STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NUMBER STP 2021(494)HES

HIGHWAY: US 81, ETC.

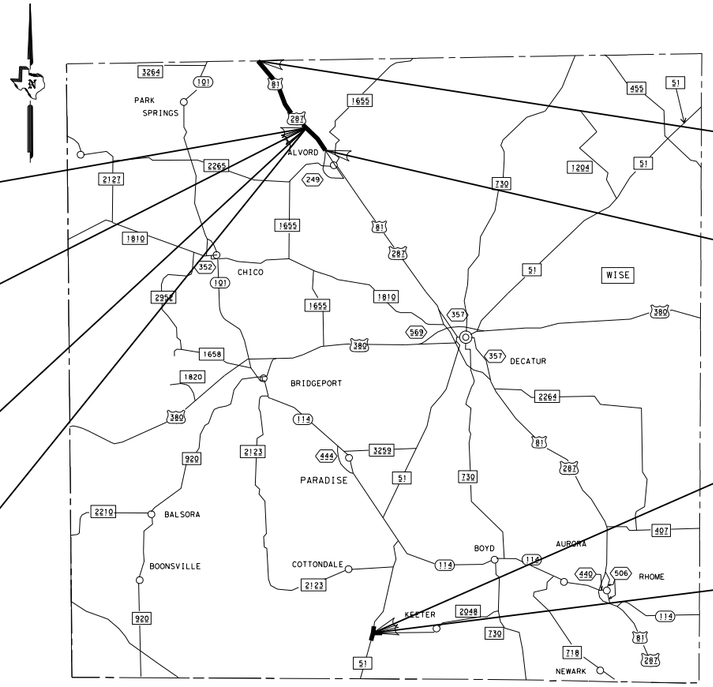
WISE COUNTY

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT= 32677.58 FT. = 6.188 MI.

LIMITS: FROM: 0.3 MILES NORTH OF CR 1591
TO: CR 1591, ETC.

US 81 CSJ 0013-06-046 28594.00 FT. = 5.415 MI.
US 81 CSJ 0013-06-047 1350.00 FT. = 0.255 MI.
US 81 CSJ 0013-06-048 1538.58 FT = 0.291 MI.
FM 2048 CSJ 2466-01-010 1195.00 FT = 0.226 MI.
TOTAL 32677.58 FT. = 6.188 MI.

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SAFETY IMPROVEMENT, CONSISTING OF MILLING, HMAC OVERLAY, WIDENING, MBGF, SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS



BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ 0013-06-047
US 81 ℄ STA 199+17.19
REF MRK #228+3.871

END CSJ
CSJ 0013-06-047
US 81 ℄ STA 212+67.19
REF MRK #228+4.053

BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ 0013-06-048
US 81 ℄ STA 194+00.00
REF MRK #228+3.515

END CSJ
CSJ 0013-06-048
US 81 ℄ STA 209+38.58
REF MRK #228+4.053

BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ 0013-06-046
US 81 ℄ STA 36+56.00
REF MRK #226+1.000

END CSJ
CSJ 0013-06-046
US 81 ℄ STA 322+50.00
REF MRK #230+6.865

BEGIN CSJ
CSJ 2466-01-010
FM 2048 ℄ STA 0+05.00
REF MRK #536+0.000

END PROJECT
CSJ 2466-01-010
FM 2048 ℄ STA 12+00.00
REF MRK #536+0.235

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
RPG	6	STP 2021(494)HES			1
GRAPHICS RPG	STATE	STATE DIST.NO.	COUNTY		
CHECKED ,	TEXAS	02	WISE		
CHECKED ,	CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
	0013 ETC	06 ETC	047 ETC	US 81	

ROADWAY CLASSIFICATION:
PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL-OTHER

DESIGN SPEED: 70 MPH

CURRENT ADT 2019 = 18477

LETTING DATE:
CONTRACTOR:
DATE WORK BEGAN:
DATE WORK COMPLETED:
DATE WORK ACCEPTED:
FINAL CONTRACT COST:

PROJ. NO.
LETTING DATE
COUNTY
HWY. NO.
DATE ACCEPTED

CONVENTIONAL SIGNS

- STATE OR NATIONAL LINE
- CITY OR VILLAGE LINE
- COUNTY LINE
- BASE OR SURVEY LINE
- RIGHT OF WAY LINE
- RIGHT OF WAY MARKERS
- FENCE LINE
- RAILROAD
- TRAVELLED WAY
- CULVERT OR BRIDGE
- POWER LINE
- TELEGRAPH OR TELEPHONE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, MAY, 2012)

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROADS: NONE

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1C2C4AEE88A847B...
1/22/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
©2020 TXDOT

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: DocuSigned by: 1/22/2021 20__
Edrean Cheng, PE
AREA ENGINEER
1C2C4AEE88A847B...

DocuSigned by: 1/22/2021
FOR LETTING: 20__
DIRECTOR TP&D
7879B0B92E5D403...

DocuSigned by:
FOR LETTING: 20__
Carl Johnson
DISTRICT ENGINEER
2FE36139F0614C3...

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
EE88A847B...
3/10/2021

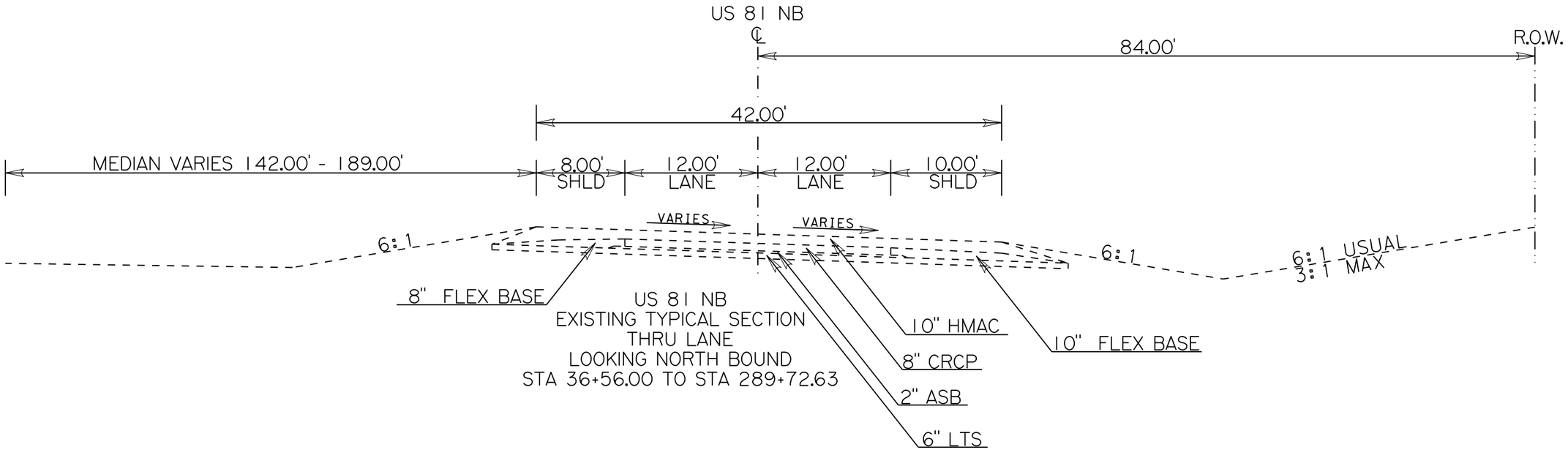
*THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

DATE:
FILE:

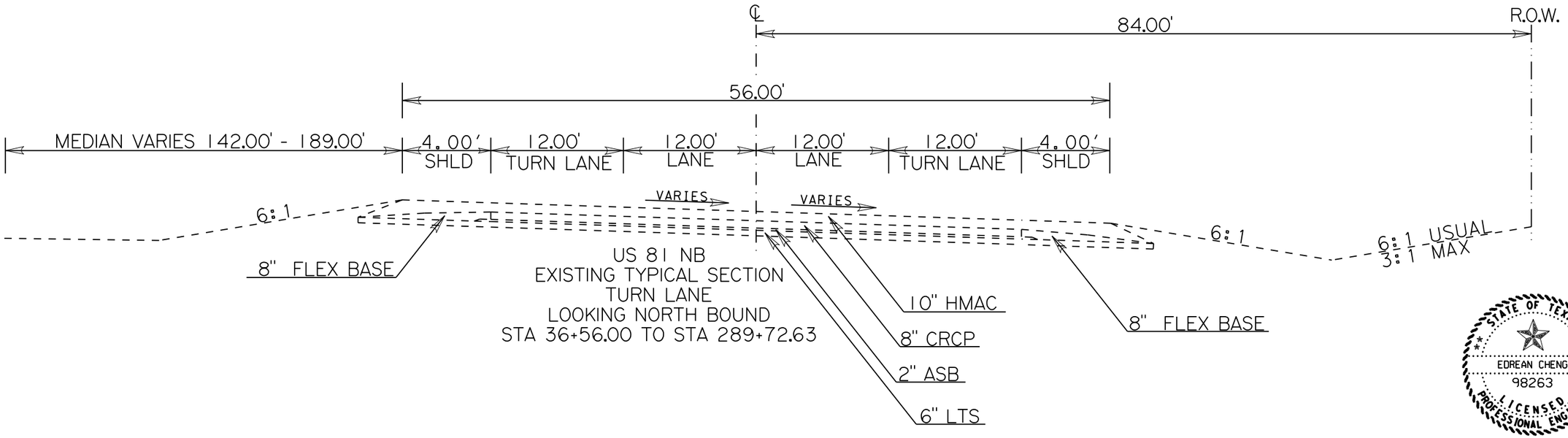
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	WISE		2

INDEX OF SHEETS



US 81 NB
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
THRU LANE
LOOKING NORTH BOUND
STA 36+56.00 TO STA 289+72.63



US 81 NB
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
TURN LANE
LOOKING NORTH BOUND
STA 36+56.00 TO STA 289+72.63

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

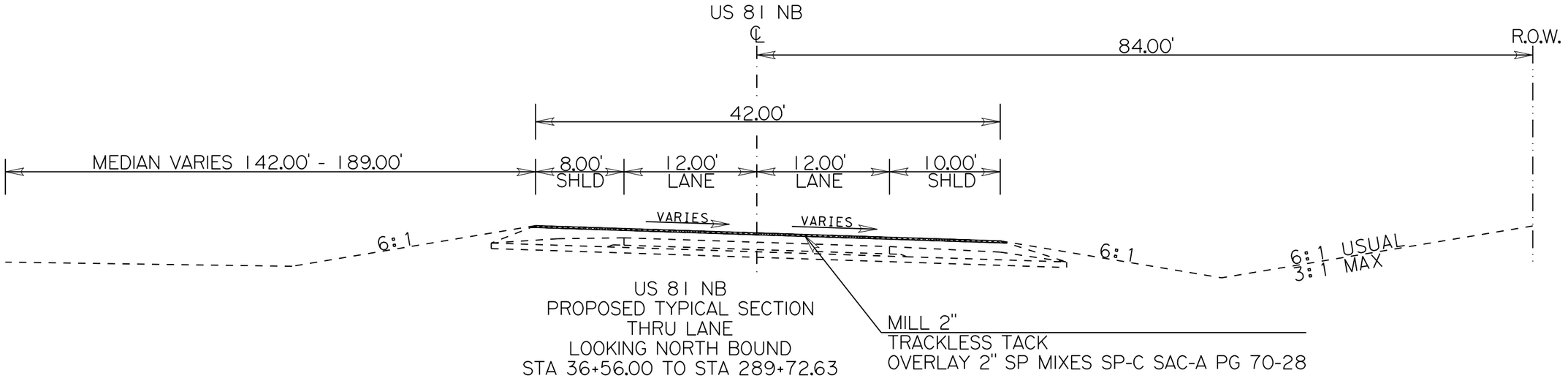
DocuSigned by:
E. Cheng, PE
1C2C4AEE88A847B...
1/22/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

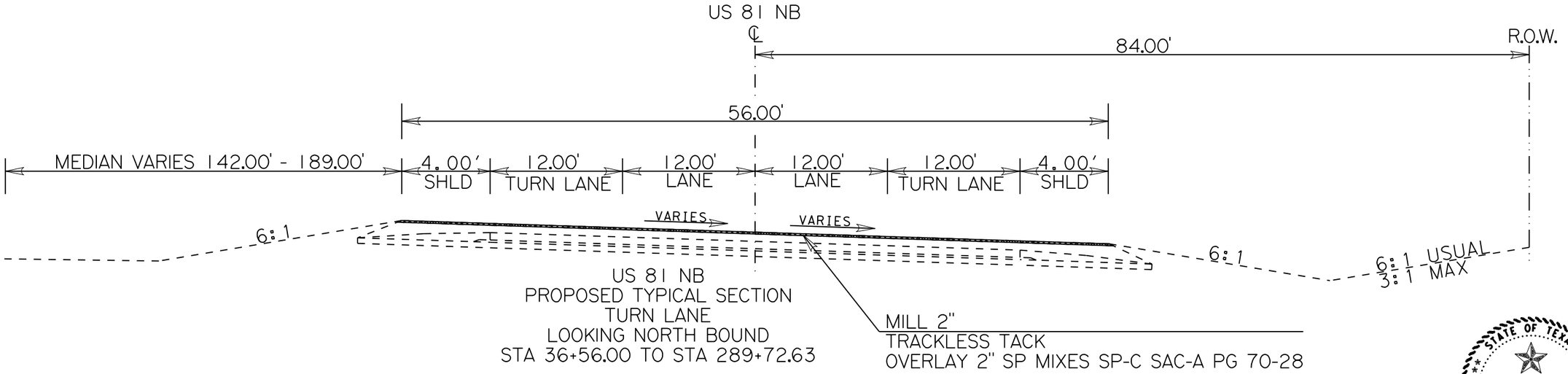
TYPICAL SECTIONS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	WISE		3

DATE:
FILE:



US 81 NB
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
THRU LANE
LOOKING NORTH BOUND
STA 36+56.00 TO STA 289+72.63



US 81 NB
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
TURN LANE
LOOKING NORTH BOUND
STA 36+56.00 TO STA 289+72.63

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

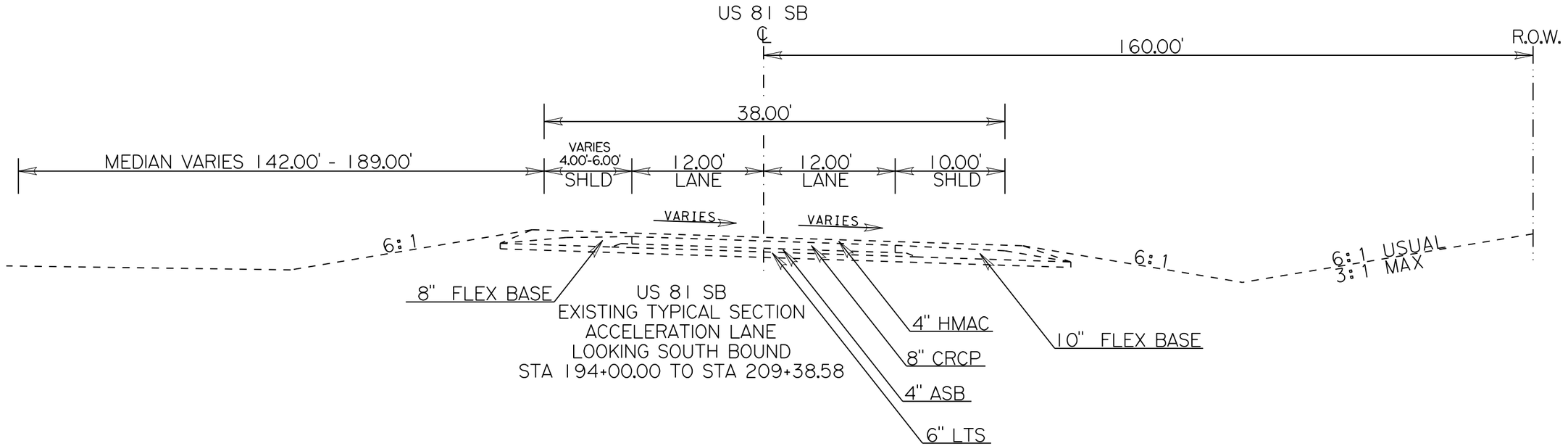
DocuSigned by:
PE
1C2C4AEE88A847B...
1/22/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

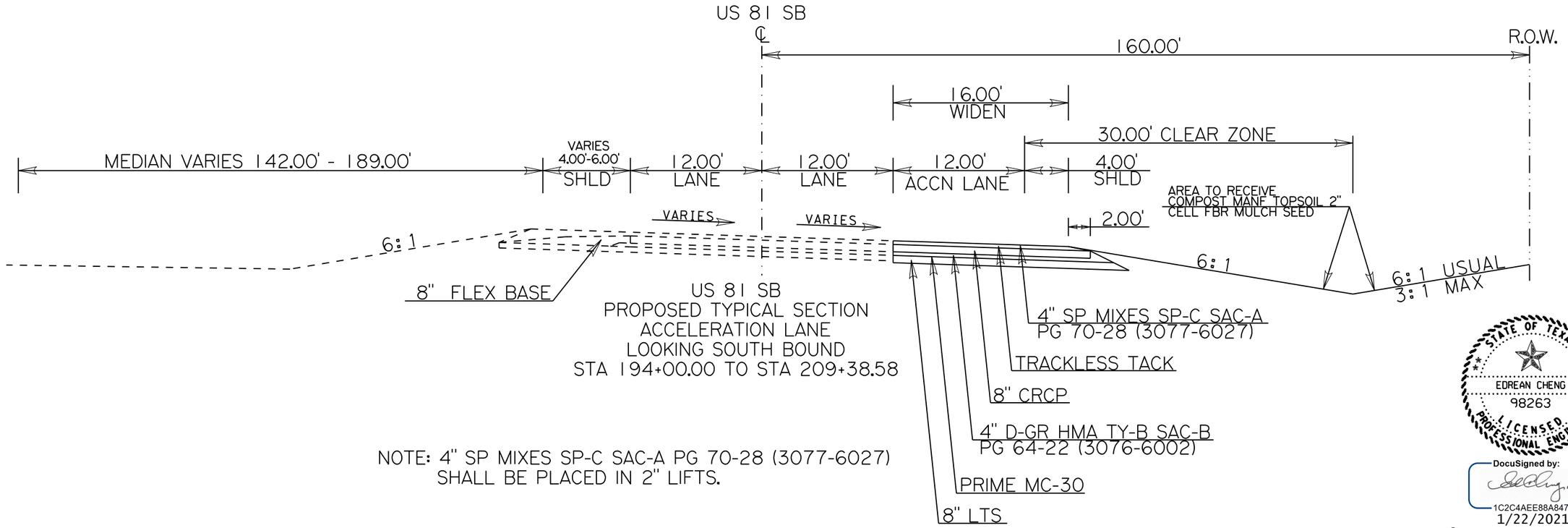
TYPICAL SECTIONS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	WISE		4

DATE:
FILE:



US 81 SB
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
ACCELERATION LANE
LOOKING SOUTH BOUND
STA 194+00.00 TO STA 209+38.58



US 81 SB
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
ACCELERATION LANE
LOOKING SOUTH BOUND
STA 194+00.00 TO STA 209+38.58

NOTE: 4" SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28 (3077-6027)
SHALL BE PLACED IN 2" LIFTS.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1C2C4AEE88A847B...
1/22/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	WISE		5

TYPICAL SECTIONS

DATE:
FILE:

Specification Data

Basis of Estimate

Item	Description	Rate	Unit
166	Fertilizer (16-8-8)	600 lb./acre**	ton
168	Vegetative Watering	169,400 gal./acre	1,000 gal
260	Lime (Hydrated) (Slry)	150 lb./cu. yd.	Ton
310	Asph Mat'l (MC-30)(Subgrade Priming)	0.20 gal./sq. yd.	gal
3076	Hot Mix (All Types)	115 lb./sq. yd.-in.	ton
3077	Trackless Tack	0.15-0.22 gal./sq. yd.	gal.
3077	Superpave Mixtures	115 lb./sq. yd.-in.	ton

** Non-Pay, for Contractor's Information Only.

Special Notes

Electronic files containing answered pre-letting questions and other project related design information will be placed in the following FTP site periodically.

Check this site for new information. Notices of new postings will not be sent out by the Engineer.

The data located in these files is for non-construction purposes only and can be found at

TxDOT's public FTP site at https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting Responses/.

Access is read-only.

All files in the FTP site are subject to the License Agreement shown on the FTP site.

To obtain a copy of the project plans free of charge, submit a request from the following site:
http://www.txdot.gov/business/letting-bids/plans-online.html

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Edrean Cheng, P.E. , Edrean.Cheng@txdot.gov, Area Engineer
Oscar.R.Chavez, P.E. , Oscar.R.Chavez@txdot.gov, Assistant Area Engineer
Paul Glidewell, Paul.Glidewell@txdot.gov, Design Manager

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting Responses/

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

Single lane closures, except as otherwise shown in the plans, will be restricted to off-peak hours as defined in the following table:

Peak Hours		Off-Peak Hours	
6 to 9 AM Monday through Friday	3 to 7 PM Monday through Friday	9 AM to 3 PM and 7 PM to 6 AM Monday through Friday	All day Saturday and Sunday

Work that requires closure of multiple travel lanes in the same direction, except as otherwise shown in the plans, are restricted to night hours between 9 PM and 6 AM.

Existing storm sewers and utilities are shown from the best available information. Verify the location of all underground facilities prior to starting work.

For dimensions of right-of-way not shown on the plans, see right-of-way map on file at the Decatur Area Office.

No parking any construction equipment overnight within 30 feet of pavement.

Mail box manipulation made necessary because of construction will be in accordance with Item 560 "Mailbox Assemblies," except that this work will not be paid for directly but will be to

subsidiary to the pertinent bid items. Replacement of mailboxes that are damaged as a result of manipulation will need to be replaced, equal to or better condition. This work will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to the pertinent bid items.

Provide all-weather surface for temporary ingress and egress to adjacent property, as directed. Materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide temporary ingress and egress will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the various bid items.

Where necessary, the governing slopes indicated herein may be varied from the limits shown, to the extent approved.

On superelevated curves the shoulders will have the same cross-slope as the pavement, unless otherwise indicated.

On superelevated curves where the grade line is in a sag or on a flat grade, overlay the shoulders to the extent necessary to prevent trapping of water on the high side.

Do not discolor or damage existing curb and curb and gutter during construction operations. In the event of discoloration or damage, clean or repair as directed. This work will be at contractor's expense.

Remove the grass from the crown of shoulders or pavement edges by blading or other approved methods. Payment for this work will not be made directly, but will be subsidiary to the various items of the contract.

Provide temporary drain openings at all low points or other drainage structures, as required, at the Contractor's expense.

Remove any obstructions to existing drainage due to the contractor's operations, as required, at the Contractor's expense.

Item 4 – Scope of Work

Reimbursement for project overhead will not be considered until project completion has extended beyond the original Contract Time.

Item 7. Legal Relations and Responsibilities

Prevention of Migratory Bird Nesting
It is anticipated that migratory birds, a protected group of species, may try to nest on bridges, culverts, vegetation, or gravel substrate, at any time of the year. The preferred nesting season for migratory birds is from February 15 through October 1. When practicable, schedule construction

operations outside of the preferred nesting season. Otherwise, avoid nests containing migratory birds and perform no work in the nesting areas until the young birds have fledged.
Structures
Do not begin bridge and culvert construction operations until swallow nesting prevention is implemented, until after October 1 if it's determined that swallow nesting is actively occurring, or until it's determined swallow nests have been abandoned. If the State installed nesting deterrent on the bridges and culverts, maintain the existing nesting deterrent to prevent swallow nesting until October 1 or completion of the bridge and culvert work, whichever occurs earlier. If new nests are built and occupied after the beginning of the work, do not perform work that can interfere with or discourage swallows from returning to their nests. Prevention of swallow nesting can be performed by one of the following methods:

1. By February 15 begin the removal of any existing mud nests and all other mud placed by swallows for the construction of nests on any portion of the bridge and culverts. The Engineer will inspect the bridges and culverts for nest building activity. If swallows begin nest building, scrape or wash down all nest sites. Perform these activities daily unless the Engineer determines the need to do this work more frequently. Remove nests and mud through October 1 or until bridge and culvert construction operations are completed.

2. By February 15 place a nesting deterrent (which prevents access to the bridge and culvert by swallows) on the entire bridge (except deck and railing) and culverts.

No extension of time or compensation payment will be granted for a delay or suspension of work caused by nesting swallows. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

No significant traffic generator events identified.

The following Holiday lane closure restriction requirements apply to this project:
No work that restricts or interferes with traffic shall be allowed between 3 PM on the day preceding a Holiday and 9 AM on the day after the Holiday.

Holiday Lane Closure Restrictions	
New Year's Eve and New Year's Day (December 31 through January 1)	3 PM December 30 through 9 AM January 2
Easter Holiday Weekend (Friday through Sunday)	3PM Thursday through 9 AM Monday
Memorial Day Weekend (Friday through Monday)	3 PM Thursday through 9 AM Tuesday
Independence Day (July 3 through July 5)	3 PM July 2 through 9 AM July 6
Labor Day Weekend (Friday through Monday)	3 PM Thursday through 9 AM Tuesday

Thanksgiving Holiday (Wednesday through Sunday)	3 PM Tuesday through 9 AM Monday
Christmas Holiday (December 23 through December 26)	3 PM December 22 through 9 AM December 27

Plan work schedules around the appropriate dates above to ensure productive work is performed without lane closures.

Modifications to Lane Closure / Work Restrictions:

Submit a request in writing for approval by the Engineer a minimum of 10 days in advance of implementing a change to lane closure restrictions.

When deemed necessary, the Engineer will lengthen, shorten, or otherwise modify lane closure restrictions as traffic conditions warrant.

When deemed necessary, the Engineer will modify the list of major events when new events develop, existing events are rescheduled, or when warranted.

Special Situations will be handled on a case-by-case basis. No work restricting lane closures is allowed from 3 PM a day before to 9 AM the day after the Special Situation.

Do not initiate activities in a project specific location (PSL) associated with a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permit area that has not been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. Such activities include, but are not limited to haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites. "Associated" as defined here means materials are delivered to or from the PSL. The permit area includes all waters of the U.S. or associated wetlands affected by activities associated with this project. Special restrictions may be required for such work. The contractor will be responsible for all consultations with the USACE regarding activities, including project specific locations (PSLs) that have not been previously evaluated by the USACE. Provide the Department with a copy of all consultations or approvals from the USACE prior to initiating activities.

The Contractor may proceed with activities in PSLs that do not affect a USACE permit area if a self-determination has been made that the PSL is non-jurisdictional or proper USACE clearances have been obtained in jurisdictional areas or have been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. The contractor is solely responsible for documenting any determinations that their activities do not affect a USACE permit area. Maintain copies of these determinations for review by the Department or any regulatory agency.

Document and coordinate with the USACE, if required, prior to any excavation hauled from or embankment hauled into a USACE permit area by either (1) or (2) below.

(1) Restricted Use of Materials for Previously Evaluated Permit Areas. Document both the project specific location (PSL) and its authorization. Maintain copies for review by the Department or any regulatory agency. When an area within the project limits has been evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit process for this project:

a. Suitable excavation of required material in the areas shown on the plans and cross sections as specified in Item 110 is used for permanent or temporary fill (Item 132, Embankment) within a USACE permit area;
b. Suitable embankment (Item 132) from within the USACE permit area is used as fill within a USACE evaluated area; and,
c. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation ["Waste"] (Item 110) that is disposed of at a location approved by the Engineer within a USACE evaluated area.

(2) Contractor Materials from Areas Other than Previously Evaluated Areas. Provide the Department with a copy of all USACE coordination or approvals prior to initiating any activities for an area within the project limits that has not been evaluated by the USACE or for any off right of way locations used for the following, but not limited to haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites:

a. Item 132, Embankment, used for temporary or permanent fill within a USACE permit area; and,
b. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation ["Waste"] (Item 110, Excavation) that is disposed of outside a USACE evaluated area.

The total area disturbed for this project is _1.66__ acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and the Contractor project specific locations (PSLs), within 1 mile of the project limits, for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain required authorization from the TCEQ for Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off the right of way. When the total area disturbed in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the right of way to the Engineer and to the local government that operates a separate storm sewer system.

Item 8. Prosecution and Progress

Working days will be computed and charged in accordance with Section 8.3.1.1, 'Five-Day Workweek.'

Prepare the progress schedule as a bar chart, include all planned work activities and sequences and show Contract completion within the number of working days specified. Submit an updated hard copy when changes to the schedule occur or when requested.

No more than a 2-mile section of roadway shall be milled at one time and left exposed prior to asphalt paving for more than a 2-week period.

Item 100. Preparing Right of Way

Measurement for this item will be along the centerline of the project with the limits of measurements as shown on the plans.

Removal of existing concrete pavement will be in accordance with Item 104, "Removing Concrete" except that this work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 100, Preparing Right of Way."

Item 110. Excavation

Cross-sections for pay quantity determination of earthwork may be developed photogrammetrically.

Review proposed waste sites to determine if any site is located in a "Base Floodplain" or "Floodway" as defined by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

If waste material from this project is placed in a base floodplain as defined by FEMA, obtain a permit from the local community responsible for enforcing National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) regulations. Ensure that the owner of the property receiving the waste has obtained the necessary permit.

Items 110, 112, and 132. Excavation, Subgrade Widening, and Embankment

Sulfate-laden subgrade material that is to be treated with either lime or cement, including material up to one foot outside the proposed treatment limits, is susceptible to sulfate heave. It has been determined that an excessive concentration of sulfate in the soils (>3,000 PPM by dry weight of the soil) exists for given areas of excavation and/or proposed treated subgrade within the project limits. The areas of moderate to high concentrations are as follows: Areas of subgrade to be treated (3,001–7,000 PPM—moderate concentration)

Moderate sulfate levels are those defined from 3,001 PPM to 7,000 PPM. Treat these soils with lime at the full 150 lb./cu. yd. rate or cement at the full 125 lb./cu. yd. rate. Do not split the rates to ensure complete reaction and mitigation of sulfate heaves. Allow the mixture to mellow for 7 days to provide for complete reaction.

High sulfate levels are not allowed within the treatment and surrounding areas as defined above.

Test soils for soluble sulfates in accordance with Test Method Tex-145 and Tex-146-E.

Treat moderate sulfate or excavate high sulfate areas identified above and other subgrade areas that may be identified during construction as having moderate to high sulfate concentrations to a depth of one foot below and laterally to one foot outside the proposed treatment limits. Treatment of the moderate level material will be paid for under Item 260, "Lime Treatment (Road Mixed)" or Item 275, "Cement Treatment (Road Mixed)." Removal of the high level material will be measured and paid for in accordance with Item 110, "Excavation" and replacement with suitable material will be measured and paid for in accordance with Item 132, "Embankment."

Any excavated sulfate-laden material will be acceptable for use in fill areas. Do not place within previously specified section boundaries of subgrade to be treated with either lime or cement.

Off-Site Borrow Sources. In addition to meeting pertinent specification requirements, test off-site borrow sources for sulfate content. Test soils for soluble sulfates in accordance with Test Method Tex-145 and Tex-146-E and provide documentation that supports compliance with previously stated requirements. The Engineer will perform additional testing for sulfates of this material upon delivery to the project. Only material that is placed within one foot vertically or laterally of subgrade treatment will require testing for sulfates. Remove and replace failing material (sulfate concentrations >7,000 PPM by dry weight).

Item 132. Embankment

Furnish test results per Test Procedures Tex-104, 105, and 106-E (PIs), Tex-113 or 114-E (M-D Curves), and Tex-145 and/or Tex-146-E (Sulfates) for each material sample provided by the Engineer. Perform field density tests (Tex-115-E, Part I) at a frequency for each worked section to produce passing results prior to testing by the Engineer per Tex-115-E, Part I.

Density tests must be conducted by a department-certified independent testing laboratory. Results of tests will be furnished to TxDOT within 24 hours after testing; a final copy of all test reports must be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer in the State of Texas and furnished within five (5) working days after testing. Areas which do not meet minimum density requirements will be removed, re-compacted, and re-tested for compliance at the contractor's entire expense. Testing and reporting of test results will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to this item.

At all locations where guardrail is shown to flare, widen the embankment as necessary to accommodate the guardrail.

No RAP shall be used as embankment under mow strips.

Item 134. Backfilling Pavement Edges

Material for this item shall be rap material. Furnish rap material conforming to the following requirements. This requirement shall be considered subsidiary to Item 134.

Retained on Sieve Size	Percent (%) by Weight
5/8 in.	0
1/2 in.	0-5
3/8 in.	20-40
#4	95-100
#8	98-100

Place recycled asphalt pavement (RAP) free from objectionable material and is capable of sustaining vegetation in the areas as shown in the plans or as directed. Use a CRS-2 or CRS-2H emulsified asphalt after final shaping of edges. This emulsified asphalt shall be considered subsidiary to item 134.

Department-owned RAP may be available to the Contractor. The stockpile location is the intersection of FM 730 and US 380. Contact the Decatur Maintenance Office at (940) 626-3400 with at least 72 hours advance notice, to coordinate the acquisition and accounting of the RAP material.

Item 161. Compost

Where “blended on-site” CMT is specified, produce the compost manufactured topsoil by incorporating 2" of compost with 2" of furnished topsoil as shown on the plans.

Item 164. Seeding for Erosion Control

Apply seeding required between December 1 and January 31 using seed types and mixtures as shown in Item 164.2.1, Table 3. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, this does not provide an effective vegetative cover, apply “straw or hay mulch” as specified in Article 164.3.2, “Straw or Hay Mulch Seeding” as soon as possible. After February 1, apply warm season seeding in order to establish a permanent protective vegetative cover

Item 166. Fertilizer

Fertilize all areas of project to be seeded.

Item 168. Vegetative Watering

Furnish and install an approved rain gauge at the project site, as directed. Furnishing and installation of the rain gauge will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 168.

Apply vegetative watering for an establishment period of thirteen weeks following application of seed or installation of sod, at a rate of 1/2 inch of water depth per week (approximately 13,030 gallons per acre). During the first four weeks after seeding, apply water twice per week, on non-consecutive days, each at half the weekly application rate. For the remainder of the establishment period, apply vegetative watering once per week during the months of January through June or September through December, at the weekly application rate; apply watering twice per week, on non-consecutive days during the months of July and August, each at one-half the weekly application rate.

Average weekly rainfall rates for the District are:

January—0.39"	April—0.86"	July—0.48"	October—0.68"
February—0.46"	May—1.00"	August—0.47"	November—0.46"
March—0.48"	June—0.63"	September—0.74"	December—0.37"

Item 260. Lime Treatment (Road-Mixed)

Apply lime by the “slurry placement” method. Allow the mixture to mellow for a minimum of 4 days after initial mixing. If moderate sulfates are present, or for other extenuating circumstances as determined by the Engineer, allow the mixture to mellow for 7 days after initial mixing.

Except as noted below, treat the raw subgrade to a depth of 8".

Item 301. Asphalt Antistripping Agent

Furnish a liquid antistripping agent unless otherwise directed.

Item 305. Salvaging, Hauling, and Stockpiling Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)

All RAP material shall become the property of the contractor.

Item 360. Concrete Pavement

When using the Hardy Chair-Lok to support reinforcing steel, chair spacing may be increased to 1.67 sq. yd. per chair, placed in a diamond or square pattern. Do not exceed 60" longitudinal spacing.

The provisions of Article 360.6.2, “Deficient Thickness Adjustment,” will not be a requirement and the pavement will not be cored.

Include the approved mix design number on each delivery ticket

Item 421. Hydraulic Cement Concrete

For Class P (Item 360) and S (Item 421) Concrete Only: For concrete plants equipped with 2 aggregate bins or no calibrated metering system, blend manufactured and natural sand at the aggregate source only. For concrete plants equipped with a minimum of 3 bins and a calibrated metering system, blending of the separate sands on-site is permitted to meet gradation and AIR requirements.

Strength/cylinder testing equipment must be equipped with a printer for an electronic print out of all test results.

Air entrainment requirements are waived for all classes of concrete except all Class S and all Class P concrete.

Concrete will not be rejected for low air content. Adjustment to the dosage of air entrainment will be as directed or allowed by the Engineer.

Include the approved mix design number on each delivery ticket.

Ensure that Contractor personnel performing job-control (QC) testing on concrete are ACI certified and maintain certification with annual proficiency/split tests performed with TxDOT. Provide a copy of all personnel certification papers to the Engineer at the preconstruction meeting. The Engineer may require the Contractor's testers to provide the certification papers upon arrival and before testing at the job site. Certified testers will be required to participate with certified TxDOT personnel annually for compression testing (Tex-418-A) and capping cylinders (Tex-450-A) to retain their certification on TxDOT projects.

Furnish a hard copy of all testing equipment calibration reports at the preconstruction meeting when non-TxDOT equipment is used to test concrete. Furnish updated reports as equipment is calibrated through the project contract. The calibration frequency will match TxDOT's and will apply for each piece of equipment as follows:

Slump Cone - Annual
Air Meter - Every 3 months
Compression Tester - Annual
Beam breaker - Annual

The Engineer may allow the use of local commercial laboratories under contract to provide these services. The Commercial Laboratory must fulfill requirements listed above prior to performing any work.

Item 502. Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

The contractor force account ‘safety contingency’ that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements to improve the effectiveness of the traffic control plan that could typically not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor’s responsible person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Permanent signs may be installed when construction in an area is complete and they will not conflict with the traffic control plan for the remainder of the job.

Existing signs are to remain as long as they do not interfere with construction and they do not conflict with the traffic control plan.

Any sign not detailed in the plans but called for in the layout will be as shown in the current "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas”.

When traffic is obstructed, arrange warning devices in accordance with the latest edition of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices".

Cover or remove any existing permanent signs or work zone signs when work or condition referenced is not occurring.

Arrange warning devices when traffic is obstructed in accordance with arrangements indicated in the “Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices”, latest Edition, the BC (1-12)-14 sheets, the Traffic Control Plan (TCP), or as approved.

Provide for the safe passage of traffic on, and/or across existing highways, roads or streets where such facilities are involved in the construction of this project. Upon approval the number of traffic lanes may be reduced during daylight hours. However, such lanes shall be restored and remain unobstructed for travel at night unless otherwise approved. Any detours constructed by the Contractor to fulfill this responsibility will be provided at the Contractor’s entire expense.

Do not place barricades, signs, or any other traffic control devices where they interfere with sight distance at driveways or side streets. Provide access to all driveways during all phases of construction unless otherwise noted in the plans or as directed.

Item 506. Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

Remove accumulated sediment or replace SW3P controls when the capacity has been reduced by 50% or when the depth of sediment at the control structure exceeds one foot.

Item 540. Metal Beam Guard Fence

The locations and lengths of guard fence shown on the plans are approximate. Actual lengths and locations are to be determined in the field.

The tops of timber posts will be domed. Beveled tops will not be permitted for timber or steel posts.

When holes for timber posts are drilled below bottom of proposed grade, backfill the excessive depth with an acceptable sand. The furnishing and installation of the sand backfill will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this Item.

When guardrail posts are placed in a finished surface, backfill the top 4 inches with an asphaltic material, domed to carry water away from the posts or as shown on the plans. The furnishing and installation of the asphaltic material backfill will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this Item.

When connecting a Thrie-Beam to a concrete wingwall, bridge rail, CTB, etc., drill the holes for bolt placement using rotary or core type equipment. Use a core type drill when reinforcing steel is encountered. Do not use percussion or impact drilling. Repair damage to the concrete and spalls exceeding ½" from the edge of the hole.

Item 542. Removing Metal Beam Guard Fence

Remove existing metal beam guard fence only when authorized.

Item 585. Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces

Use Surface Test Type B pay adjustment schedule __3__ to evaluate ride quality of the travel lanes in accordance with Item 585, "Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces."

Item 644. Small Roadside Sign Assemblies

Contractor to provide small sign assemblies that are "STF TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE HOUSING" or approved equal as by the engineer.

Contractor shall remove and stockpile county road street signs. They shall be stockpiled at the Decatur Maintenance Office. These signs shall be reused. This work will not be paid for but will be considered subsidiary to various bid items.

Item 658. Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies

Contractor to provide delineators that are "SHUR-TITE" or approved equal as by the engineer.

Removal of existing delineators and object marker assemblies shall be considered subsidiary to various bid items.

Item 662 – Work Zone Pavement Markings

Reference all existing striping and pavement markings, including gore markings, turn arrows and no passing zones prior to beginning paving operations. Use the existing center stripe for a control line in place of control points every 1,500 feet and for permanent stripe placement.

Use short term pavement markers when directed. Use white short term pavement markers to separate traffic in the same direction. Use yellow short term pavement markings to separate traffic in opposite directions.

Protect the reflectivity and condition of temporary flexible roadway marker tabs from damage during paving operations. Any damage or loss of reflectivity to these markings will be repaired at the Contractor's entire expense.

Work zone non remove pavement markings shall be finished no later than two days after milling for any segment of the road.

It is the contractor's option to use work zone non-removable pavement marking as a layout for the proper installation of rumble strips. This will not be paid for directly and shall be subsidiary to item 533.

Paint and Beads may be used for Non-Removable Work Zone Pavement Markings, if TxDOT approved materials are used, paint and beads.

When buttons are used for Removable Markings on finished pavement surfaces, hot applied thermo adhesive must be used on concrete and bituminous adhesive on asphalt. Buttons may not be used for stop bar markings or symbols.

Item 666. Reflectorized Pavement Markings with Retroreflective Requirements

Collection of retroreflectivity readings using a mobile retroreflectometer is the preferred method. If retroreflectivity readings are collected using a portable or handheld unit, then measurement is defined as a collective average of at least 20 readings taken along a 200-foot test section. A minimum of three measurements will be required per mile of roadway. Measurements collected on a centerline stripe will be averaged separately for stripe in each direction of travel. A TxDOT inspector must witness the calibration and collection of all retro-reflectivity data.

Item 3076. Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt

RAP aggregate must meet the requirements of Table 1.

Provide aggregate with a Surface Aggregate Classification (SAC) value of ___B__ for the travel lanes and shoulders.

No blending, of the material retained on the No. 4 sieve, to meet SAC A will be allowed for surface mixes.

Natural (field) sands are not allowed.

Provide a PG 64-22 asphalt for the concrete underlayment course.

Furnish a CSS-1P with greater than 50% asphalt residue for the tack coat on this project. A trackless tack can be used in lieu of CSS-1P tack coat or as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer will set the rate at time of application.

Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) is not permitted in any mix type on this project.

Grade substitution per Table 5 is not allowed.

Use the Boil Test, Test Procedure Tex-530-C, and provide only mixes that produce zero percent (0%) stripping for design verification and during production.

Include the approved mix design number on each delivery ticket.

Use a Material Transfer Device (MTD) unless otherwise directed.

Stop production after Lot 1. Review all test data and confirm any changes with the Engineer. Do not start production and placement on subsequent Lots until approved by the Engineer.

Shoulders, crossovers, and other areas listed on the Plan sheets or as directed are not subject to in-place air void determination for this project.

Temporary detours are subject to in-place air void determination for this project.

Use Surface Test Type B for this project.

Item 3077. Superpave Mixtures

Provide aggregate with a Surface Aggregate Classification (SAC) value of __A___ for the travel lanes and shoulders.

No blending of aggregate to meet SAC A will be allowed for surface mixes.

Natural (field) sands are not allowed.

Provide a PG 70-28 asphalt for the surface course.

Furnish a CSS-1P with greater than 50% asphalt residue for the tack coat on this project. A trackless tack can be used in lieu of CSS-1P tack coat or as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer will set the rate at time of application.

RAP is not permitted in any surface mixes on this project.

Grade substitution per Table 5 is not allowed.

Provide a mix design with the gradation curve below the restricted zone.

Use the Boil Test, Test Procedure Tex-530-C, and provide only mixes that produce zero percent (0%) stripping for design verification and during production.

Include the approved mix design number on each delivery ticket.

Use a Material Transfer Device (MTD) unless otherwise directed.

Stop production after Lot 1. Review all test data and confirm any changes with the Engineer. Do not start production and placement on subsequent Lots until approved by the Engineer.

Shoulders, crossovers, and other areas listed on the Plan sheets or as directed are not subject to in-place air void determination for this project.

Temporary detours are subject to in-place air void determination for this project.

Use Surface Test Type B for this project. The engineer will periodically sample and test the mix with the overlay tester.

All pavement joints shall follow all existing stripes or as directed by the engineer.

Item 6001. Portable Changeable Message Signs

Provide all portable changeable message signs and arrow panels with a photoelectric device to allow for automatic dimming of operations to approximately 50% of their normal brightness when ambient light drops to approximately five footcandles, and then increase back again for daytime operations.

Project Number: STP 2021(494) HES **Sheet Q**

County: WISE **Control:** 0013-06-047, ETC.

Highway: US 81

(Two) electronic portable changeable message sign unit(s) will be required. Individual or collective use of signs will be required by the Engineer when deemed necessary to supplement the traffic control plan.

Each sign must have programmed in its permanent memory the following 15 messages:

1. Exit Closed Ahead
2. Use Other Routes
3. Right Lane
4. Left Lane
5. Closed Ahead
6. Two Lane
7. Detour Ahead
8. Thru Traffic
9. Prepare To Stop
10. Merging Traffic
11. Expect 15 Minute Delay
12. Max Speed ** MPH
13. Merge Right
14. Merge Left
15. No Exit Next ** Miles

Item 6185. Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)

In addition to the shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) that are specified as being required on the traffic control plan for this project, provide _0_ additional shadow vehicle(s).

Therefore, _3_ total shadow vehicles with TMA will be required for this type of work. Determine if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0013-06-047 **DISTRICT** Fort Worth **COUNTY** Wise
HIGHWAY FM 2048, US 81

		CATEGORY OF WORK		Roadway		Barricades		Mobilization		Force Account		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	15.380								15.380	
	104-6064	REMOVING CONC (MISC)	CY	19.970								19.970	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	3,332.000								3,332.000	
	132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	CY	72.080								72.080	
	161-6028	COMPOST MANUF TOPSOIL (2")	SY	4,733.720								4,733.720	
	164-6021	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(SANDY)	SY	4,733.720								4,733.720	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	165.650								165.650	
	260-6002	LIME (HYDRATED LIME (SLURRY))	TON	54.000								54.000	
	260-6027	LIME TRT (EXST MATL)(8")	SY	3,419.060								3,419.060	
	305-6060	SALV,HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (2" TO 3")	SY	120,521.620								120,521.620	
	310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	GAL	637.990								637.990	
	360-6002	CONC PVMT (CONT REINF - CRCP) (8")	SY	3,077.160								3,077.160	
	432-6016	RIPRAP (STONE TY R)(DRY)(12 IN)	CY	2.670								2.670	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	415.950								415.950	
	467-6390	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	EA	2.000								2.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS					100.00%				100.00%	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO			8.000						8.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	580.000								580.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	580.000								580.000	
	533-6001	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)	LF	42,363.810								42,363.810	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	5,500.000								5,500.000	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	20.000								20.000	
	540-6016	DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	8.000								8.000	
	540-6018	MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (NON - SYM)	EA	12.000								12.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	5,375.000								5,375.000	
	542-6002	REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	6.000								6.000	
	542-6004	RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	12.000								12.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	20.000								20.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	14.000								14.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	24.000								24.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	11.000								11.000	
	644-6027	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(P)	EA	14.000								14.000	
	644-6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA	1.000								1.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	2.000								2.000	
	658-6013	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB	EA	26.000								26.000	
	658-6026	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ (BRF)CTB	EA	20.000								20.000	
	658-6061	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	EA	38.000								38.000	
	658-6064	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	EA	9.000								9.000	
	658-6080	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(WFLX)GND	EA	32.000								32.000	
	658-6086	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ 1(YFLX)GND	EA	51.000								51.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0013-06-047 **DISTRICT** Fort Worth **COUNTY** Wise
HIGHWAY FM 2048, US 81

		CATEGORY OF WORK		Roadway		Barricades		Mobilization		Force Account		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	662-6001	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(BRK)	LF	6,836.000								6,836.000	
	662-6009	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8"(BRK)	LF	413.000								413.000	
	662-6012	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8"(SLD)	LF	4,869.690								4,869.690	
	662-6047	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY I-A	LF	6,148.020								6,148.020	
	662-6049	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY I-C	LF	8,353.380								8,353.380	
	662-6057	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY W	LF	8,353.380								8,353.380	
	662-6059	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY Y	LF	6,148.020								6,148.020	
	662-6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	2,675.000								2,675.000	
	666-6027	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	413.000								413.000	
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	4,869.690								4,869.690	
	666-6300	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	6,836.000								6,836.000	
	666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	27,244.000								27,244.000	
	666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	27,244.000								27,244.000	
	668-6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF	179.000								179.000	
	668-6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	22.000								22.000	
	668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	22.000								22.000	
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA	592.000								592.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	12,368.040								12,368.040	
	677-6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	1,084.380								1,084.380	
	3076-6002	D-GR HMA TY-B SAC-B PG64-22	TON	733.960								733.960	
	3077-6027	SP MIXESSP-CSAC-A PG70-28	TON	14,480.980								14,480.980	
	3077-6075	TACK COAT	GAL	27,818.520								27,818.520	
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY	60.000								60.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	116.000								116.000	
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	224.000								224.000	
	6227-6002	SOLAR POWERED LED ROADSIDE SIGN	EA	6.000								6.000	
	18	LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)								1.000		1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)								1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)								1.000		1.000	

CSJ 0013-06-046	104 6064 REMOVING CONC (MISC) CY	134 6004 * BACKFILL (TY A OR B) STA	305 6060 SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (2" TO 3") SY	432 6045 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN) CY	506 6038 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL) LF	506 6039 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE) LF	533 6001 RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) LF	540 6001 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST) LF	540 6006 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM) EA	540 6016 DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION EA	540 6018 MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (NON - SYM) EA	542 6001 REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE LF	542 6002 REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION EA	542 6004 RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM) EA	544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL) EA	544 6003 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE) EA	644 6001 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P) EA	644 6004 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T) EA	644 6027 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(P) EA	644 6030 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T) EA	658 6013 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB EA	658 6026 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ (BRF)CTB EA	658 6061 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2 EA
36+56.00 - 43+00.00		7.44	2967.5		20	20	1217.44																
43+00.00 - 56+00.00		13	6456.56		20	20	2127.26										2	1	1				
56+00.00 - 69+00.00		13	5976.34		20	20	2127.26																
69+00.00 - 82+00.00		13	5908.99		20	20	2127.26											1					
82+00.00 - 95+00.00		13	6167.45		20	20	2127.26										1	1	1				
95+00.00 - 108+00.00		13	6058.87		20	20	2127.26										2						
108+00.00 - 121+00.00		13	5828.08		20	20	2127.26																
121+00.00 - 134+00.00		13	5831.22		20	20	2127.26										1						
134+00.00 - 147+00.00		13	5917.47		20	20	2127.26										1						
147+00.00 - 160+00.00		13	6811.15		20	20	2127.26										3		1				
160+00.00 - 173+00.00		13	5840.36		20	20	2127.26																
173+00.00 - 186+00.00		13	6224.79		20	20	2127.26										2	1	1				
186+00.00 - 199+00.00		13	6473.68		20	20	1800										1		3				
199+00.00 - 212+00.00		13	5936.41		20	20	2127.26																
212+00.00 - 225+00.00		13	6485.73		20	20	1374.54										4	1	1	1			
225+00.00 - 238+00.00		13	5360.07	77.12	20	20	1526.14	825	4	3	4	750	1	4	5	4		2			8	8	3
238+00.00 - 251+00.00		13	6860.46		20	20	981.81										4		2				
251+00.00 - 264+00.00		13	5866.42		20	20	2127.26											2					
264+00.00 - 277+00.00		13	5865.21		20	20	2127.26										1						
277+00.00 - 290+00.00		12.72	7684.86		20	20	2082.24											2					
301+00.00 - 314+00.00				147.29				2225	3	2	3	2175	1	3	4	3					6	6	18
314+00.00 - 322+50.00	19.97			191.54				2450	13	3	5	2450	4	5	11	7					12	6	17
PROJECT TOTALS	19.97	254.16	120521.6	415.95	400	400	38763.81	5500	20	8	12	5375	6	12	20	14	22	11	10	1	26	20	38

658 6064 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ 1(BRF)GF2 EA	658 6080 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(WFLX)GND EA	658 6086 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ 1(YFLX)GND EA	662 6001 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(BRK) LF	662 6012 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8"(SLD) LF	662 6109 WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W EA	666 6036 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD) (100MIL) LF	666 6300 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK) (100MIL) LF	666 6303 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD) (100MIL) LF	666 6315 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD) (100MIL) LF	668 6076 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD) LF	668 6077 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW) EA	668 6085 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD) EA	672 6010 REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R EA	3077 6027 SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG70-28 TON	3077 6075 TACK COAT GAL	6001 6001 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN DAY	6185 6002 TMA (STATIONARY) DAY	6185 6003 TMA (MOBILE OPERATION) HR
			186		56		186	744	744				9	341.26	652.85	2	5	10
		6	325	353	114	353	325	1300	1300	22	2	2	34	742.5	1420.44	2	5	10
			325		97		325	1300	1300				16	687.27	1314.79	2	5	10
			325		97		325	1300	1300				16	679.53	1299.97	2	5	10
		3	325	280.54	111	280.54	325	1300	1300	22	1	1	30	709.25	1356.83	2	5	10
		3	325	65.45	100	65.45	325	1300	1300		1	1	19	697.77	1332.95	2	5	10
			325		16		325	1300	1300				16	670.22	1282.17	2	5	10
			325		97		325	1300	1300				16	670.59	1282.86	2	5	10
			325		97		325	1300	1300	14			16	680.5	1301.84	2	5	10
	6	5	325	684	131	684	325	1300	1300	22	4	4	50	783.28	1498.45	2	5	10
			325		97		325	1300	1300				16	671.64	1284.87	2	5	10
		7	325	343.44	114	343.44	325	1300	1300	22	2	2	33	715.85	1369.45	2	5	10
		6	325	265	110	265	325	1300	1300		2	2	29	744.47	1424.2	2	5	10
			325		97		325	1300	1300				16	682.68	1306.01	2	5	10
		8	325	471	120	471	325	1300	1300	22	2	2	39	746.85	1426.86	2	5	10
3			325		97		325	1300	1300				16	606.4	1179.21	2	5	10
	7	7	325	667.34	130	667.34	325	1300	1300	30	4	4	82	788.95	1509.38	2	5	10
			325		97		325	1300	1300				16	674.63	1290.61	2	5	10
			325		97		325	1300	1300				16	674.49	1290.34	2	5	10
			325	892.92	185	892.92	325	1300	1300				60	883.75	1690.66	2	5	10
6																		
9	13	45	6361	4022.69	2060	4022.69	6361	25444	25444	154	18	18	545	13851.88	26514.74	40	100	200

* FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY

Texas Department of Transportation

PROJECT QUANTITIES

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	WISE		8

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

DATE:
FILE:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

CSJ 0013-06-048	100 6002 PREPARING ROW	110 6001 EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	132 6004 EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (DENS CONT) (TY B)	161 6028 COMPOST MANUF TOPSOIL (2")	164 6021 CELL FBR MLCH SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	168 6001 VEGETATIVE WATERING	260 6002 LIME (HYDRATED LIME (SLURRY))	260 6027 LIME TRT (EXST MATL) (8")	310 6009 PRIME COAT (MC-30)	360 6002 CONC PVMT (CONT REINF - CRCP) (8")	432 6016 RIPRAP (STONE TY R) (DRY) (12 IN)	467 6390 SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	506 6038 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	506 6039 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	533 6001 RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)	658 6080 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ 1 (WFLX) GND	658 6086 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY) SZ 1 (YFLX) GND	662 6001 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 4" (BRK)	662 6009 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 8" (BRK)	662 6012 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) 8" (SLD)
	STA	CY	CY	SY	SY	MG	TON	SY	GAL	SY	CY	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF
186+00.00 - 199+00.00	5	667	50.08	928.16	928.16	32.46	15.52	1111.11	207.33	1000	2.67	2	60	60	1800	6		150	167	
199+00.00 - 212+00.00	10.38	2665	22	3805.56	3805.56	133.19	38.48	2307.95	430.66	2077.16			120	120	1800	13	6	325	246	847
PROJECT TOTALS	15.38	3332	72.08	4733.72	4733.72	165.65	54	3419.06	637.99	3077.16	2.67	2	180	180	3600	19	6	475	413	847

662 6109 WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	666 6027 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (BRK) (100MIL)	666 6036 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD) (100MIL)	666 6300 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 4" (BRK) (100MIL)	666 6303 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 4" (SLD) (100MIL)	666 6315 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD) (100MIL)	668 6076 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	668 6077 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	668 6085 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	672 6010 REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	3076 6002 D-GR HMA TY-B SAC-B PG64-22	3077 6027 SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG70-28	3077 6075 TACK COAT	6001 6001 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	6185 6002 TMA (STATIONARY)	6185 6003 TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	TON	TON	GAL	DAY	DAY	HR
259	167		150	500	500	25			16	238.52	204.44	423.69	10	8	12
356	246	847	325	1300	1300		4	4	31	495.44	424.66	880.09	10	8	12
615	413	847	475	1800	1800	25	4	4	47	733.96	629.1	1303.78	20	16	24

CSJ 0013-06-047	644 6027 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1) SA(P)	6227 6002 SOLAR POWERED LED ROADSIDE SIGN
	EA	EA
196+00.00 - 212+25.00	2	2
PROJECT TOTALS	2	2

TRAFFIC CONTROL	662 6047 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY I-A	662 6049 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY I-C	662 6057 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY W	662 6059 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY Y	677 6001 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	677 6003 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
173+00.00 - 186+00.00	1300	2423.68	2423.68	1300	2600	561.54
186+00.00 - 199+00.00	2600	2600	2600	2600	5200	
199+00.00 - 212+00.00	2248.02	3329.7	3329.7	2248.02	4568.04	522.84
PROJECT TOTALS	6148.02	8353.38	8353.38	6148.02	12368.04	1084.38

CSJ 2466-01-010	644 6001 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	644 6027 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1) SA(P)	644 6076 REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	6227 6002 SOLAR POWERED LED ROADSIDE SIGN
	EA	EA	EA	EA
0+04.90 - 11+00.00	2	2	2	4
PROJECT TOTALS	2	2	2	4

DATE:
FILE:

PROJECT QUANTITIES

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	WISE		9

PROJECT TOTAL	100 6002 PREPARING ROW	104 6064 REMOVING CONC (MISC)	110 6001 EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	132 6004 EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (DENS CONT) (TY B)	134 6004 * BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	161 6028 COMPOST MANUF TOPSOIL (2")	164 6021 CELL FBR MLCH SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	168 6001 VEGETATIVE WATERING	260 6002 LIME (HYDRATED LIME (SLURRY))	260 6027 LIME TRT (EXST MATL) (8")	305 6060 SALV, HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV (2" TO 3")	310 6009 PRIME COAT (MC-30)	360 6002 CONC PVMT (CONT REINF - CRCP) (8")	432 6016 RIPRAP (STONE TY R) (DRY) (12 IN)	432 6045 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)	467 6390 SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (4:1) (C)	506 6038 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	506 6039 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)
	STA	CY	CY	CY	STA	SY	SY	MG	TON	SY	SY	GAL	SY	CY	CY	EA	LF	LF
36+56.00 - 43+00.00					7.44						2967.5						20	20
43+00.00 - 56+00.00					13						6456.56						20	20
56+00.00 - 69+00.00					13						5976.34						20	20
69+00.00 - 82+00.00					13						5908.99						20	20
82+00.00 - 95+00.00					13						6167.45						20	20
95+00.00 - 108+00.00					13						6058.87						20	20
108+00.00 - 121+00.00					13						5828.08						20	20
121+00.00 - 134+00.00					13						5831.22						20	20
134+00.00 - 147+00.00					13						5917.47						20	20
147+00.00 - 160+00.00					13						6811.15						20	20
160+00.00 - 173+00.00					13						5840.36						20	20
173+00.00 - 186+00.00					13						6224.79						20	20
186+00.00 - 199+00.00	5		667	50.08	13	928.16	928.16	32.46	15.52	1111.11	6473.68	207.33	1000	2.67		2	80	80
199+00.00 - 212+00.00	10.38		2665	22	13	3805.56	3805.56	133.19	38.48	2307.95	5936.41	430.66	2077.16				140	140
212+00.00 - 225+00.00					13						6485.73						20	20
225+00.00 - 238+00.00					13						5360.07				77.12		20	20
238+00.00 - 251+00.00					13						6860.46						20	20
251+00.00 - 264+00.00					13						5866.42						20	20
264+00.00 - 277+00.00					13						5865.21						20	20
277+00.00 - 290+00.00					12.72						7684.86						20	20
301+00.00 - 314+00.00															147.29			
314+00.00 - 322+50.00		19.97													191.54			
PROJECT TOTALS	15.38	19.97	3332	72.08	254.16	4733.72	4733.72	165.65	54	3419.06	120521.62	637.99	3077.16	2.67	415.95	2	580	580

533 6001 RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)	540 6001 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	540 6006 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	540 6016 DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	540 6018 MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (NON-SYM)	542 6001 REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	542 6002 REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	542 6004 RM MTL BM GD FENCE TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	544 6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	544 6003 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	644 6001 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	644 6004 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	644 6027 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYSB0(1)SA(P)	644 6030 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYSB0(1)SA(T)	658 6013 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB	658 6026 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ (BRF)CTB	658 6061 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	658 6064 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	658 6080 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(WFLX)GND	658 6086 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ 1(YFLX)GND	662 6001 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(BRK)	662 6009 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8"(BRK)	662 6012 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8"(SLD)	662 6109 WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	666 6027 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(BRK)(100MIL)
LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	LF
1217.44																					186			56	
2127.26										2	1	1								6	325		353	114	
2127.26																					325			97	
2127.26											1										325			97	
2127.26										1	1	1								3	325		280.54	111	
2127.26										2										3	325		65.45	100	
2127.26																					325			16	
2127.26										1											325			97	
2127.26										1											325			97	
2127.26										3		1							6	5	325		684	131	
2127.26																					325			97	
2127.26										2	1	1								7	325		343.44	114	
3600										1		3							6	12	475	167	265	369	167
3927.26																			13		650	246	847	453	246
1374.54										4	1	1								8	325		471	120	
1526.14	825	4	3	4	750	1	4	5	4		2			8	8	3	3				325			97	
981.81										4		2						7	7		325		667.34	130	
2127.26											2										325			97	
2127.26										1											325			97	
2082.24											2										325		892.92	185	
	2225	3	2	3	2175	1	3	4	3					6	6	18	6								
	2450	13	3	5	2450	4	5	11	7					12	6	17									
42363.81	5500	20	8	12	5375	6	12	20	14	22	11	10	1	26	20	38	9	32	51	6836	413	4869.69	2675	413	

* FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY

Texas Department of Transportation

PROJECT QUANTITIES

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	WISE		10

DATE:
FILE:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

666 6036	666 6300	666 6303	666 6315	668 6076	668 6077	668 6085	672 6010	3076 6002	3077 6027	3077 6075	6001 6001	6185 6002	6185 6003
REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	D-GR HMA TY-B SAC-B PG 64-22	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG70-28	TACK COAT	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	TON	TON	GAL	DAY	DAY	HR
	186	744	744				9		341.26	652.85	2	5	10
353	325	1300	1300	22	2	2	34		742.5	1420.44	2	5	10
	325	1300	1300				16		687.27	1314.79	2	5	10
	325	1300	1300				16		679.53	1299.97	2	5	10
280.54	325	1300	1300	22	1	1	30		709.25	1356.83	2	5	10
65.45	325	1300	1300		1	1	19		697.77	1332.95	2	5	10
	325	1300	1300				16		670.22	1282.17	2	5	10
	325	1300	1300				16		670.59	1282.86	2	5	10
	325	1300	1300	14			16		680.5	1301.84	2	5	10
684	325	1300	1300	22	4	4	50		783.28	1498.45	2	5	10
	325	1300	1300				16		671.64	1284.87	2	5	10
343.44	325	1300	1300	22	2	2	33		715.85	1369.45	2	5	10
265	475	1800	1800	25	2	2	45	238.52	948.91	1847.86	12	13	22
847	650	2600	2600		4	4	47	495.44	1107.34	2186.1	12	13	22
471	325	1300	1300	22	2	2	39		746.85	1426.86	2	5	10
	325	1300	1300				16		606.4	1179.21	2	5	10
667.34	325	1300	1300	30	4	4	82		788.95	1509.38	2	5	10
	325	1300	1300				16		674.63	1290.61	2	5	10
	325	1300	1300				16		674.49	1290.34	2	5	10
892.92	325	1300	1300				60		883.75	1690.66	2	5	10
4869.69	6836	27244	27244	179	22	22	592	733.96	14480.98	27818.49	60	116	224

DATE:
FILE:

PROJECT QUANTITIES

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	WISE		11

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE TRAFFIC CONTROL WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR IN ORDER TO ENSURE THE SAFE AND COMFORTABLE PASSAGE OF TRAFFIC WITH MINIMAL INCONVENIENCE TO THE PUBLIC AT ALL TIMES.

2. THE CONTACT OR SHALL GIVE AT LEAST 10 DAYS ADVANCE NOTICE TO THE ENGINEER AND ONE WEEK ADVANCE NOTICE TO THE TRAVELING PUBLIC OF IMPENDING OR UPCOMING LANE CLOSURES OR CHANGES IN TRAFFIC CONTROL.

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE, CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN BARRICADES AND SIGNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC(1)-14 THRU BC(12)-14. REQUIRED SIGNS NOT DETAILED IN THE STANDARD SHEETS SHALL CONFORM WITH THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND THE STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS.

4. ANY EXISTING SIGNS, INCLUDING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS, THAT MAY BE IN CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHALL BE REMOVED OR COVERED TEMPORARILY AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

5. THE LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE TCP PLAN SHEETS FOR PLASTIC DRUMS AND VERTICAL PANELS ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED TO MATCH EXISTING FIELD CONDITIONS. ALL FIELD ADJUSTMENTS WILL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE TMUTCD AND TXDOT STANDARD SHEETS AND WILL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION.

6. PERMANENT SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS APPROPRIATE PRIOR TO OPENING COMPLETED SECTIONS OF THE ROADWAY. IN ADDITION, CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND BARRICADES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND REMAIN IN PLACE TO CLOSE LANES NOT OPEN TO TRAFFIC AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

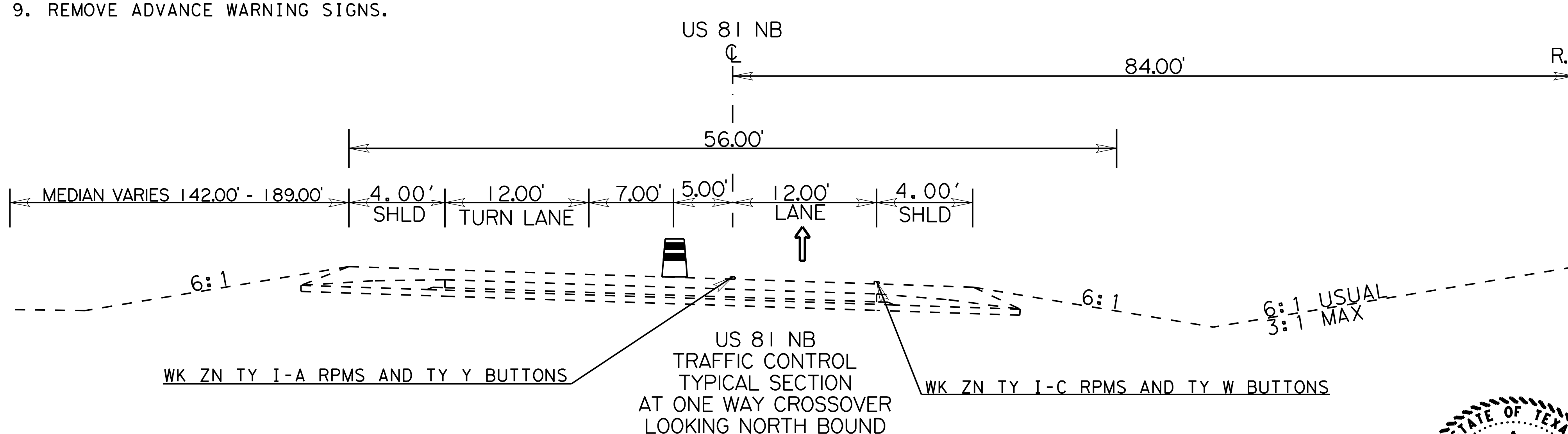
7. IT IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO MAINTAIN ADEQUATE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AT ALL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION. TEMPORARY DRAINAGE GRADING OR PROTECTION MEASURES WILL BE PROVIDED AS NECESSARY. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT BID ITEMS.

8. MAINTAIN A CLEAN ROADWAY FREE OF DIRT AND OTHER DEBRIS DURING DAILY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT BID ITEMS.

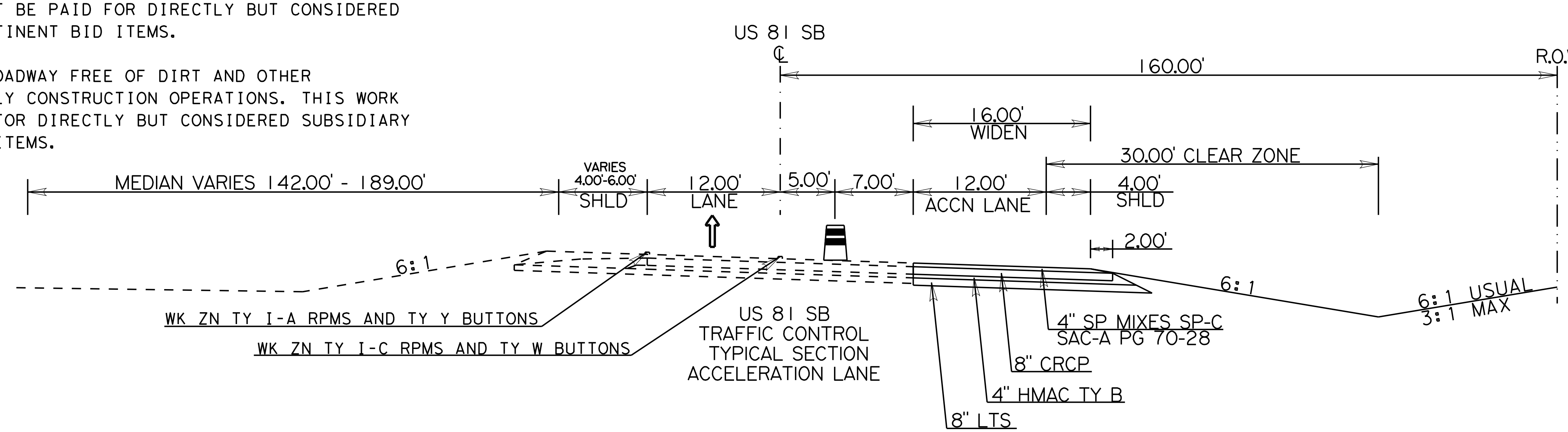
STAGE 1:

1. INSTALL ALL CONSTUCTION WARNING SIGNS AND CHANNIZATION DEVICES AND AS SHOWN.
2. INSTALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN IN PLANS. ADJUST AND MAINTAIN THEM AS NEEDED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. REMOVE EXISTING OUTSIDE SHOULDER SB ACCELERATION LANE.
4. CONSTRUCT SB OUTSIDE ACCELERATION LANE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
5. INSTALL SET ON 24" RCP IN SB ACCELERATION LANE.
6. PLACE ALL PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL MEASURES
7. PLACE PERMANENT SIGNING AND STRIPING.
8. FINAL CLEANUP
9. REMOVE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS.

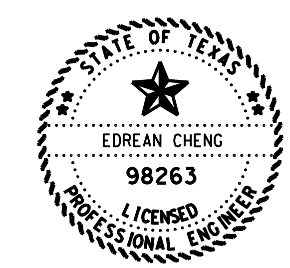
NOTE: CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL CONSTRUCTION SPEED ZONE SIGNS (60 MPH) ACCORDING TO STANDARD BC(3)-14



US 81 NB TRAFFIC CONTROL TYPICAL SECTION AT ONE WAY CROSSOVER LOOKING NORTH BOUND



US 81 SB TRAFFIC CONTROL TYPICAL SECTION ACCELERATION LANE



DocuSigned by:
1C2C1AEE88A847B...
3/4/2021

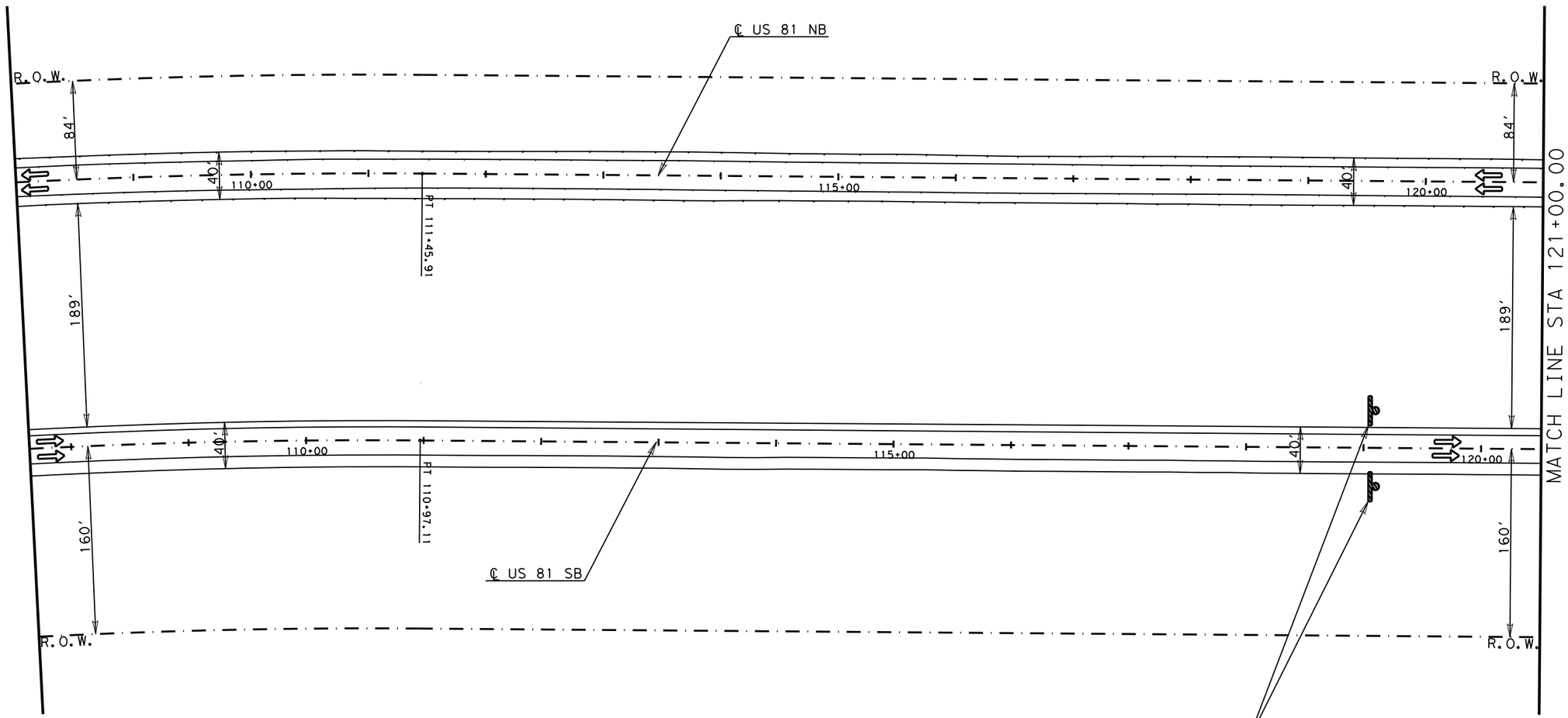
US 81

SEQUENCE OF WORK ACCELERATION LANE

©2020 Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
FTW		WISE	12

DATE:
FILE:



CW20-1F
48"X48"

STA 119+10.00

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

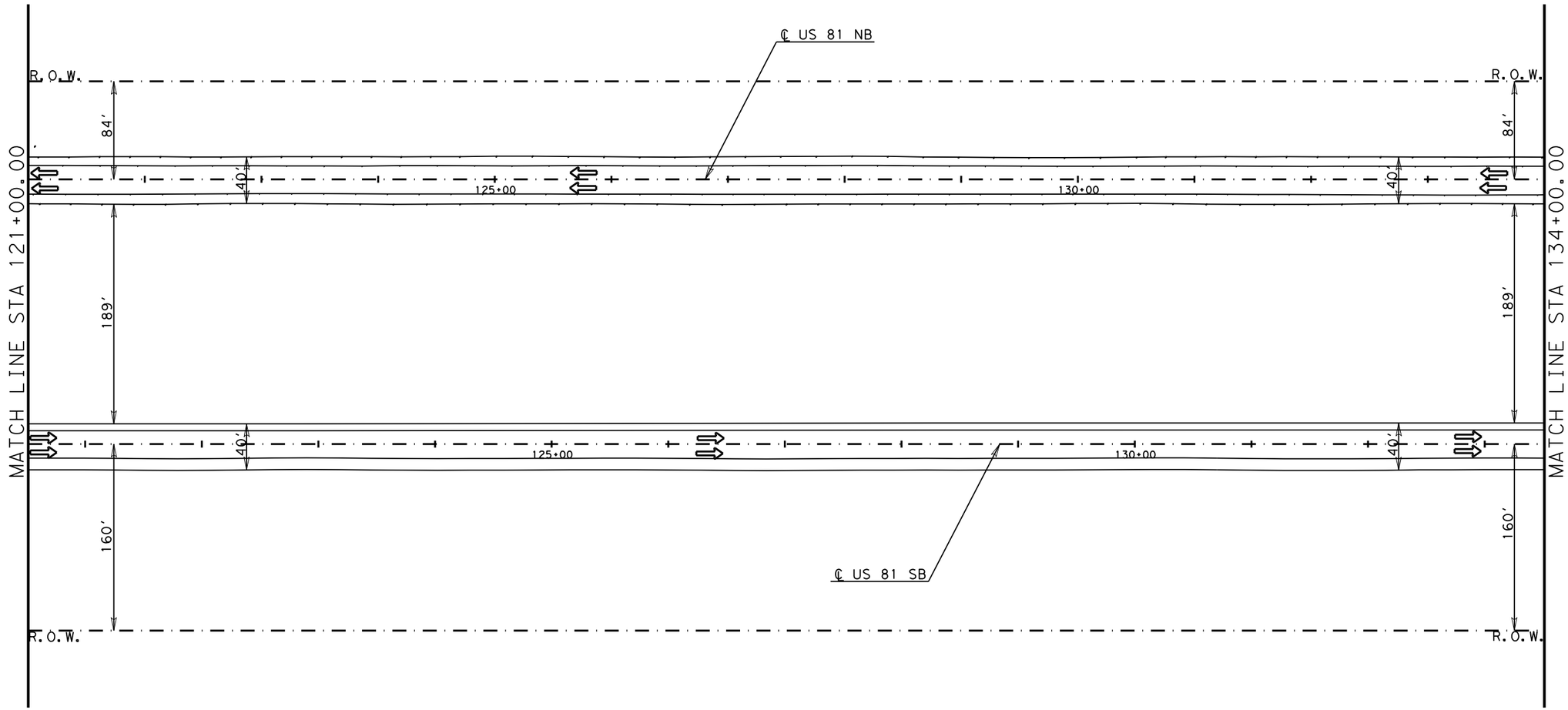
DocuSigned by:
1C2C4AEE88AB47B...
1/22/2021

US 81
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
SB ACCELERATION LANE

©2020
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		13

DATE:
FILE:



STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
PE
1C2C4AEE88A847B...
1/22/2021

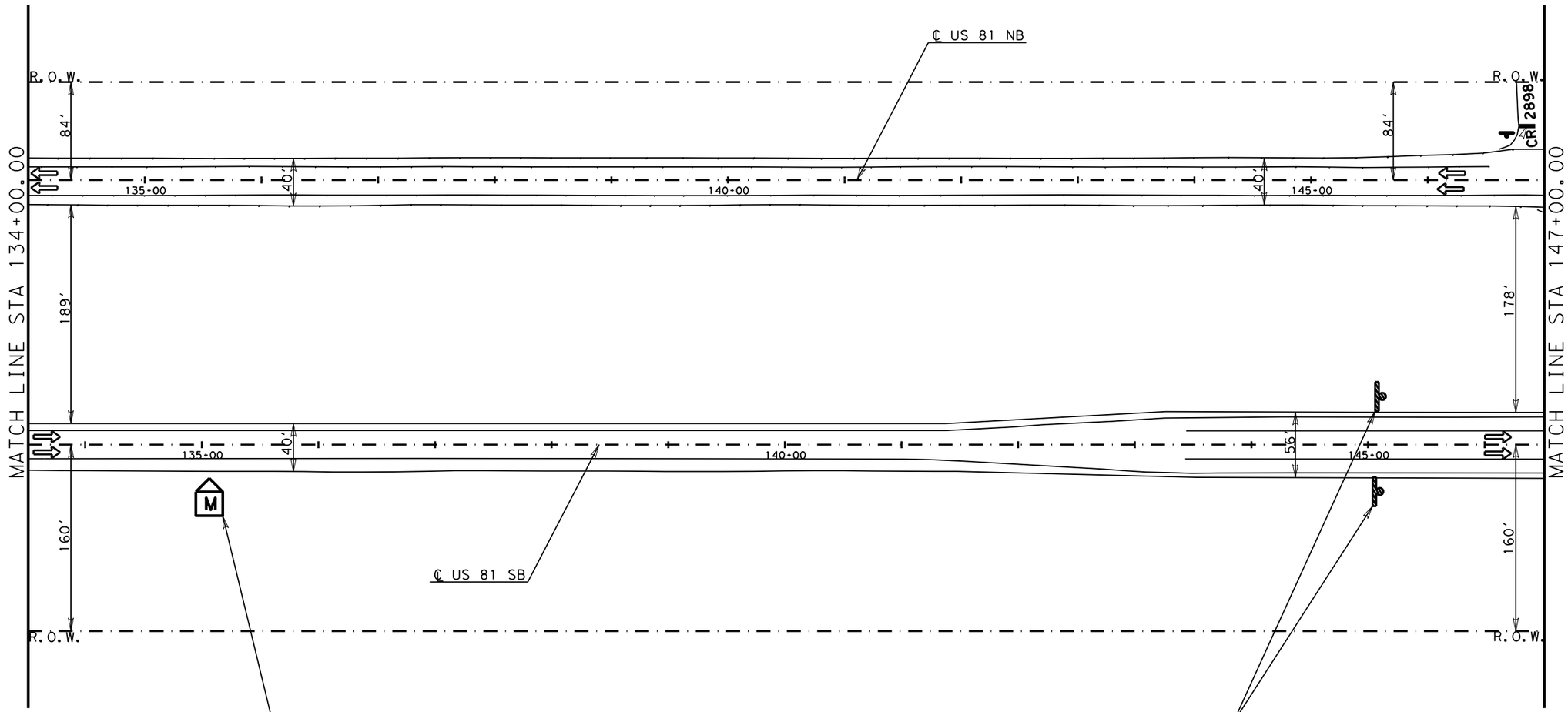
US 81

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
SB ACCELERATION LANE

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		14

DATE:
FILE:



STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

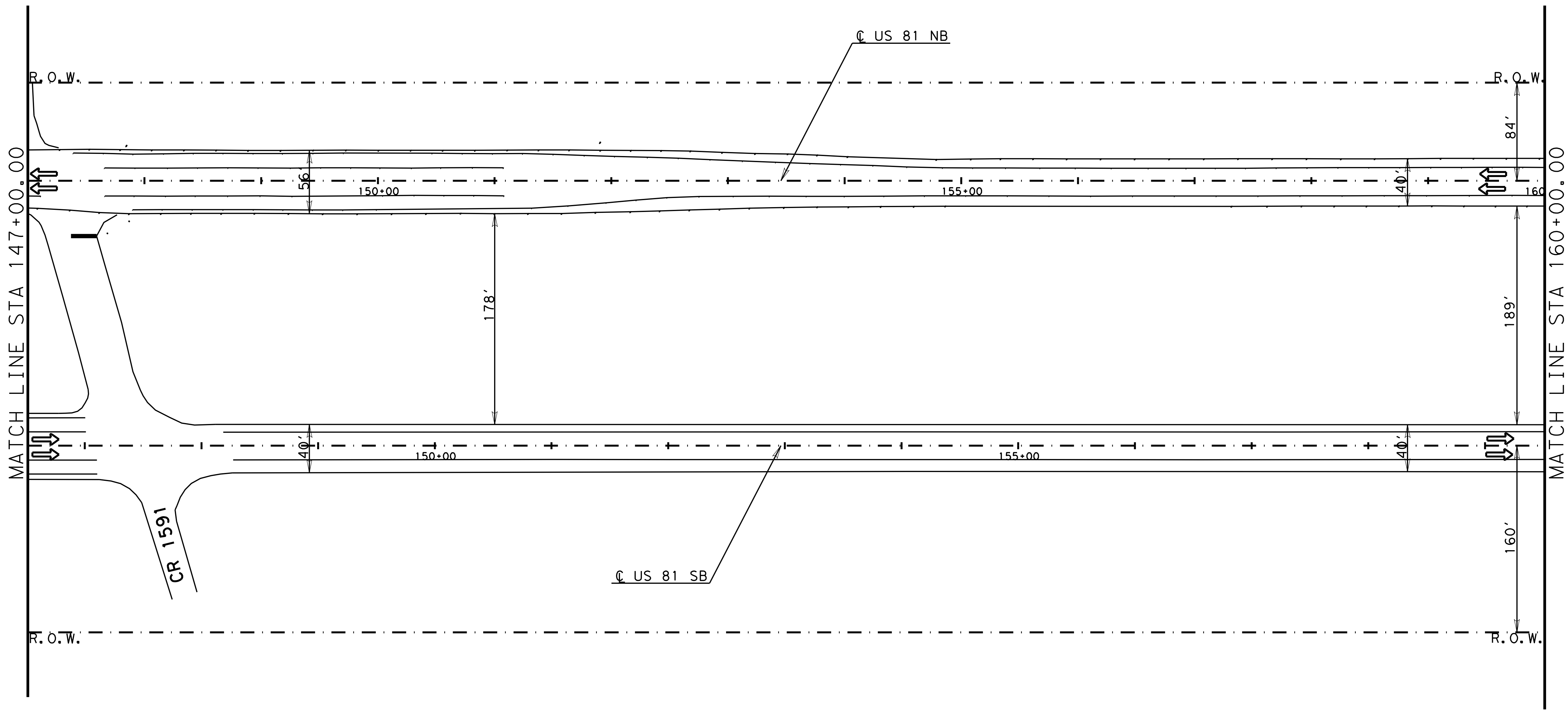
DocuSigned by:
, P.E.
1C2C4AEE88A847B...
1/22/2021

US 81
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
SB ACCELERATION LANE

©2020
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		15

DATE:
FILE:



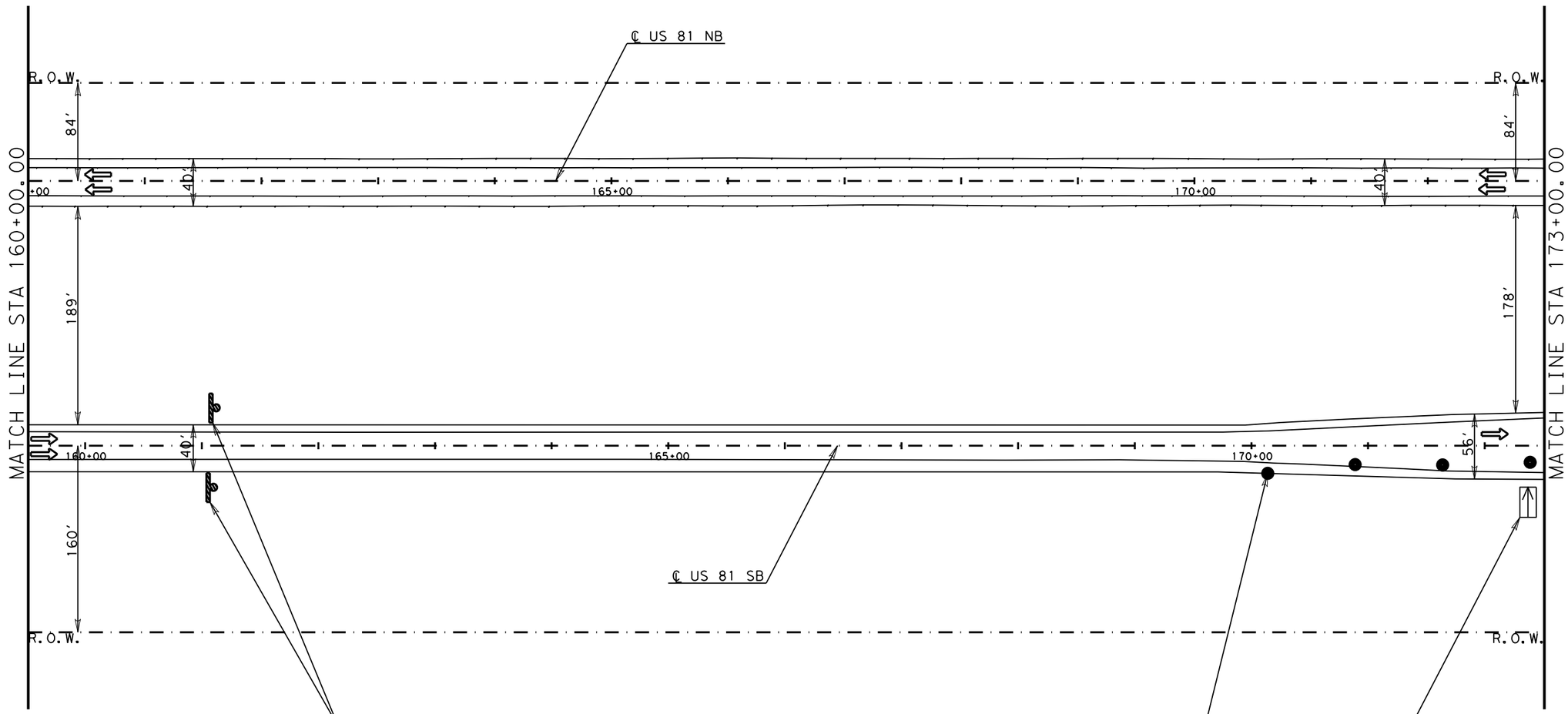
STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
1C2CAAEE88A847B...
1/22/2021

US 81
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
SB ACCELERATION LANE

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
FTW		WISE	16

DATE:
FILE:



STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

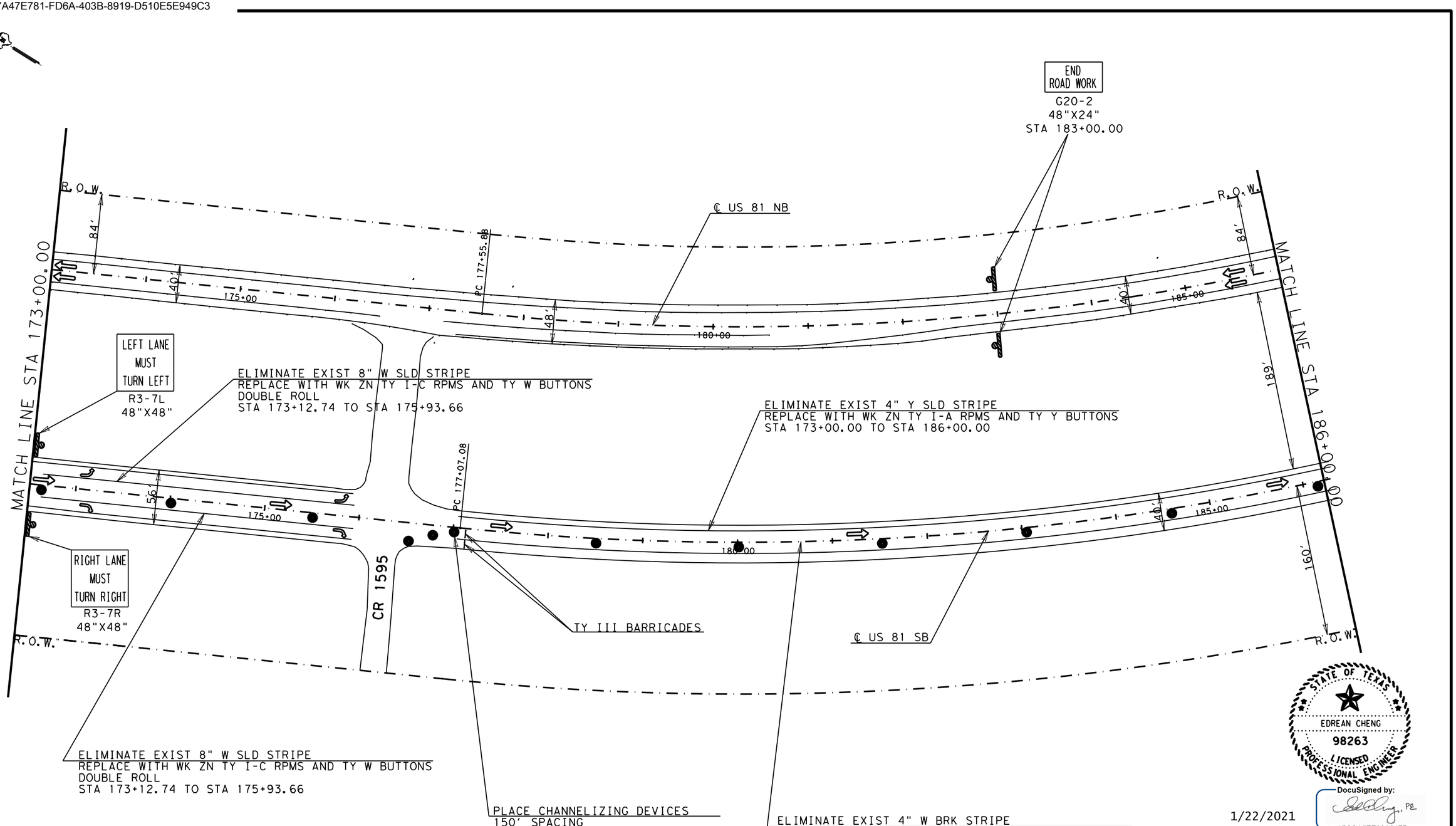
DocuSigned by:
Pe
1C2C4AEE88A847B...
1/22/2021

US 81
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
SB ACCELERATION LANE

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		17

DATE:
FILE:



CSJ 0013-06-048 TRAFFIC CONTROL SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV(REFL) TY I-A	1300.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV(REFL) TY I-C	2423.68'
WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV(TRAF BTN) TY W	2423.68'
WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV(TRAF BTN) TY Y	1300.00'
ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	2600.00
ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	561.84

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

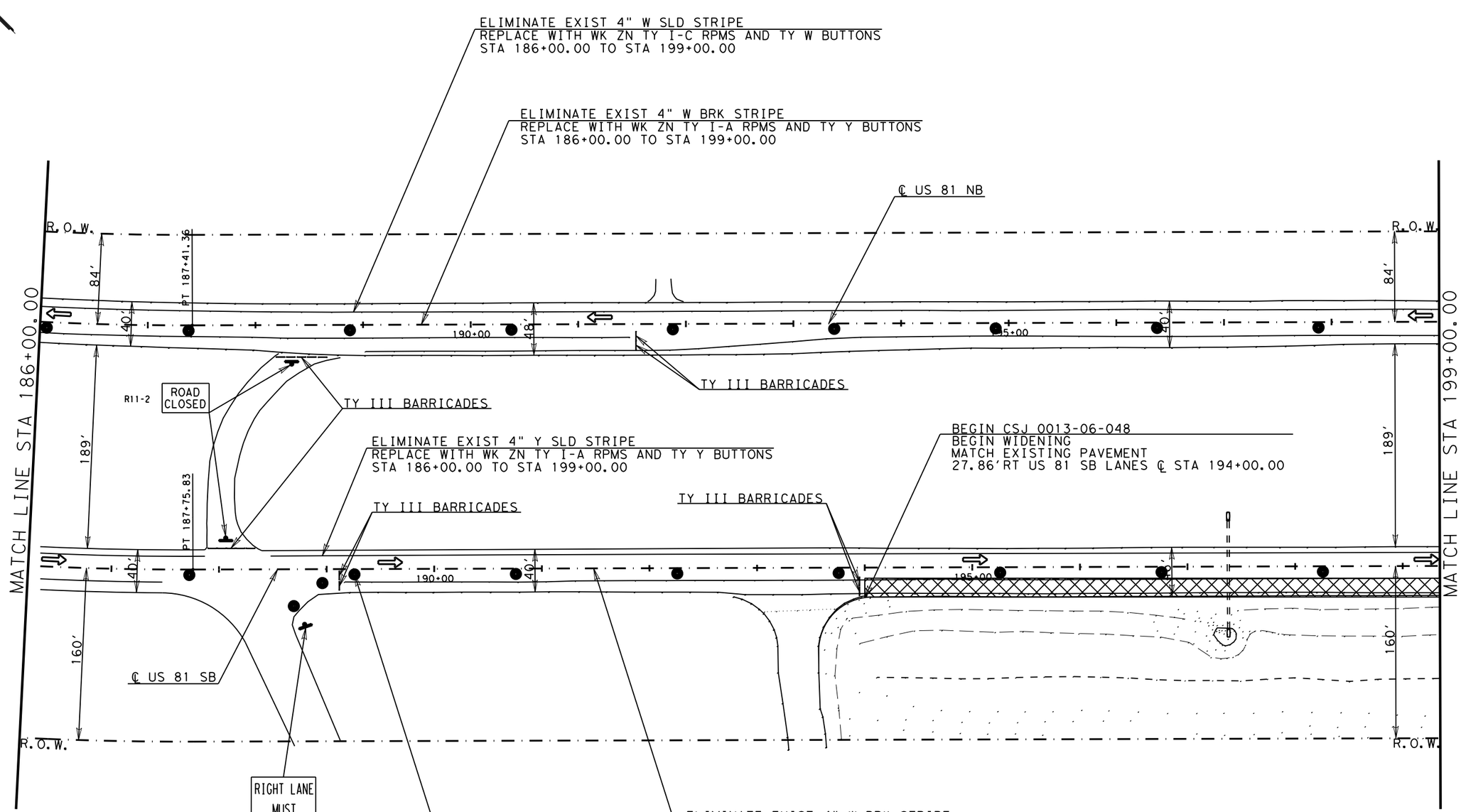
DocuSigned by:
, PE
1/22/2021

US 81
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
SB ACCELERATION LANE

©2020
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		18

DATE:
FILE:



CSJ 0013-06-048 TRAFFIC CONTROL SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV(REFL) TY I-A	2600.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV(REFL) TY I-C	2600.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV(TRAF BTN) TY W	2600.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV(TRAF BTN) TY Y	2600.00'
ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	5200.00'

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

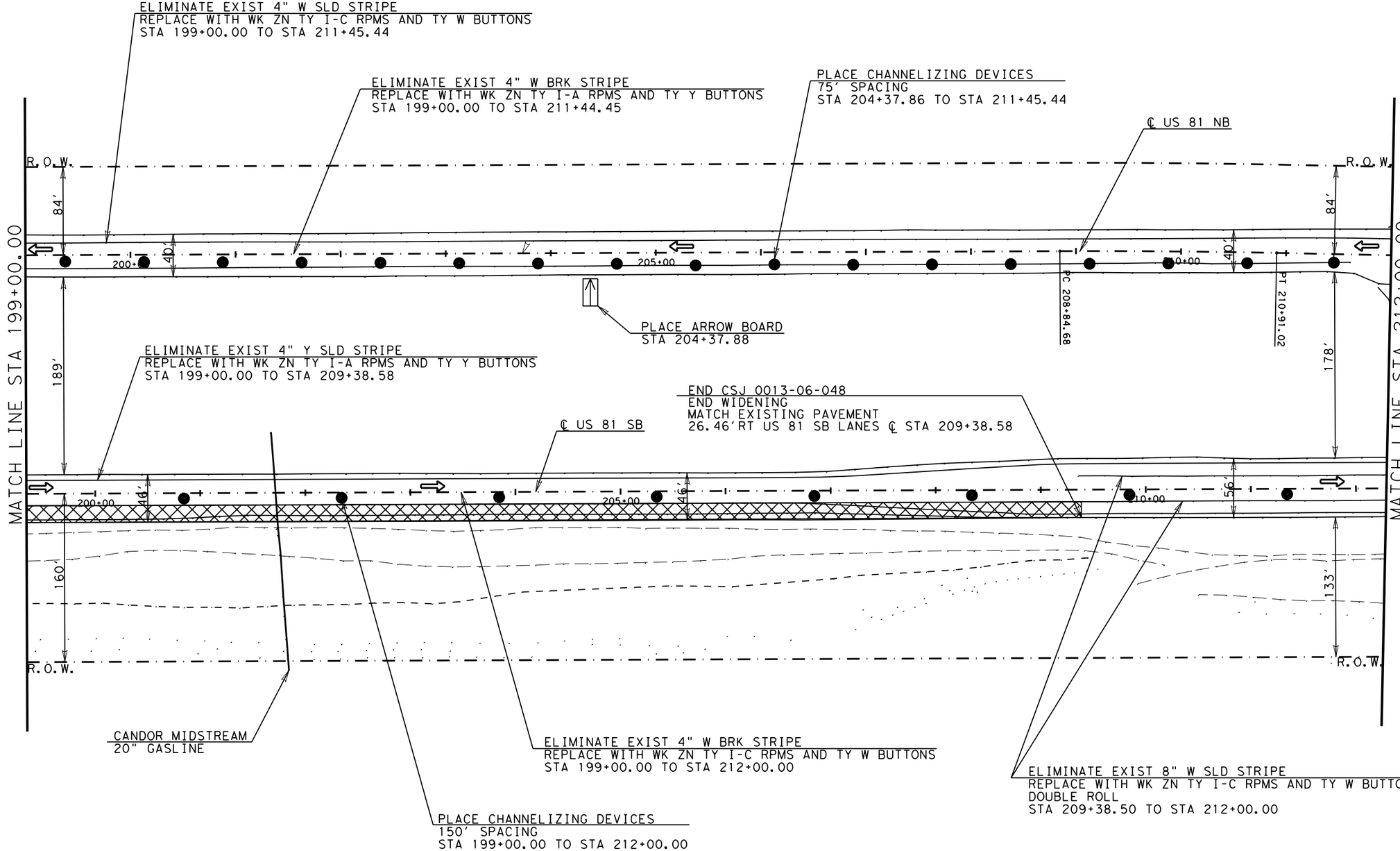
DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1C2C4AFE88A847B...
1/22/2021

US 81
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
SB ACCELERATION LANE

©2020
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		19

DATE:
FILE:



CSJ 0013-06-048 TRAFFIC CONTROL SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV(REFL) TY I-A	2248.02'
WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV(REFL) TY I-C	3329.70'
WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV(TRAF BTN) TY W	3329.70'
WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV(TRAF BTN) TY Y	2248.02'
ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	4568.04'
ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	522.84'

AREA TO BE CONSTRUCTED

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

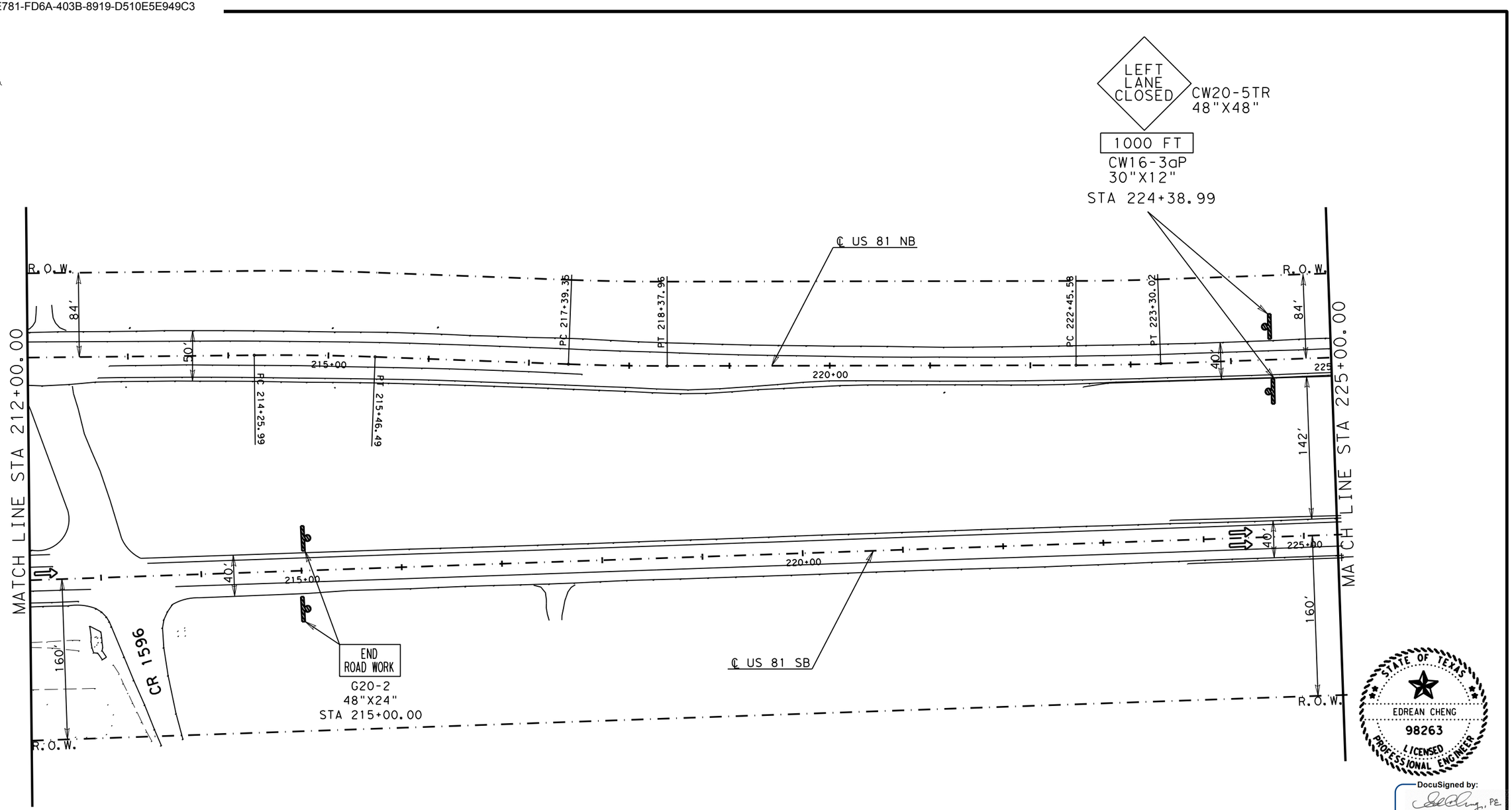
DocuSigned by:
1C2C4AEE88A847B...
1/22/2021

US 81
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
SB ACCELERATION LANE

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		20

DATE:
FILE:



STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

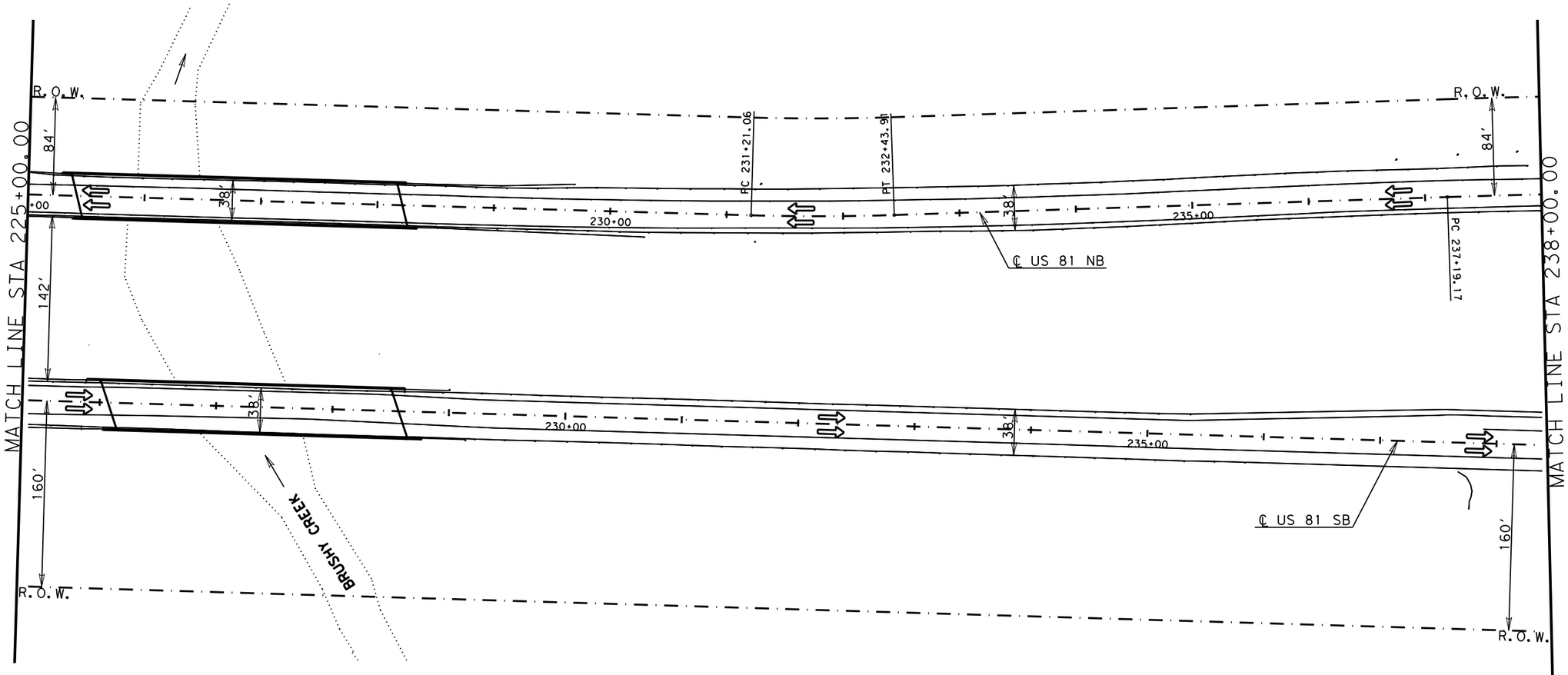
DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1C2C415E88A847B...
1/22/2021

US 81
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
SB ACCELERATION LANE

©2020
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		21

DATE:
FILE:



STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

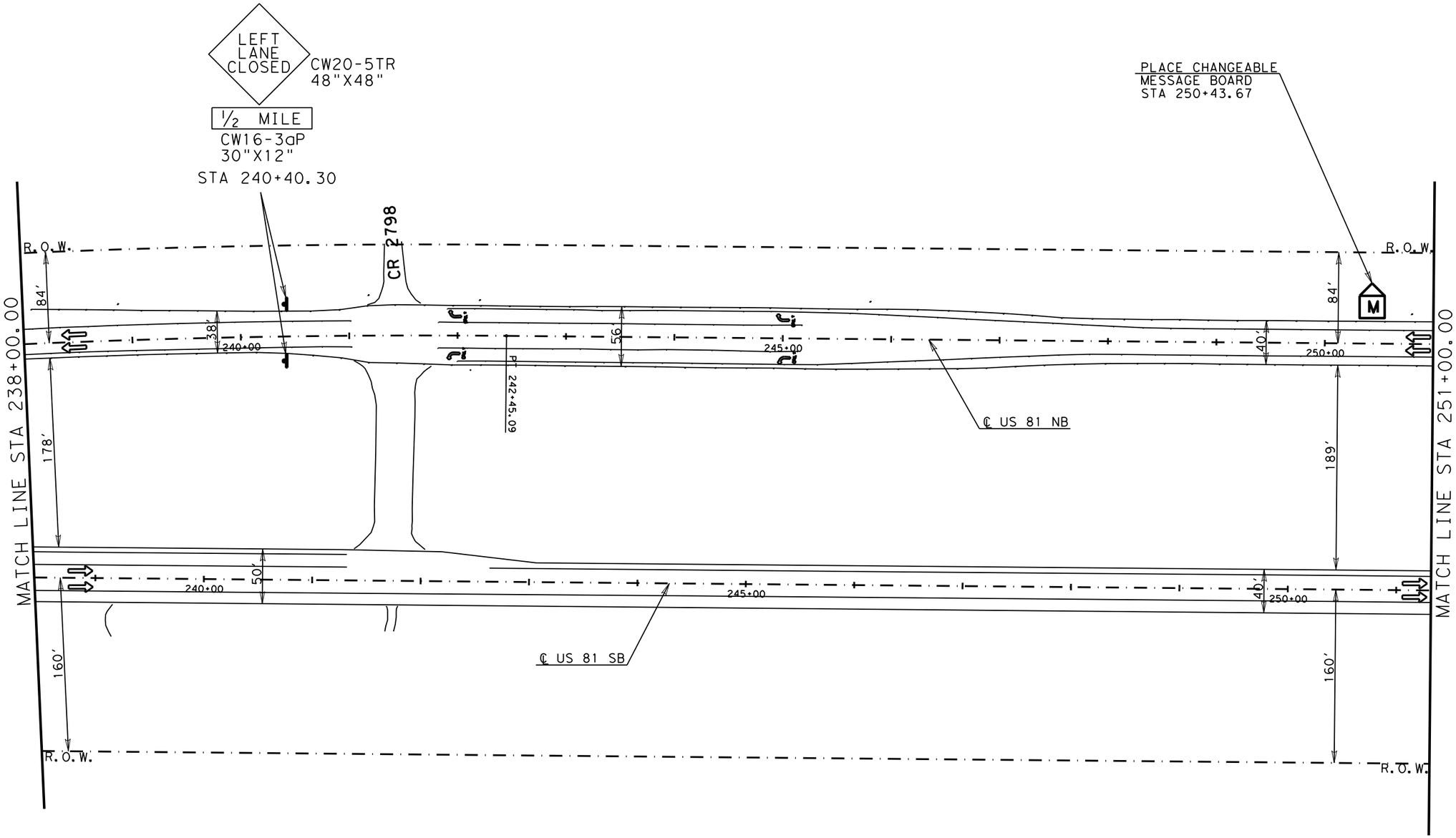
DocuSigned by:
Pe
1/22/2021

US 81
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
SB ACCELERATION LANE

©2020
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		22

DATE:
FILE:



STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

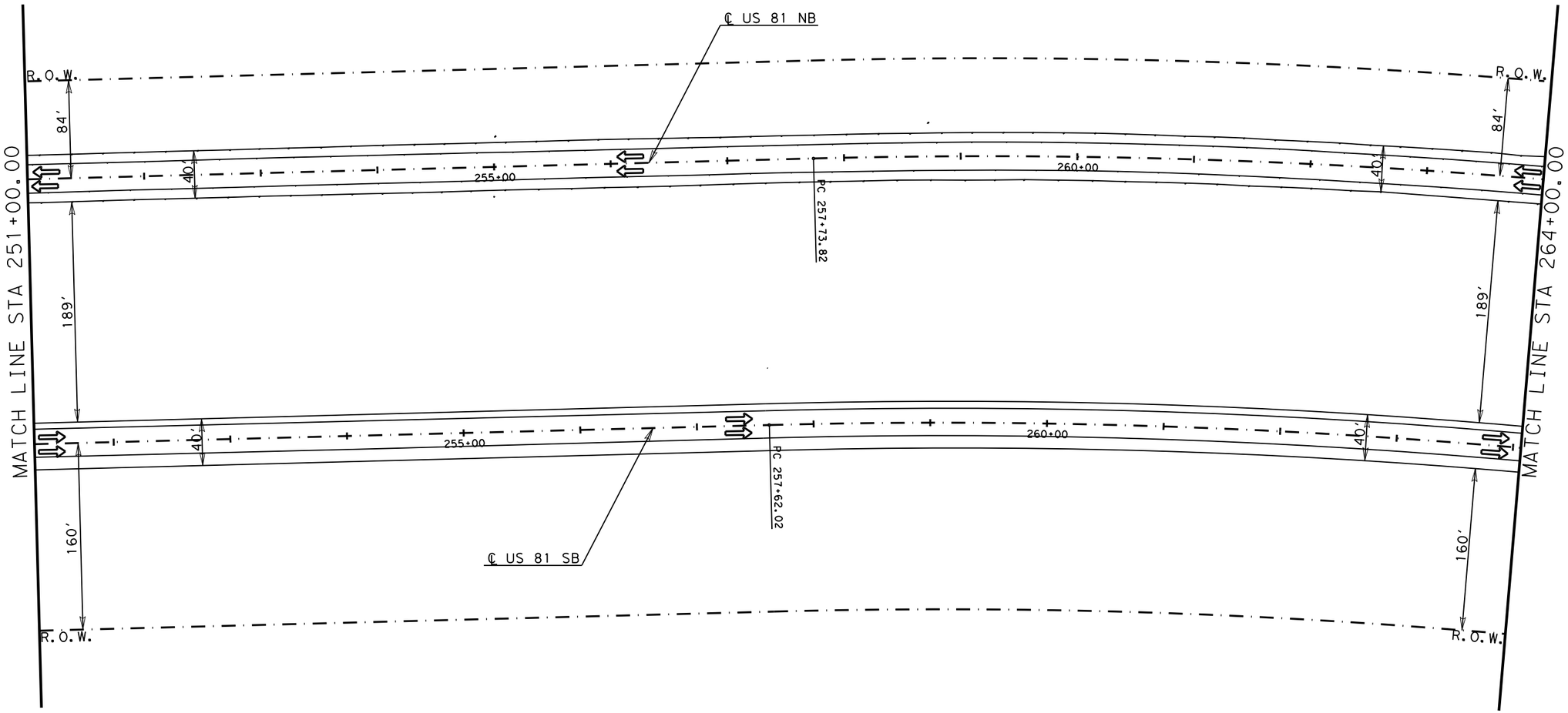
DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1C2C44EE88A847B...
1/22/2021

US 81
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
SB ACCELERATION LANE

©2020
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		23

DATE:
FILE:



STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

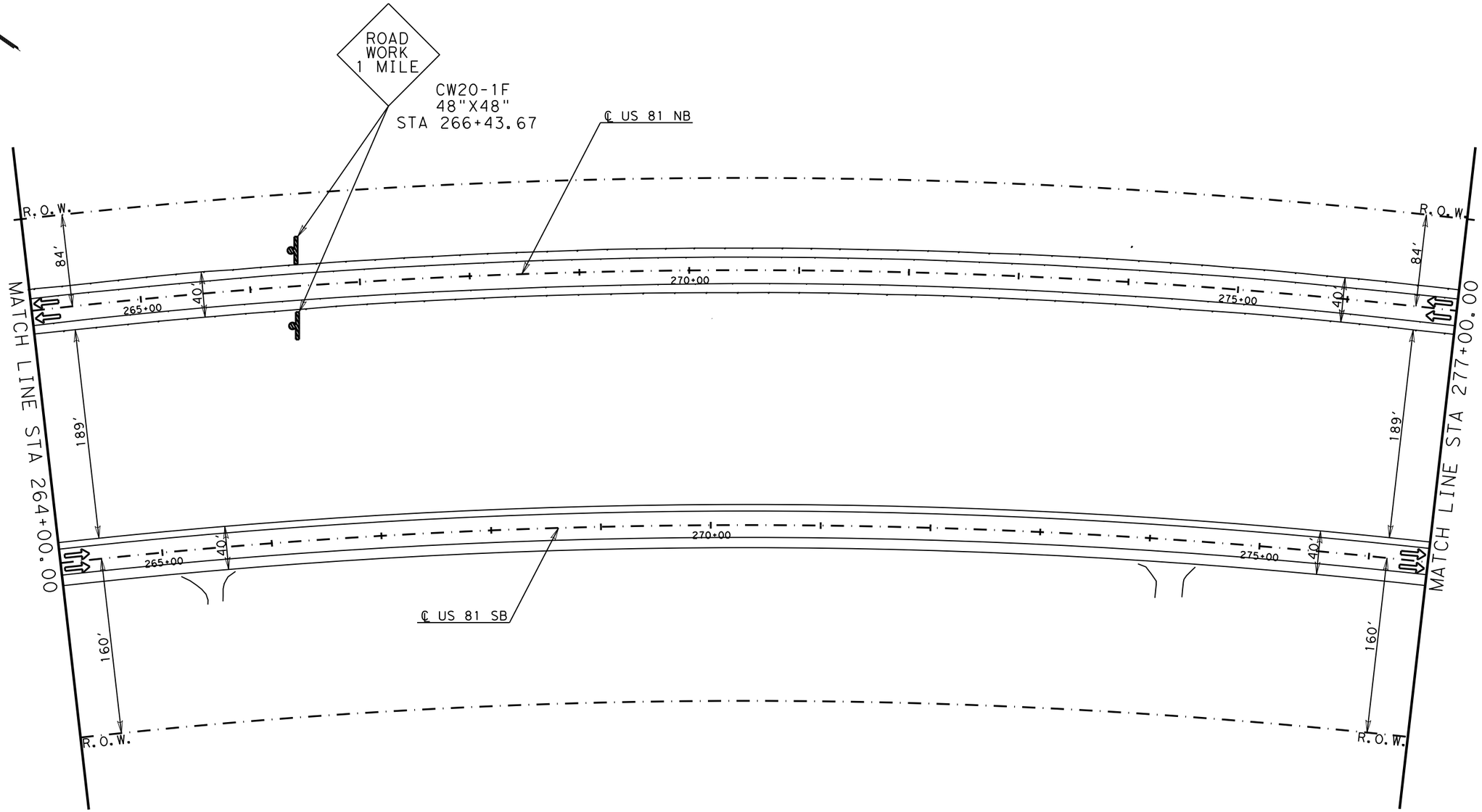
DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1C3C1AEE88A847B...
1/22/2021

US 81
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
SB ACCELERATION LANE

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		24

DATE:
FILE:



STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1C2C41EE88A847B...
1/22/2021

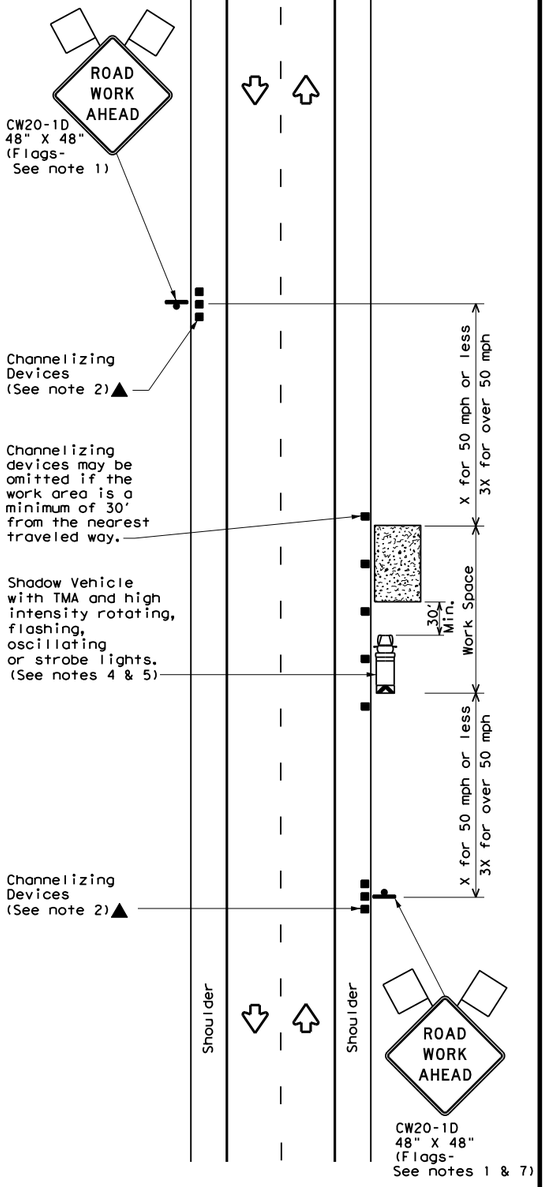
US 81
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
SB ACCELERATION LANE

©2020
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		25

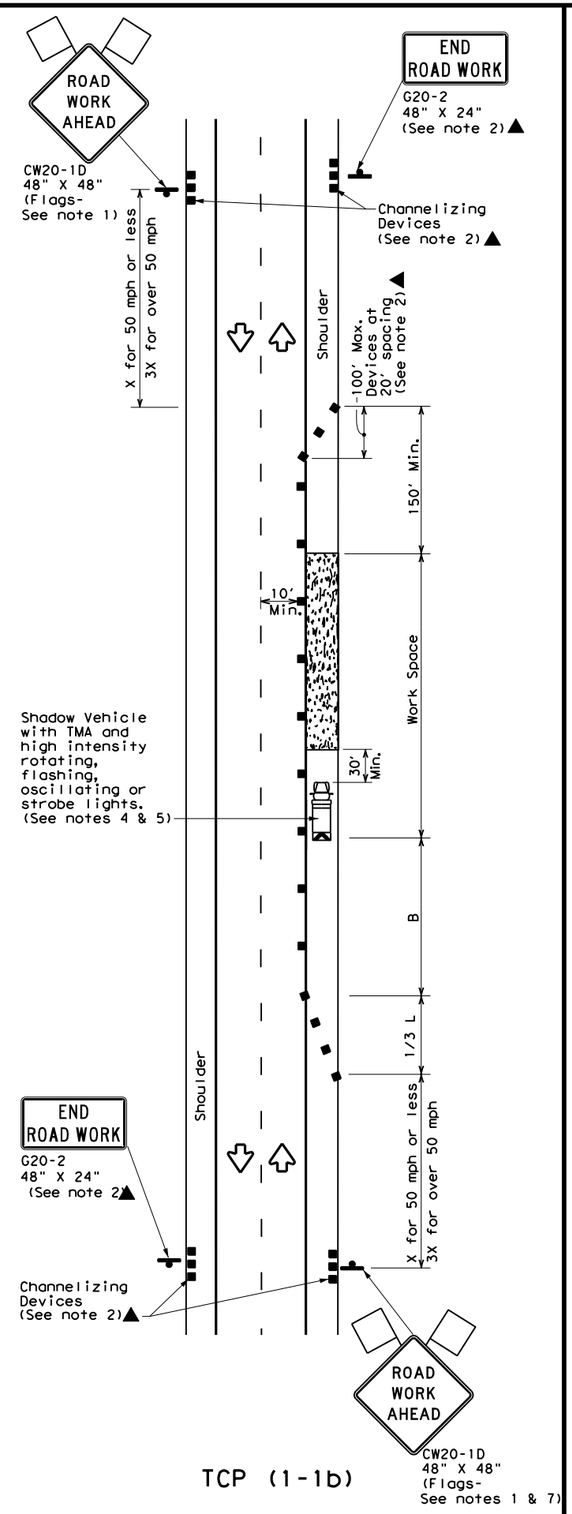
DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:



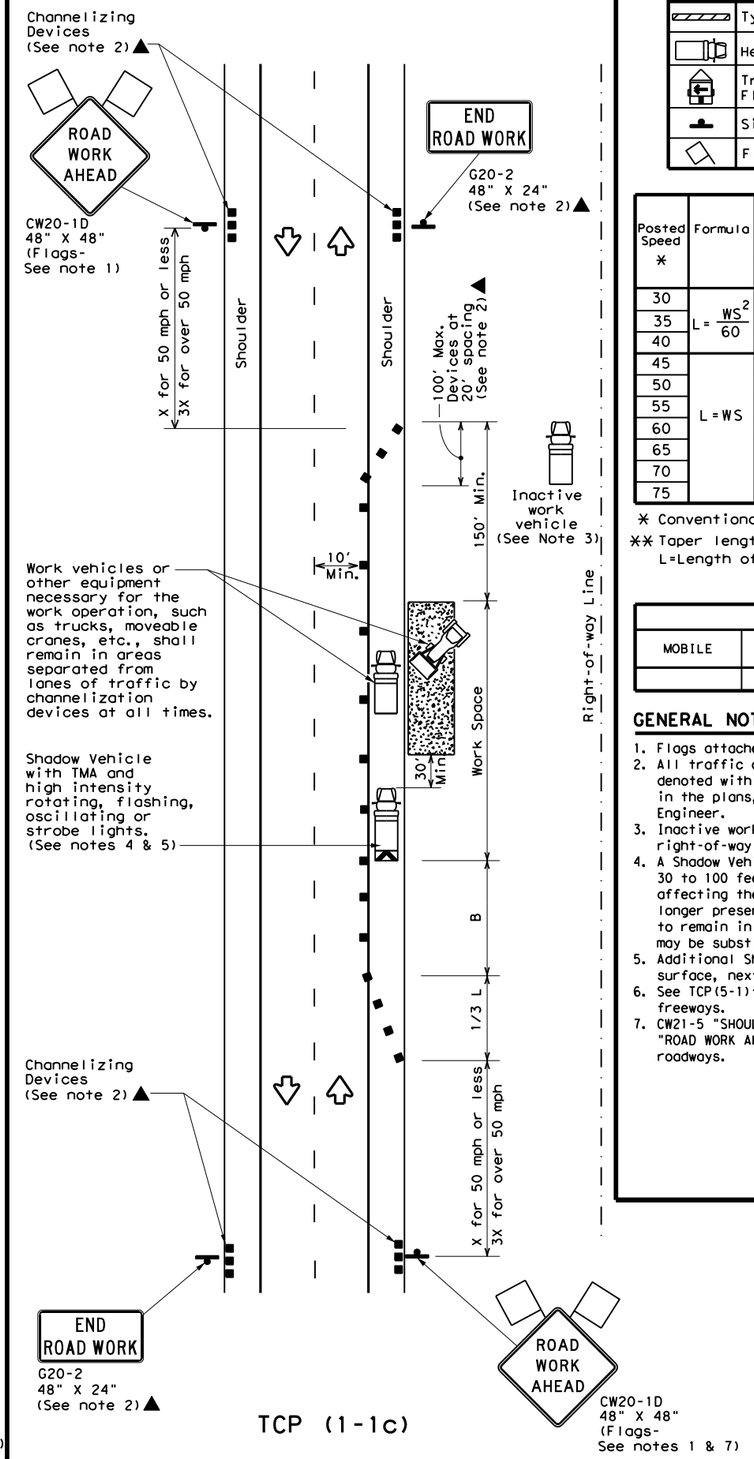
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1)for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

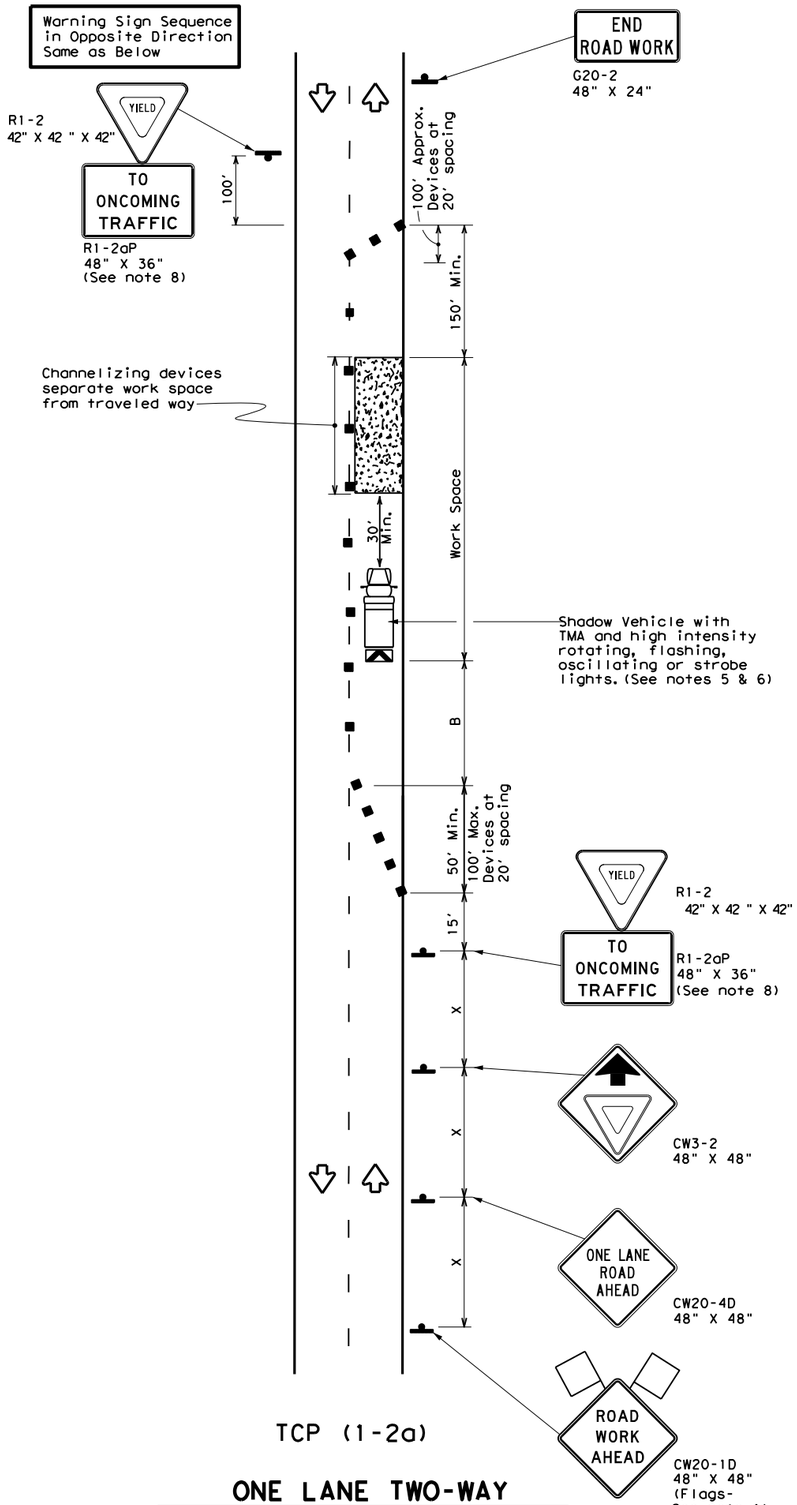
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		26

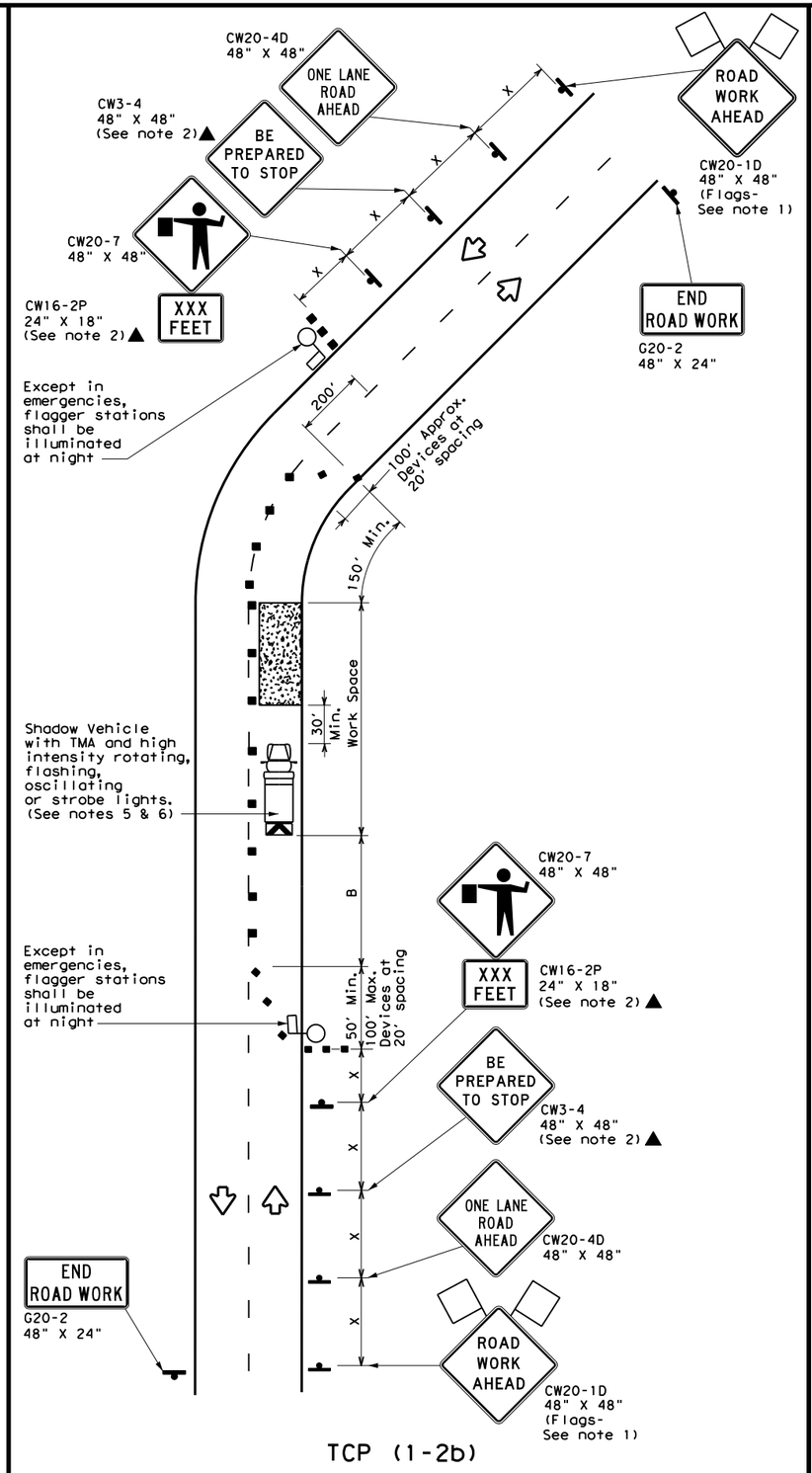
151

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation

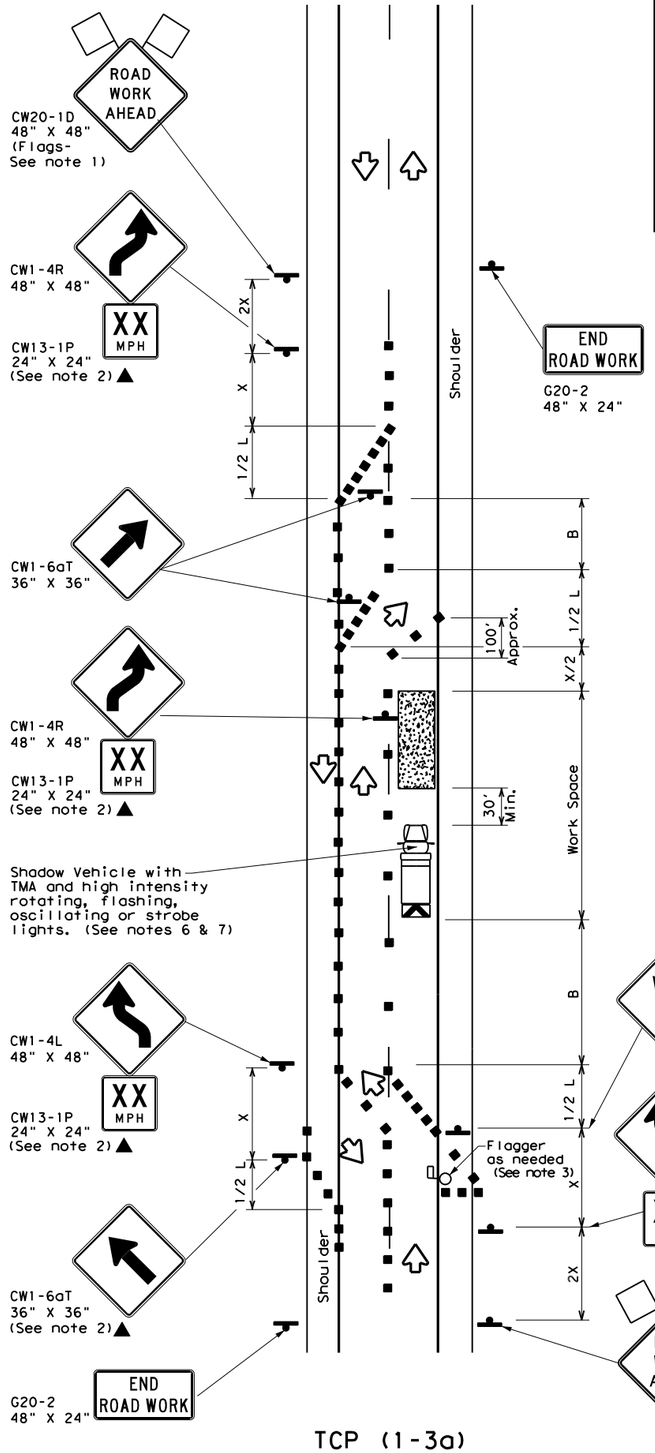
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18

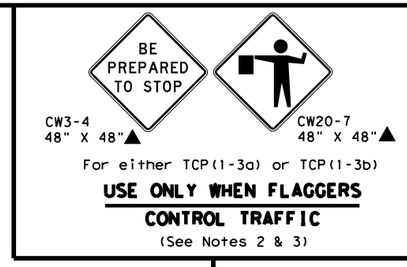
FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98 2-94 2-12 1-97 2-18	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		27

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (1-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

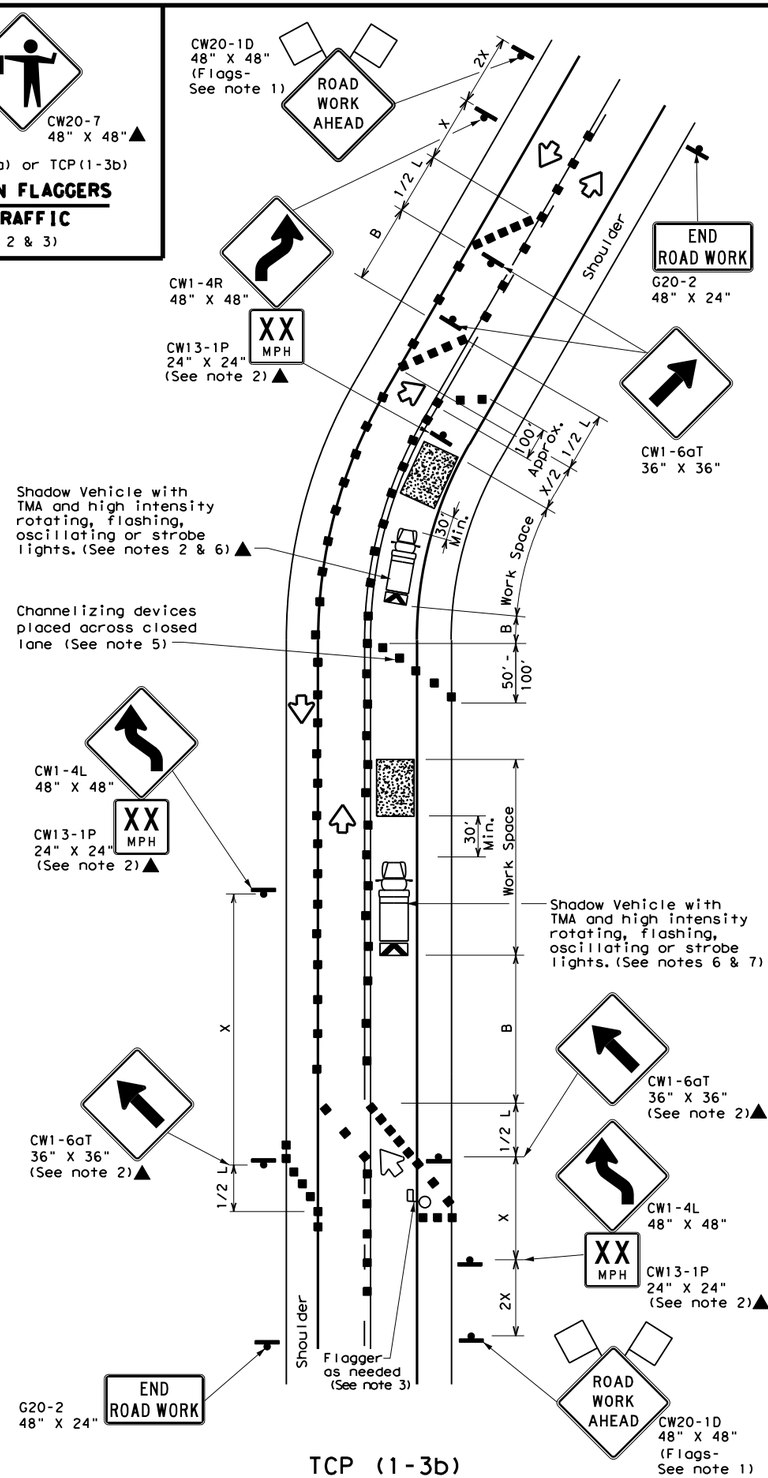
ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



For either TCP(1-3a) or TCP(1-3b)

USE ONLY WHEN FLAGGERS CONTROL TRAFFIC

(See Notes 2 & 3)



TCP (1-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional flaggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
4. DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
5. When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-emphasize closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
8. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

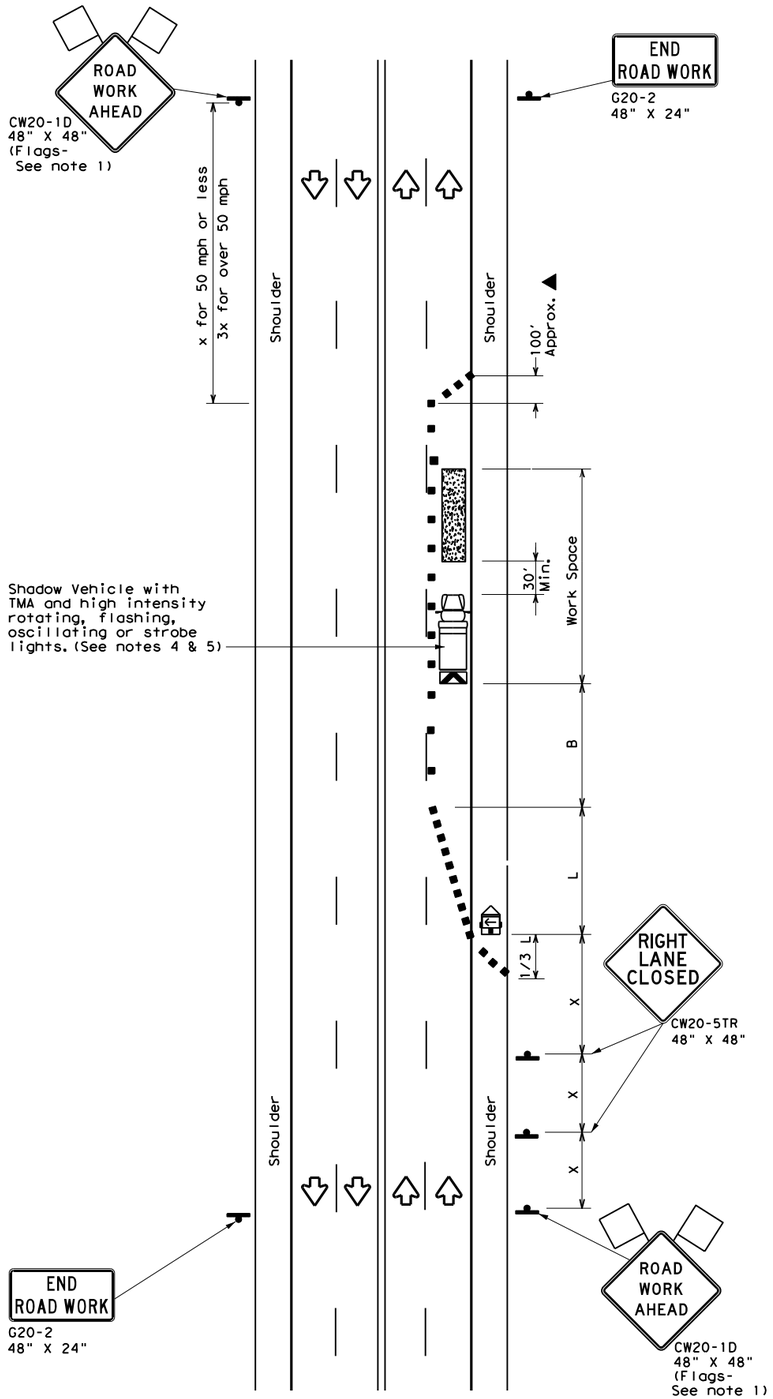
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO LANE ROADS

TCP(1-3)-18

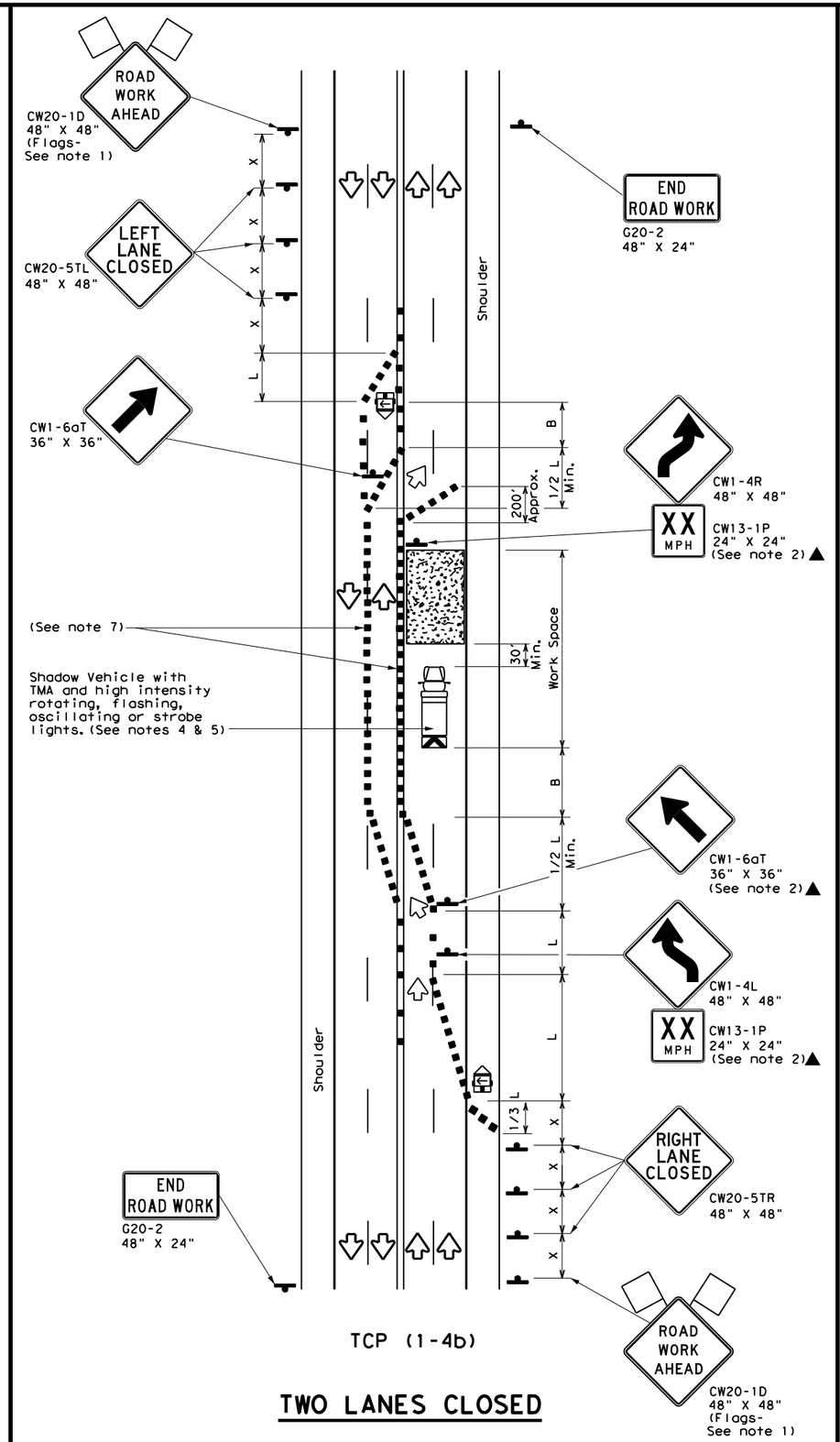
FILE: tcp1-3-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	02	WISE		28
1-97 2-18				

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (1-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (1-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-4a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure , CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline where needed to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow panel placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (1-4b)

7. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

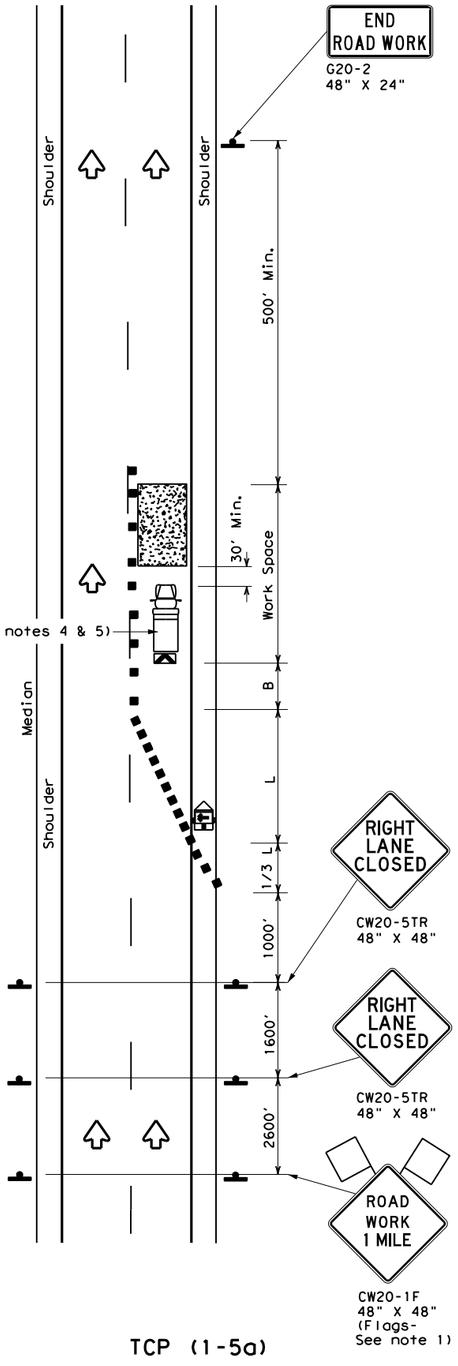
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(1-4)-18

FILE: tcp1-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	02	WISE		29
1-97 2-18				

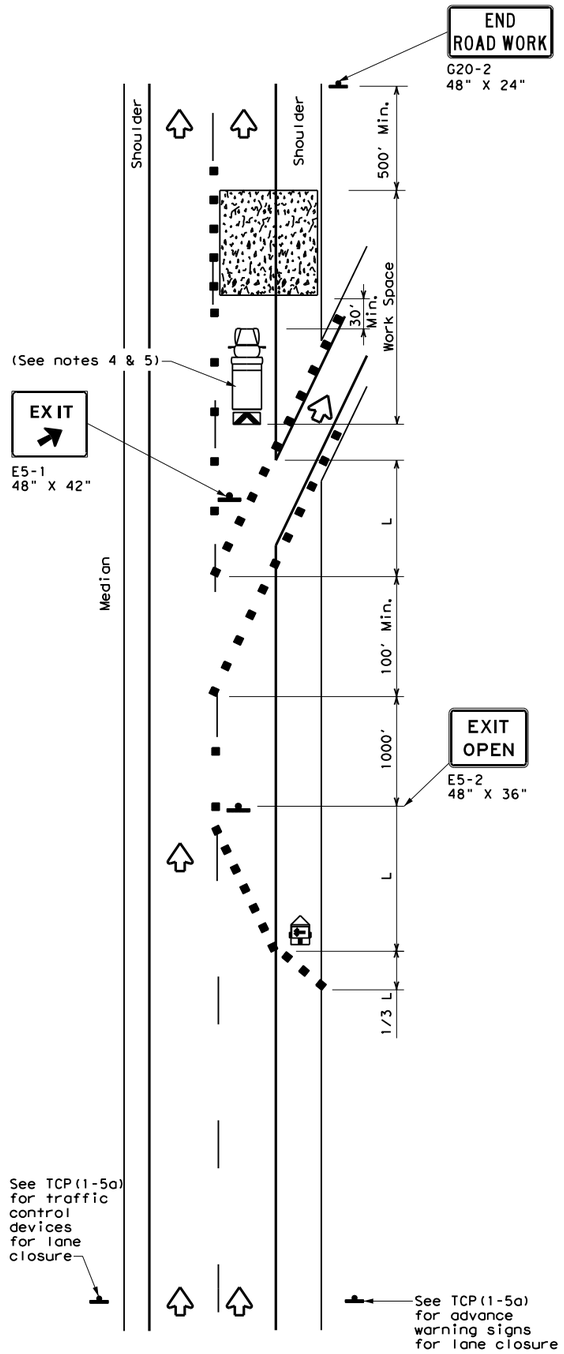
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



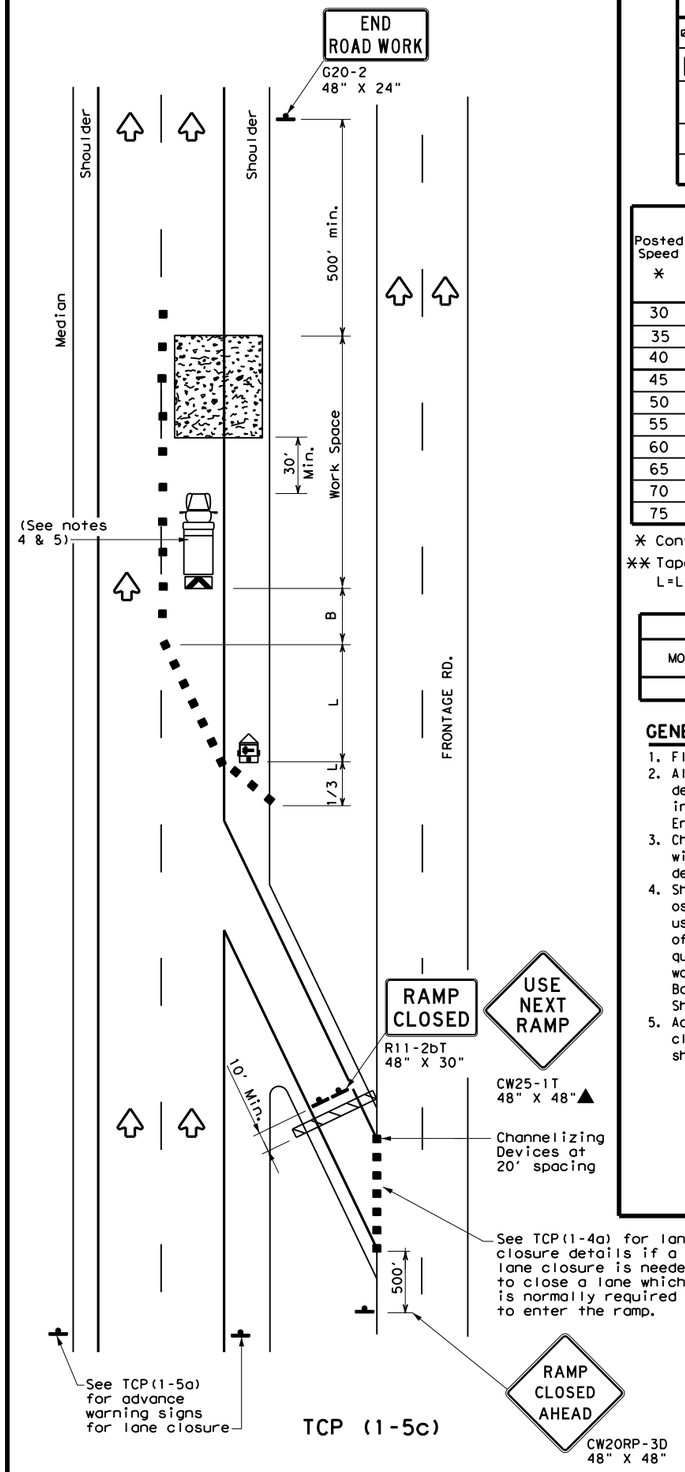
TCP (1-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (1-5b)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMPS



TCP (1-5c)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

Texas Department of Transportation

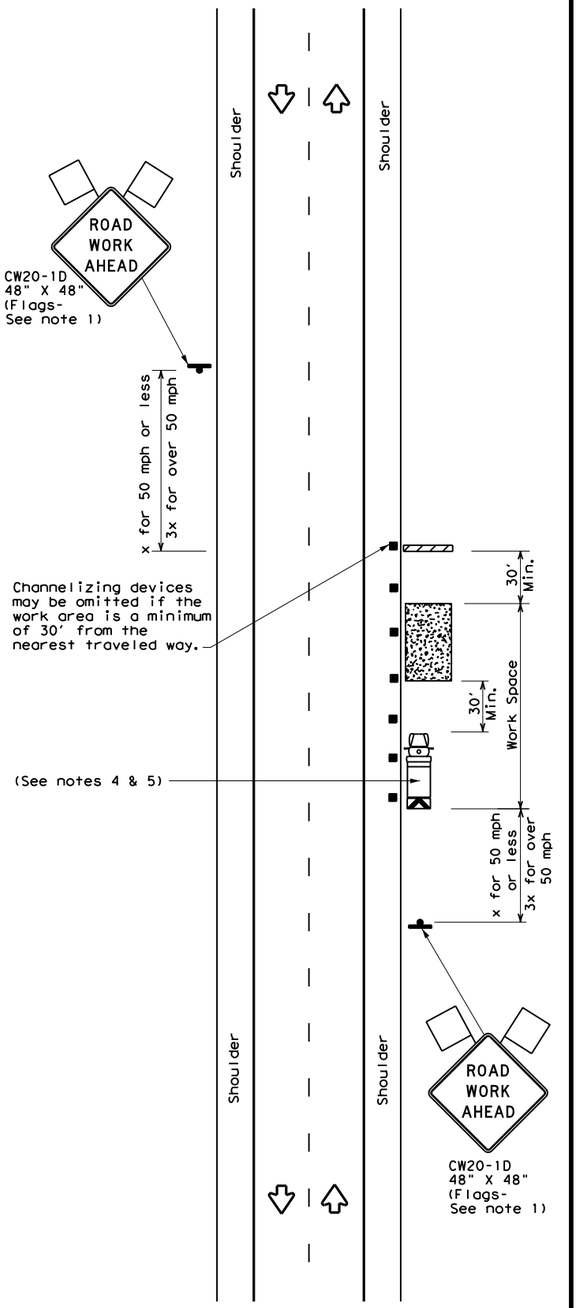
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(1-5)-18

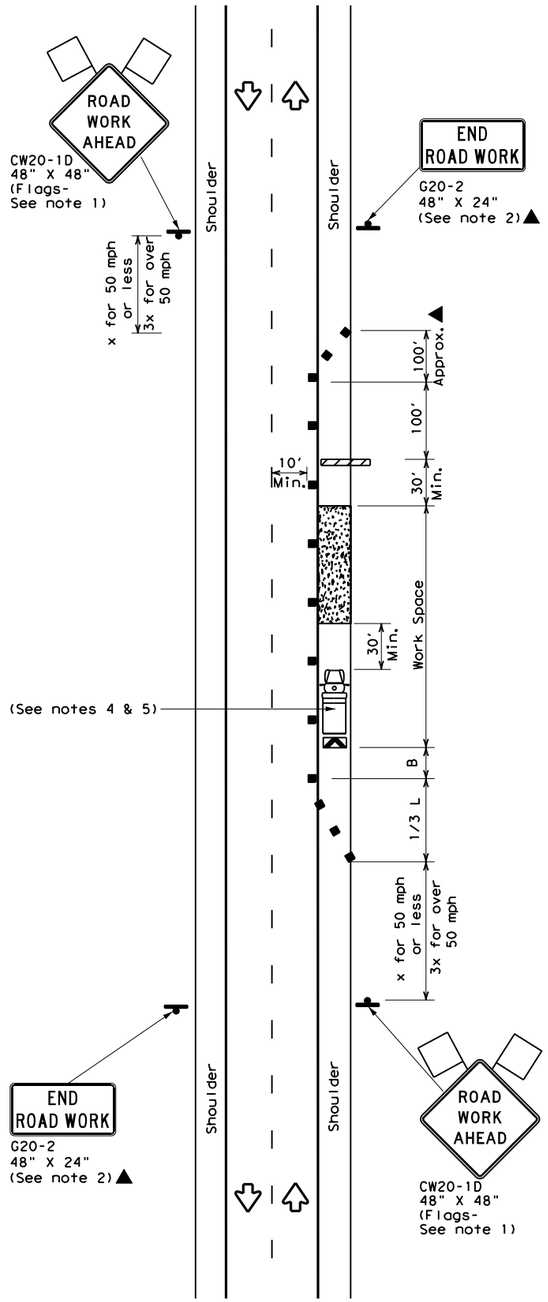
FILE: tcp1-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-18	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		30

DATE:
FILE:



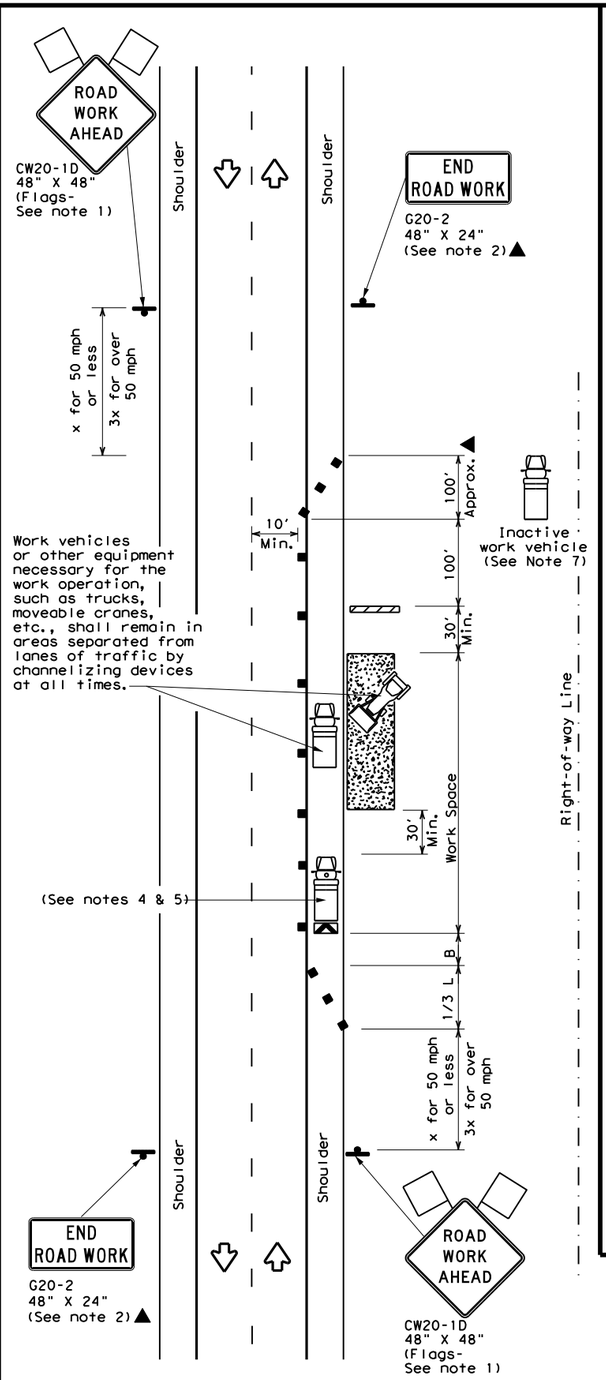
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

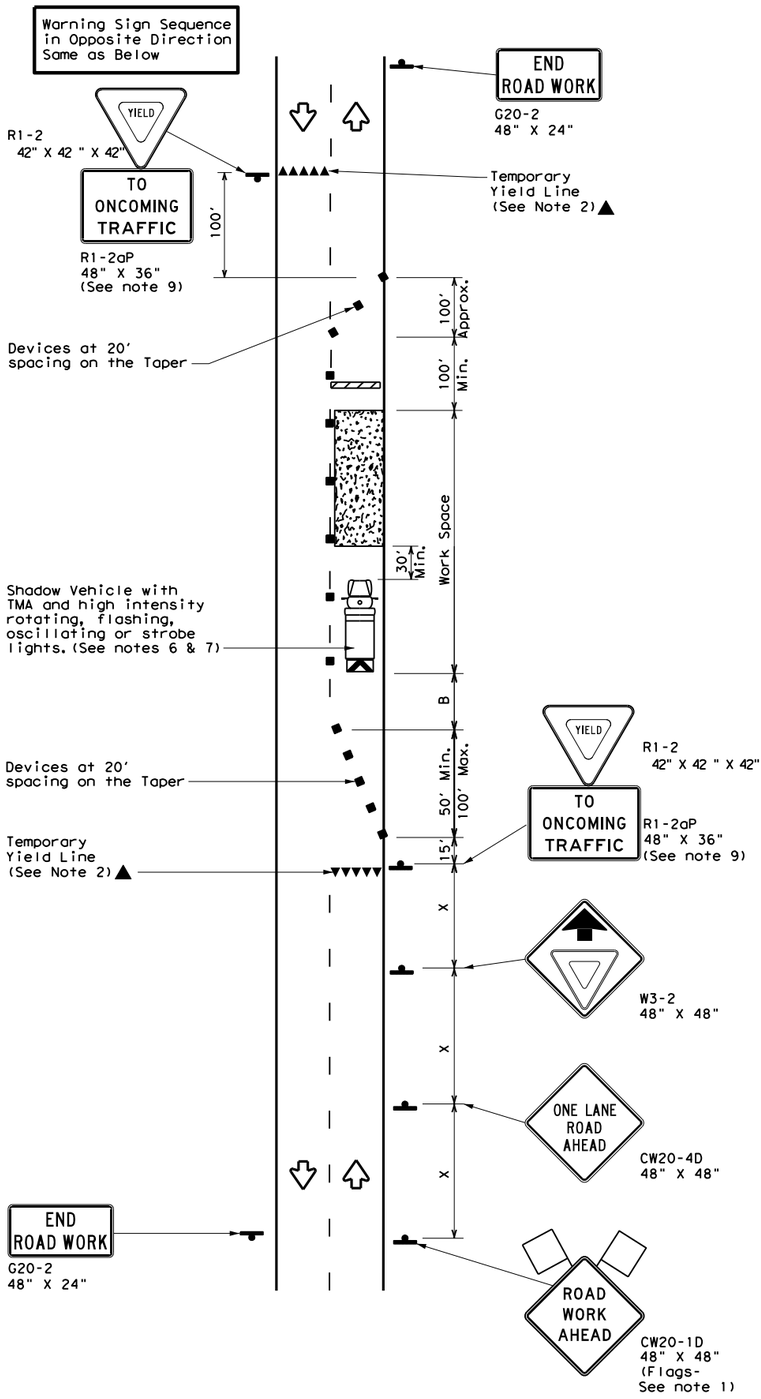
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

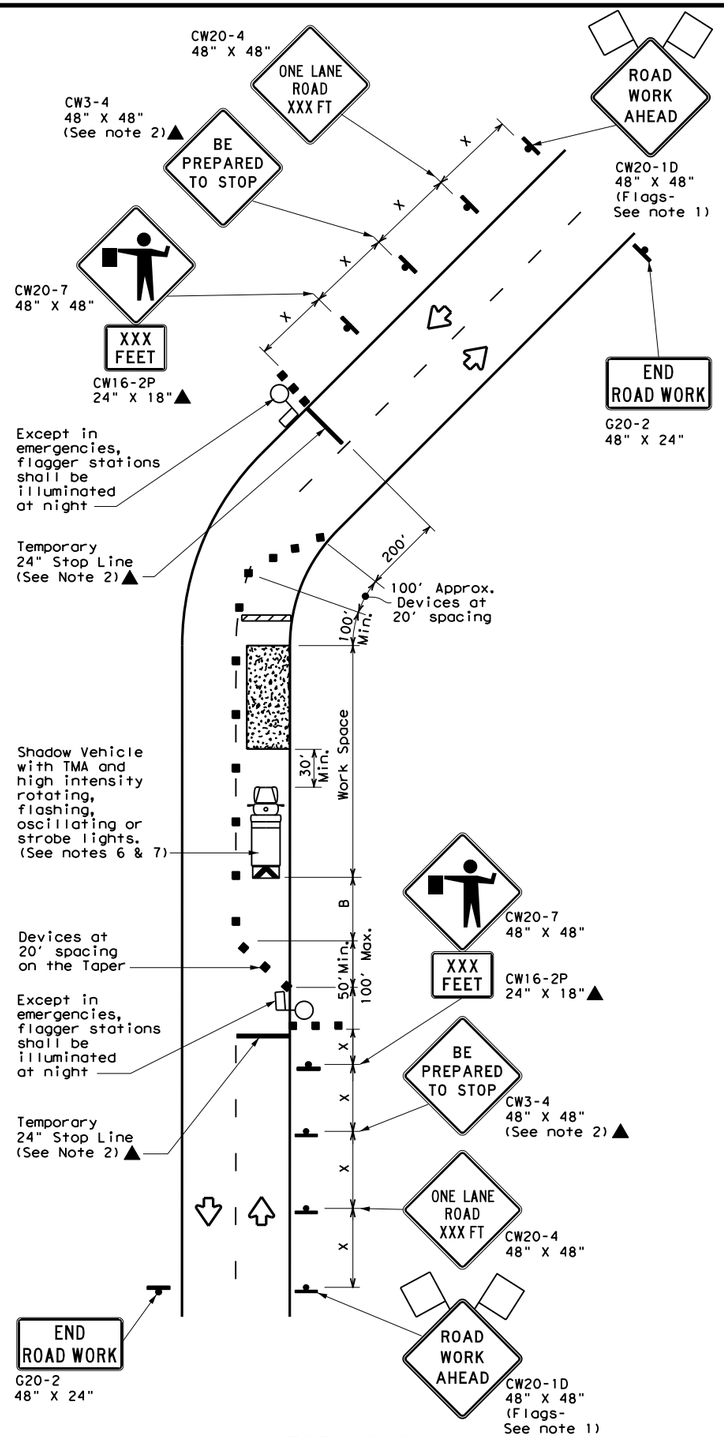
TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	02	WISE		31
1-97 2-18				

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

Texas Department of Transportation

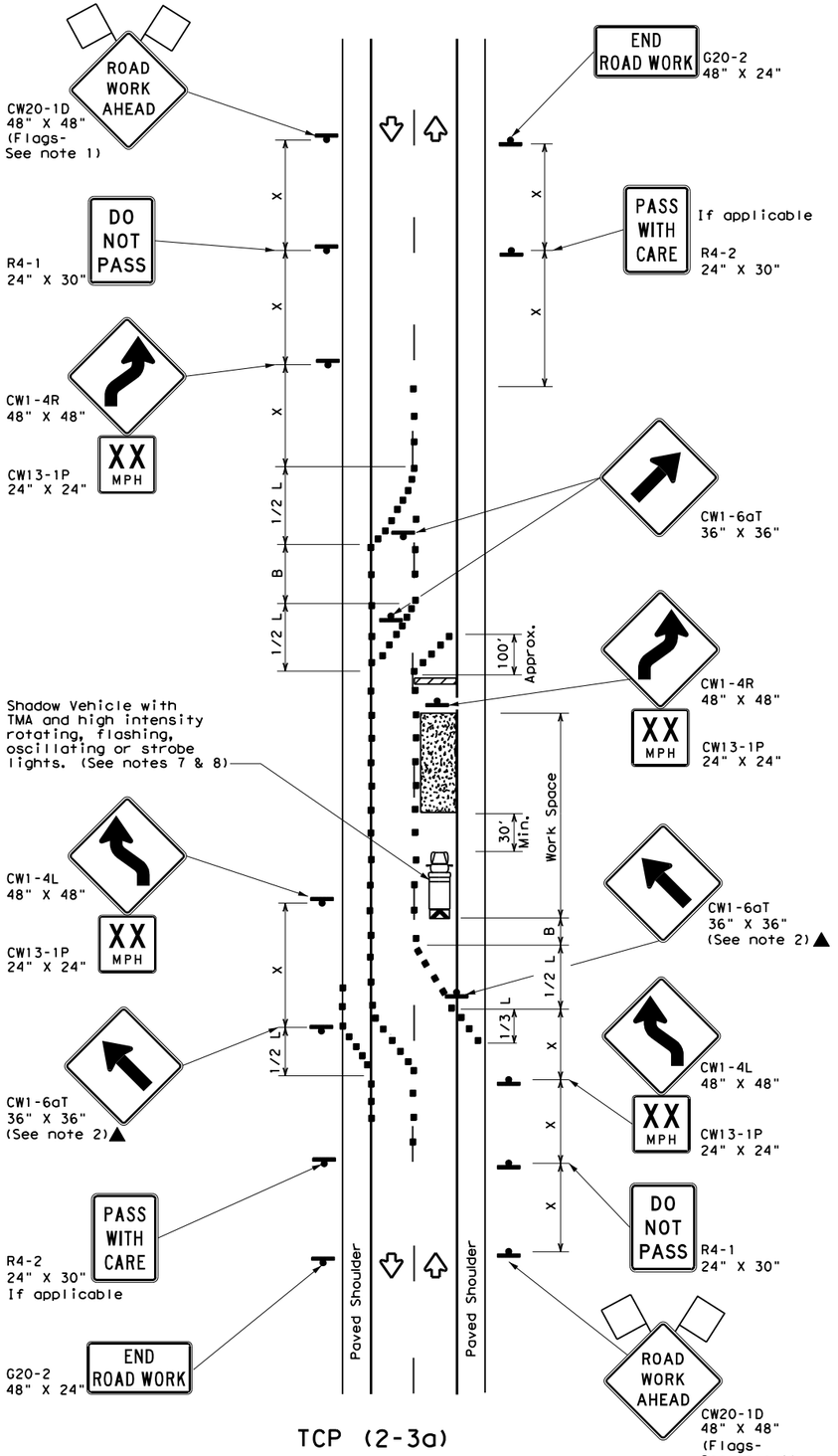
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

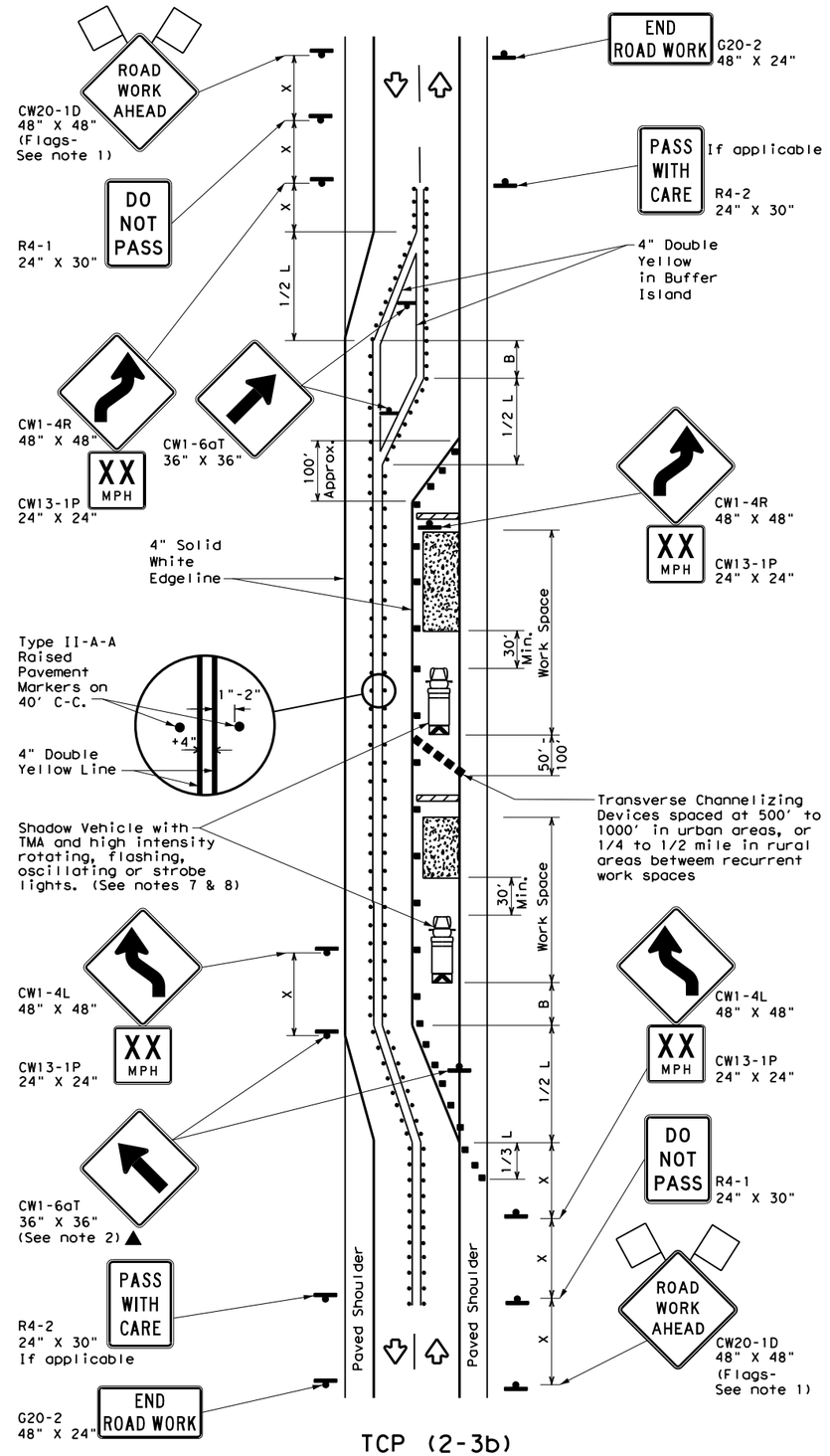
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		32

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



TCP (2-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	....	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
				TCP(2-3b)ONLY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
4. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
5. The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 " PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
6. Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
7. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
8. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-3a)

9. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

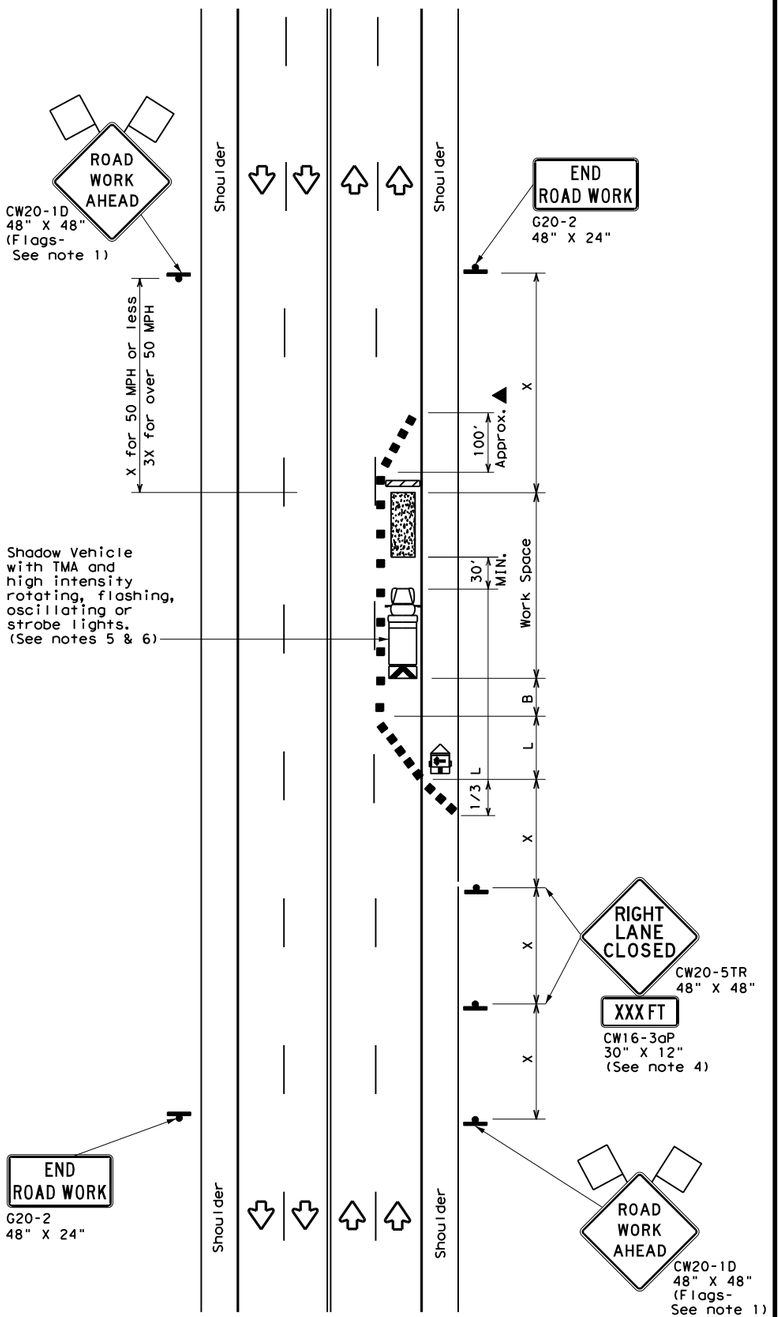
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS

TCP(2-3)-18

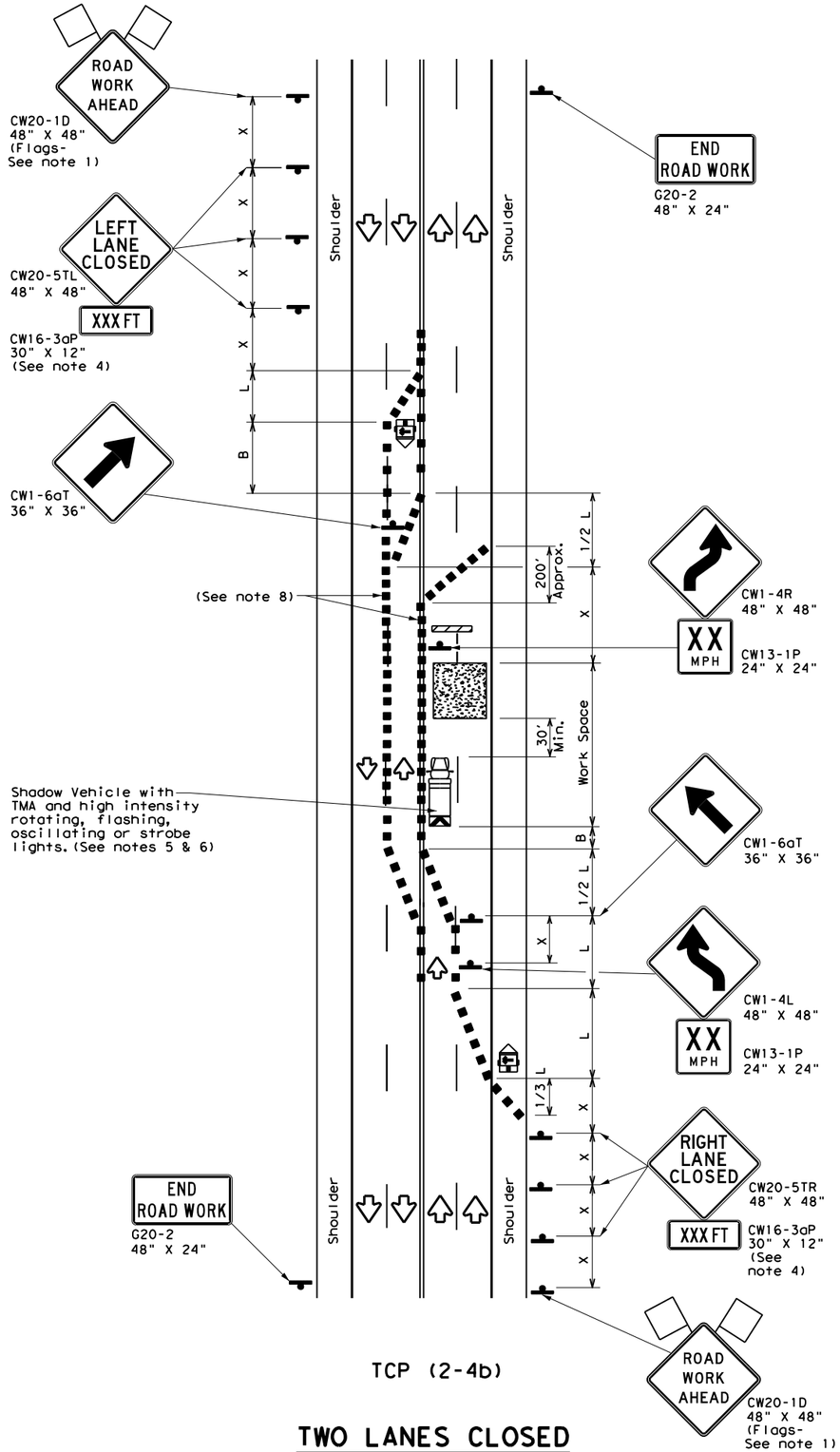
FILE: tcp(2-3)-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	02	WISE		33
4-98 2-18				

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
4. For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-4a)

7. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED"signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-4b)

8. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

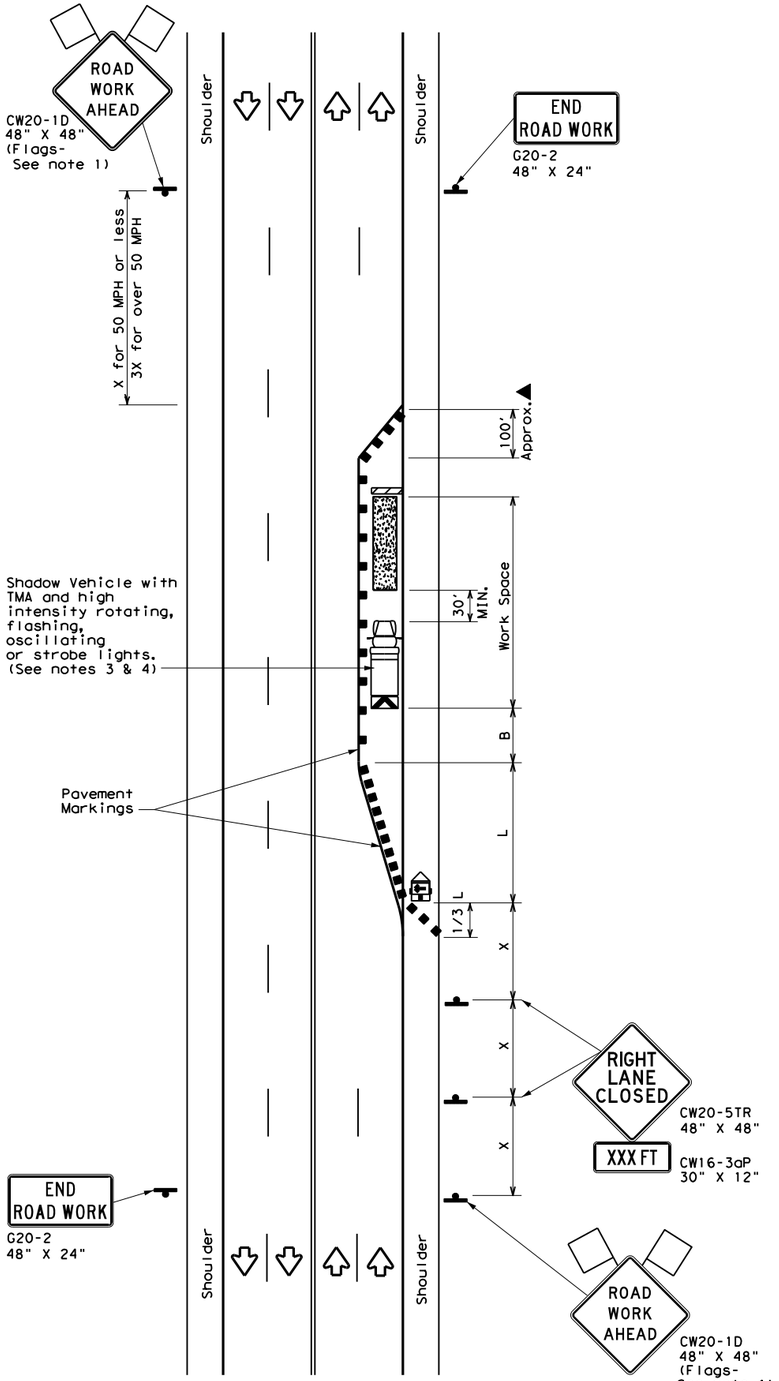
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

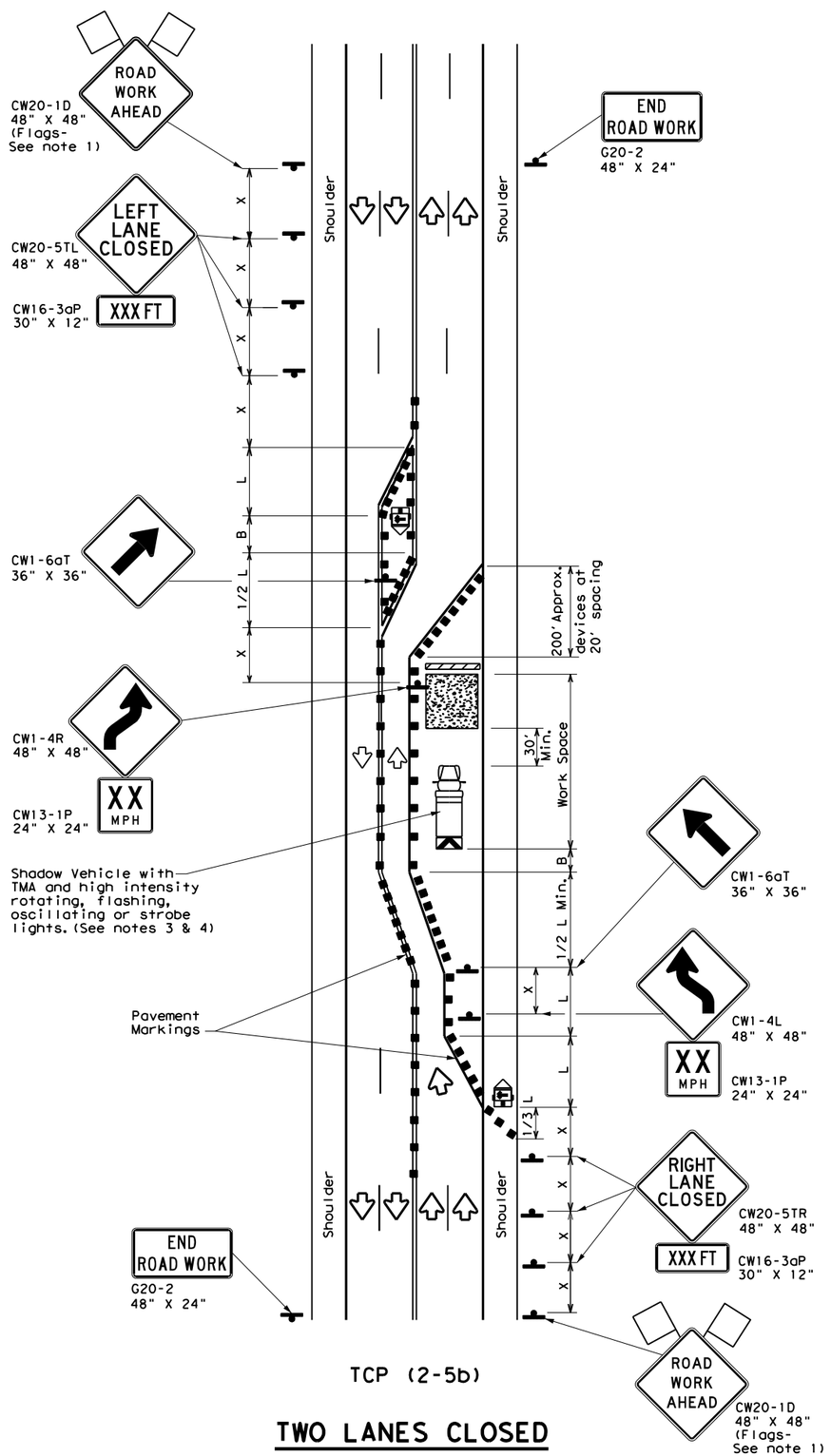
TCP(2-4)-18

FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0013	06	047	US 81
1-97 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	02	WISE		34



TCP (2-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-5b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew eposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substitutued for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
4. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
5. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet approximately per lane, with channelizing devices spaced at 20 feet.

TCP (2-5a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic, with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-5b)

7. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

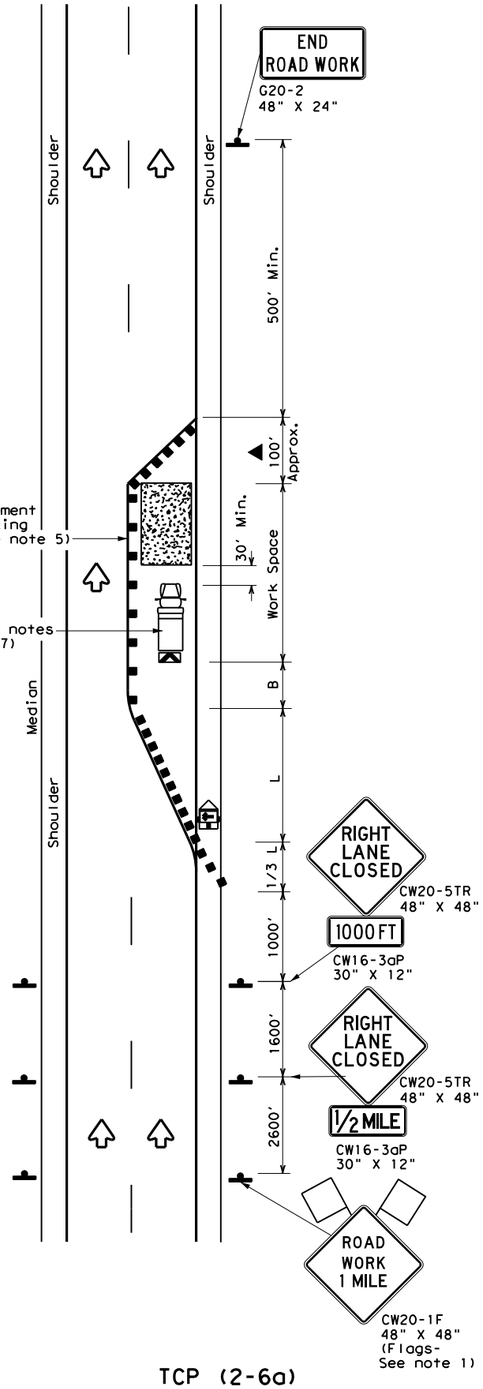
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM LANE CLOSURES MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL RDS.

TCP(2-5)-18

FILE: tcp2-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 2-12	0013	06	047	US 81
1-97 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	02	WISE		35

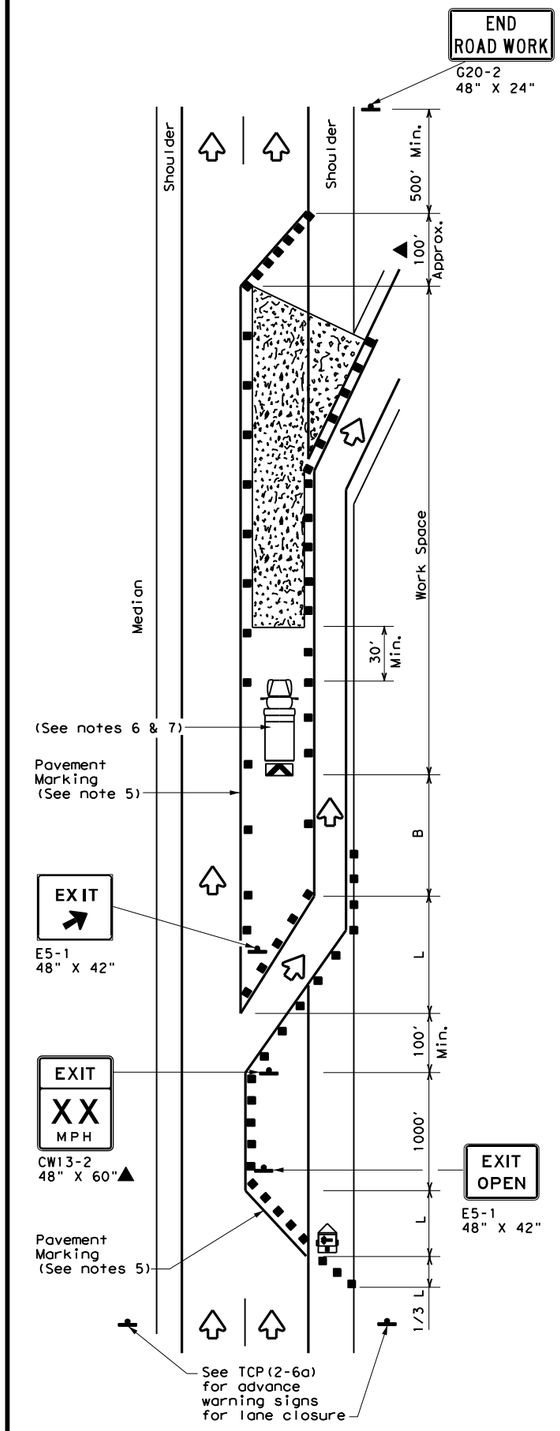
DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:



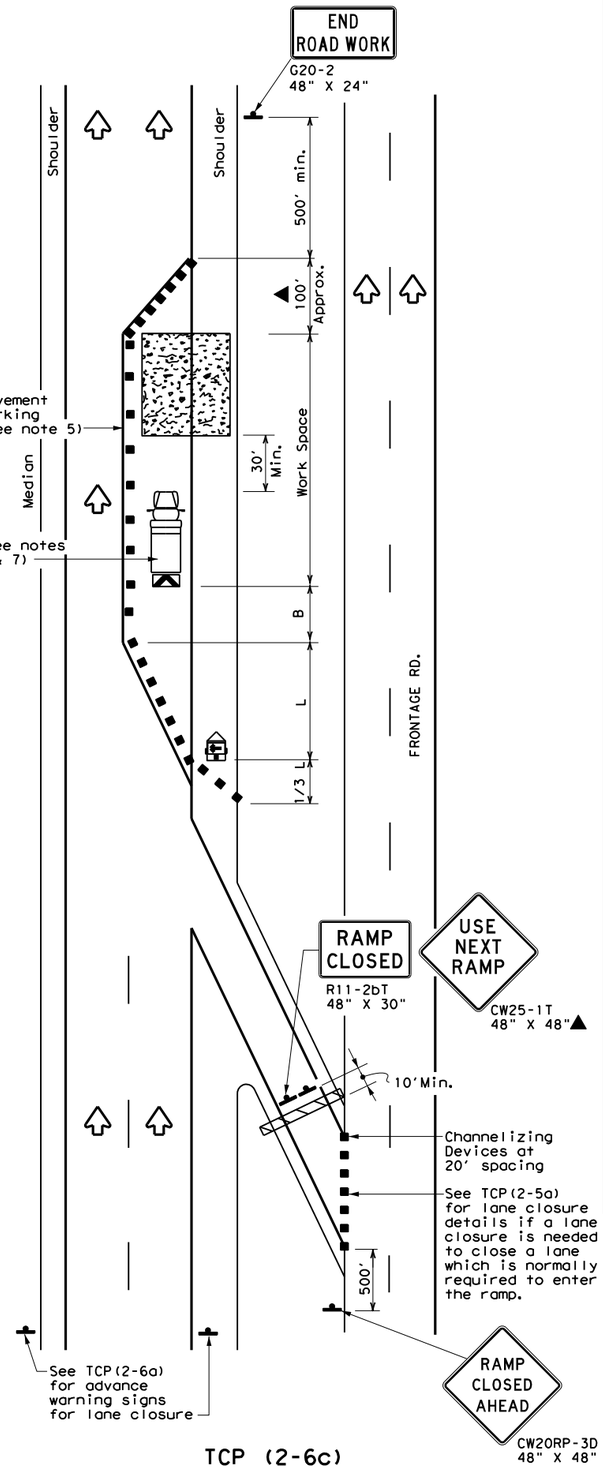
TCP (2-6a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (2-6b)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMPS



TCP (2-6c)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. Channelizing devices used along the work space or along tangent sections may be supplemented with vertical panels (VP) placed on everyother channelizing device. If night time conditions make it difficult to see at least two VPs, the VPs may be placed on each channelizing device.
5. The placement of pavement markings may be omitted on Intermediate-term stationary work zones with the approval of the Engineer.
6. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing,oscillating or strobe lights. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

Texas Department of Transportation

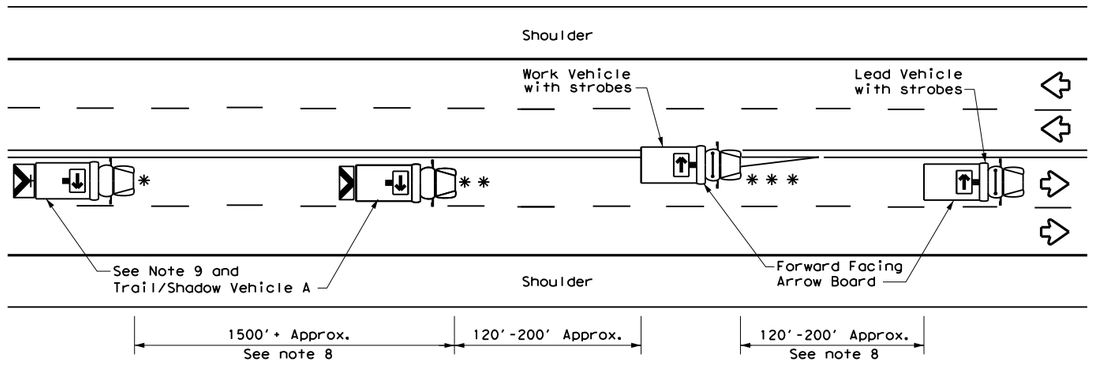
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(2-6)-18

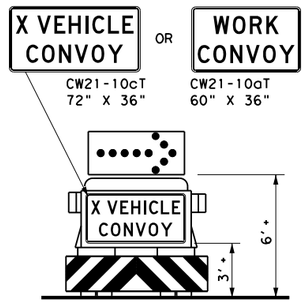
FILE: tcp2-6-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		36

DATE:
FILE:



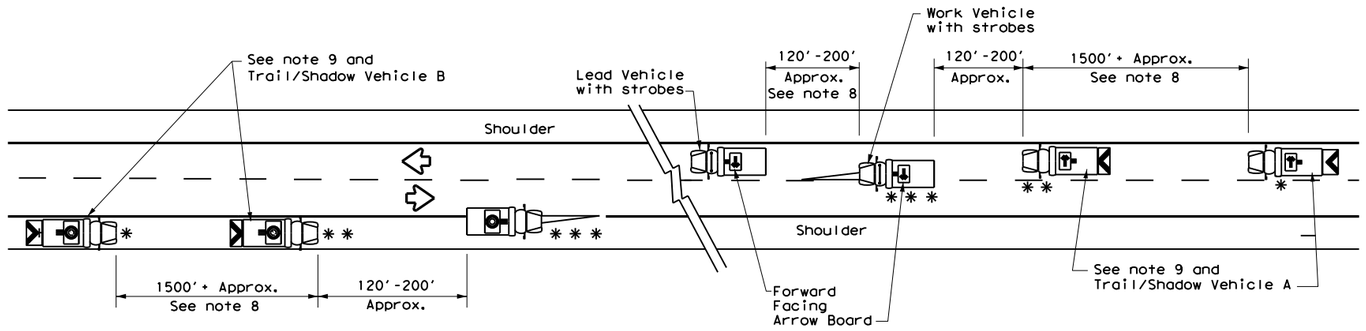
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

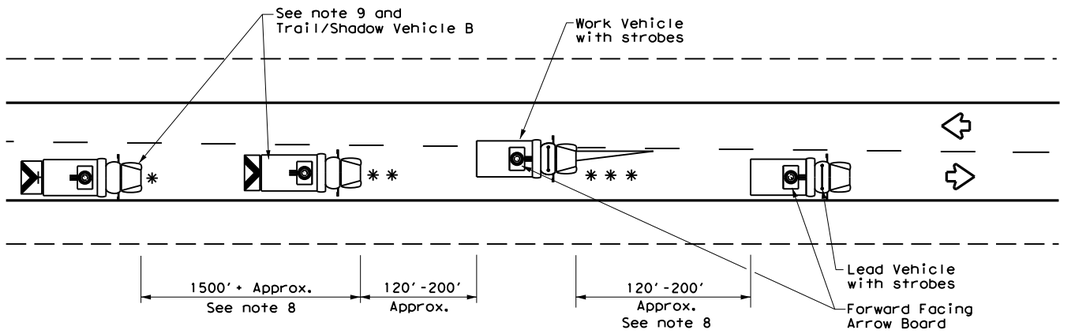


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

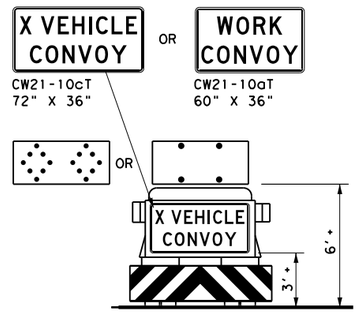
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

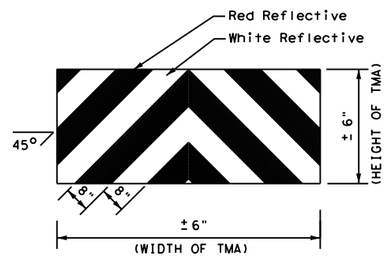
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

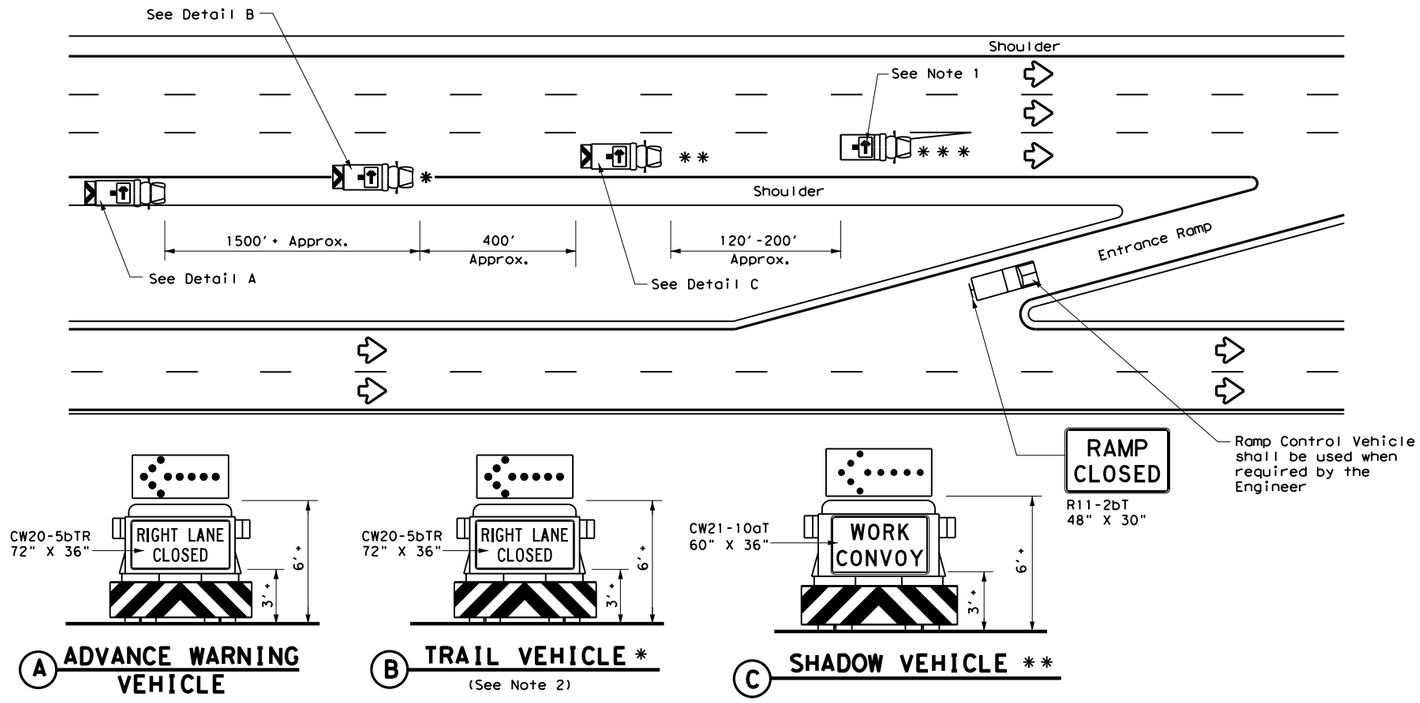
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

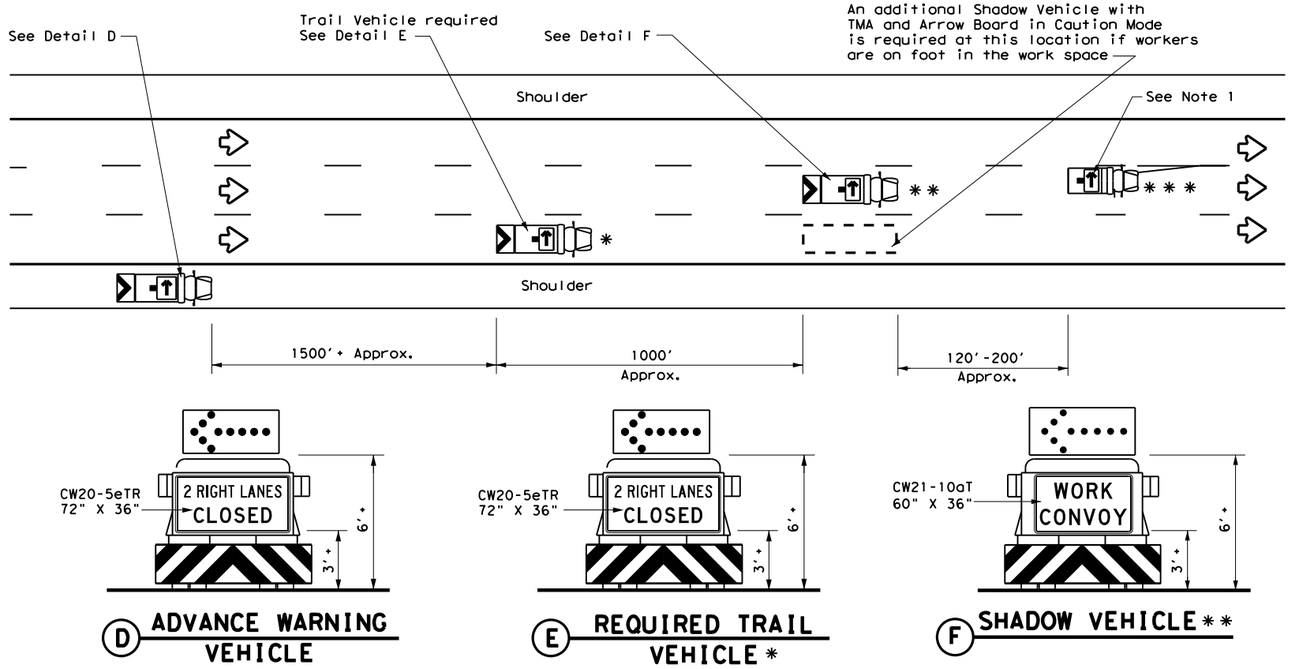
TCP(3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		37

DATE:
FILE:



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2a)



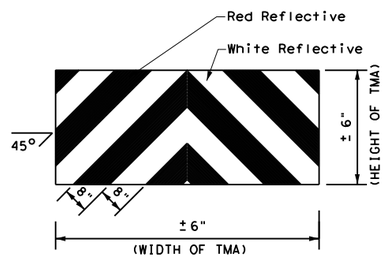
INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2b)

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
2. For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
3. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
4. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
5. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
10. The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
12. The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
13. Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

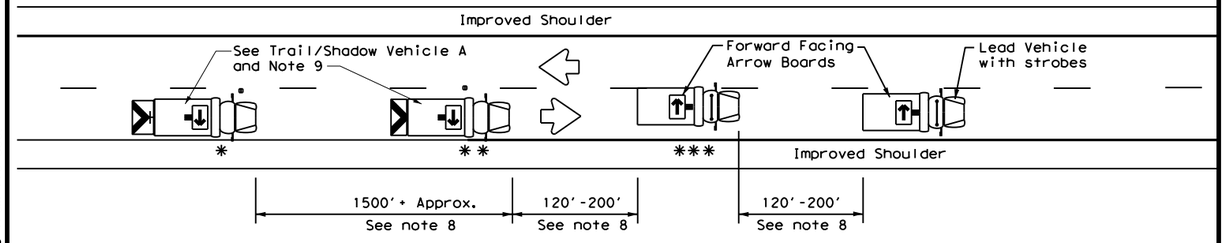
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-2)-13

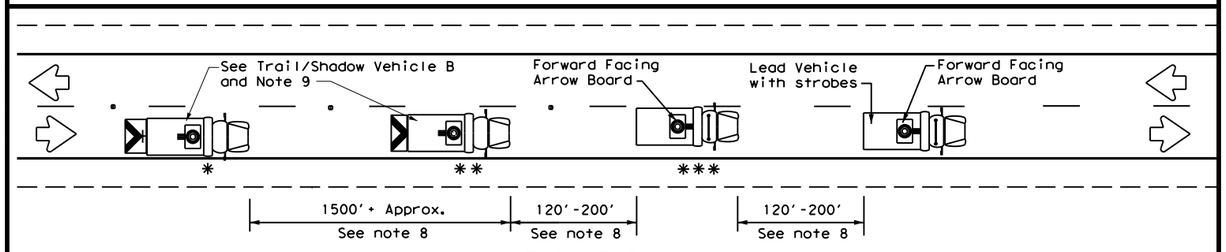
FILE: tcp3-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	001306		047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		38

176



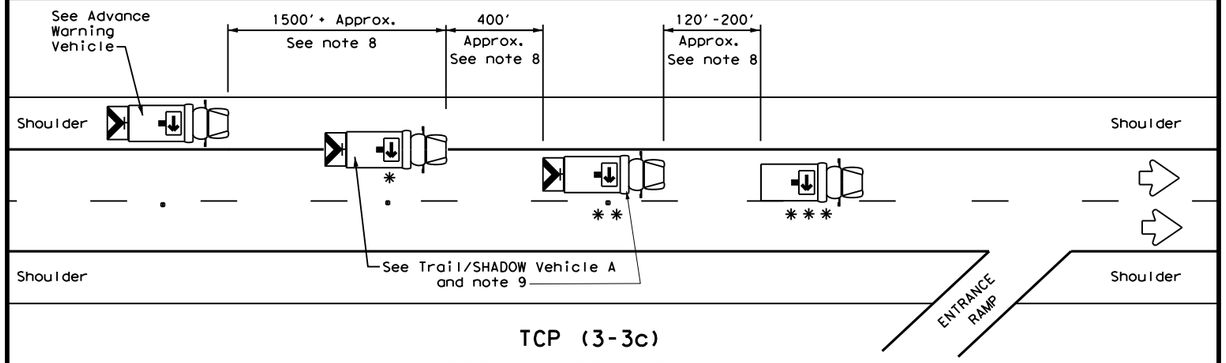
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



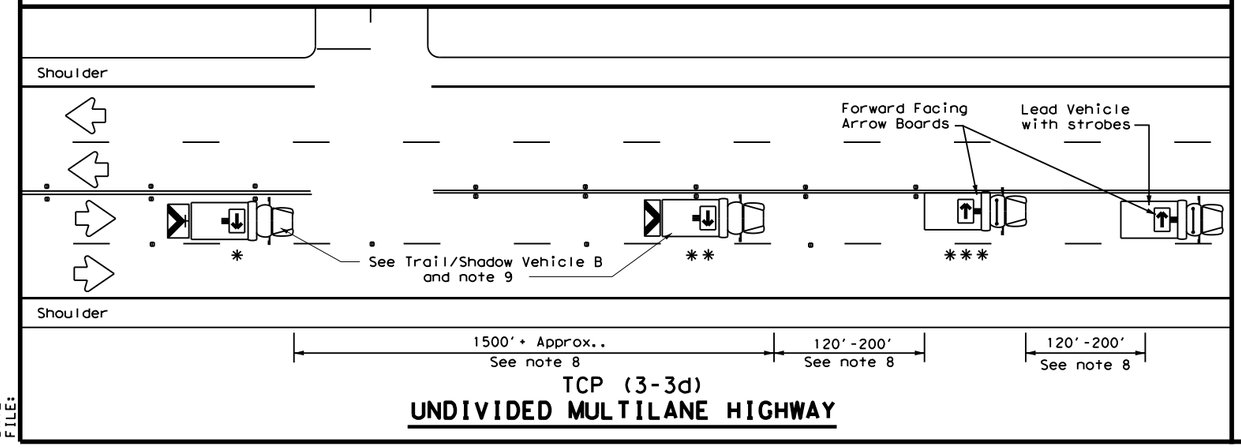
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



TCP (3-3c)

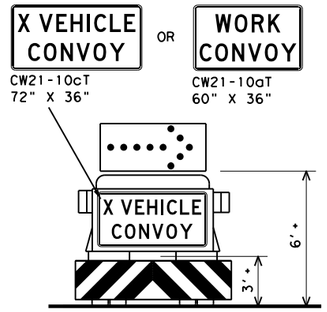
DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



TCP (3-3d)

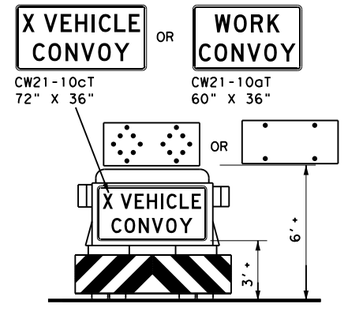
UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY

DATE:
FILE:



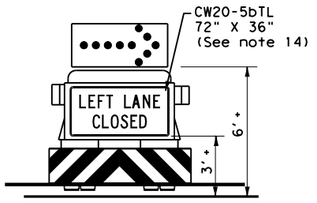
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

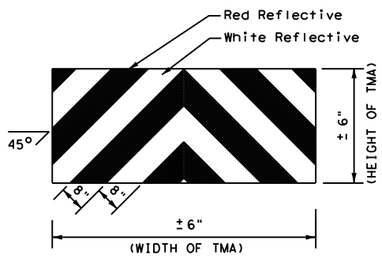


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

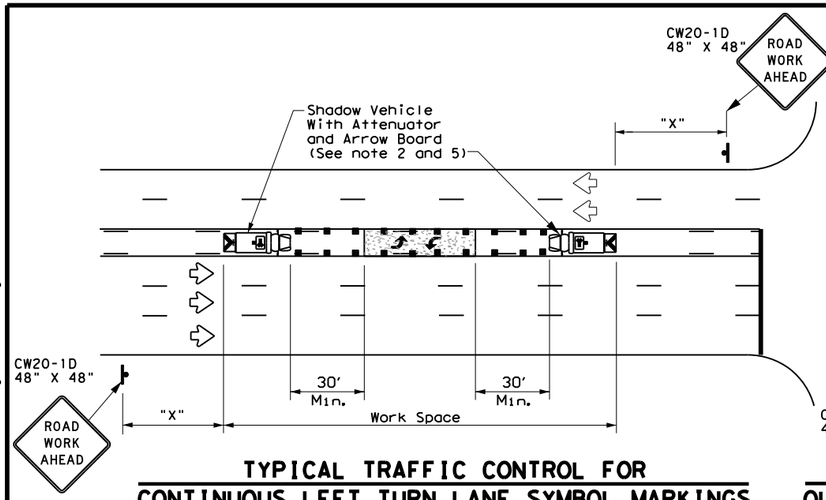
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

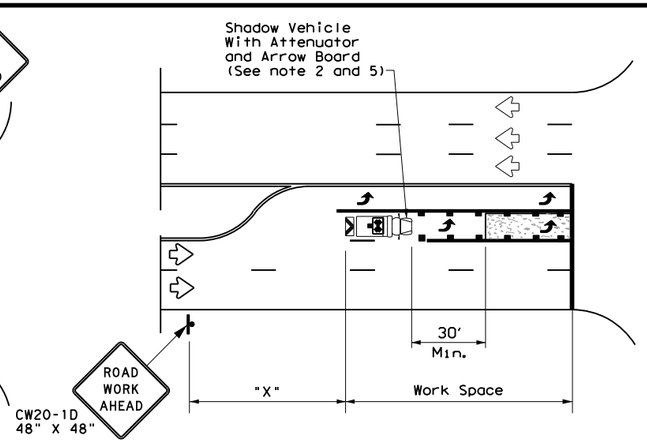
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MOBILE OPERATIONS
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13				
1-97 7-14	02	WISE		39

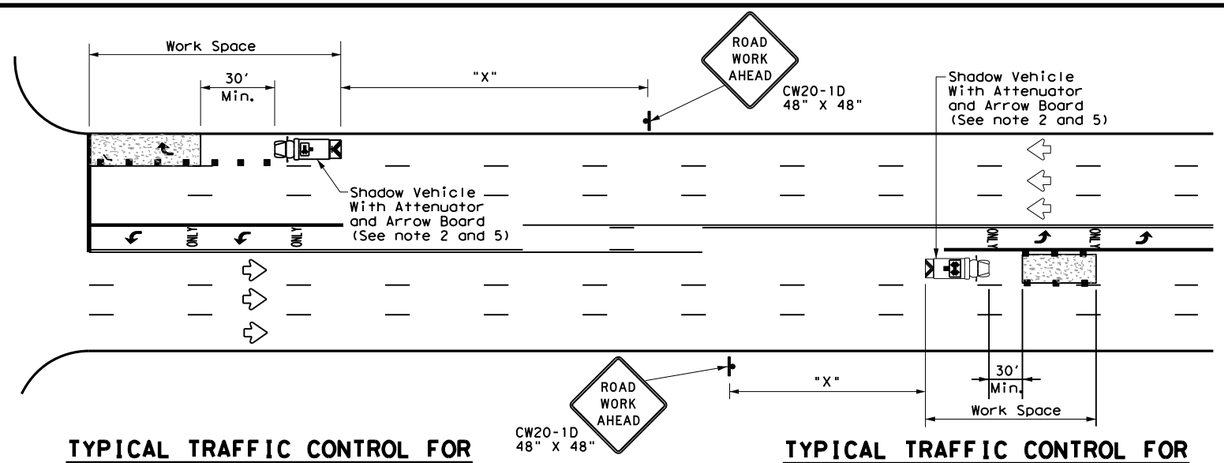
DATE:
FILE:



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CONTINUOUS LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS

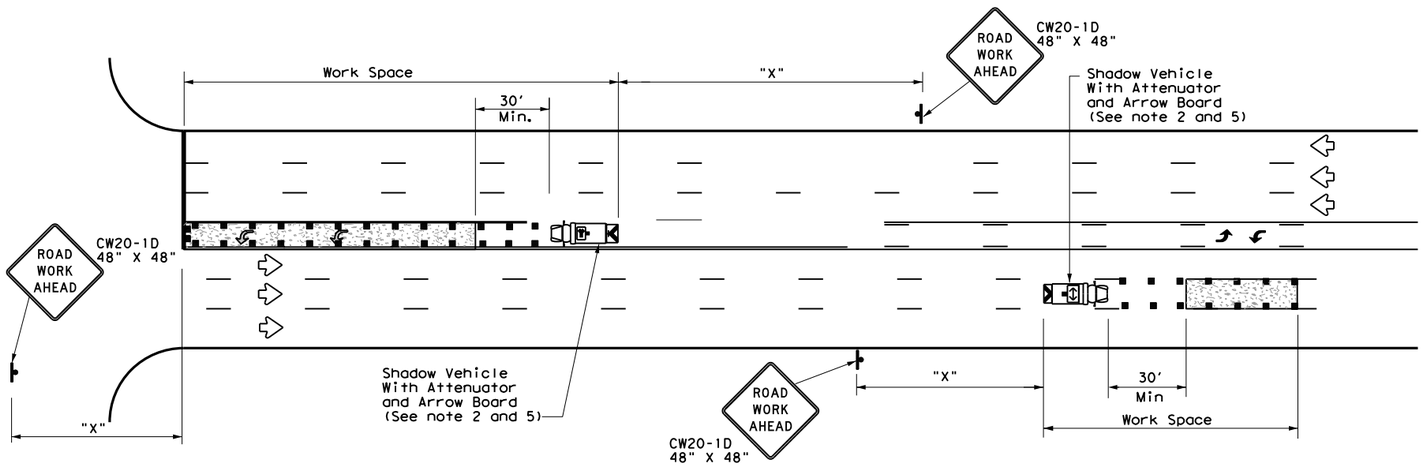


TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR OUTSIDE DUAL LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR OUTSIDE LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR INSIDE LANE MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR LEFT TURN LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CENTER LANE MARKINGS

LEGEND

*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow	■ ■ ■	Channelizing Devices

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

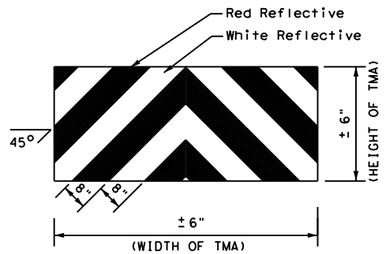
* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. This traffic control plan is for use on conventional roads posted at 45 mph or less and is intended for mobile operations that move continuously or intermittently (stopping up to approximately 15 minutes) such as short-line striping and in-lane rumble strips. When activities are anticipated to take longer amounts of time or traffic conditions warrant, a short duration or short-term stationary traffic control plan should be used.
2. A Truck Mounted Attenuator shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Striping on the back panel of all truck mounted attenuators shall be 8" red and white reflective sheeting placed in an inverted "V" design. Reflective sheeting shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of departmental material specification DMS-8300, Type A.
3. All traffic control devices shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD), latest edition.
4. The use of yellow rotating beacons or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the drivers side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
5. Flashing arrow board shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Flashing arrow board shall be Type B or Type C as per BC Standards. The arrow board operation shall be controlled from inside the truck.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

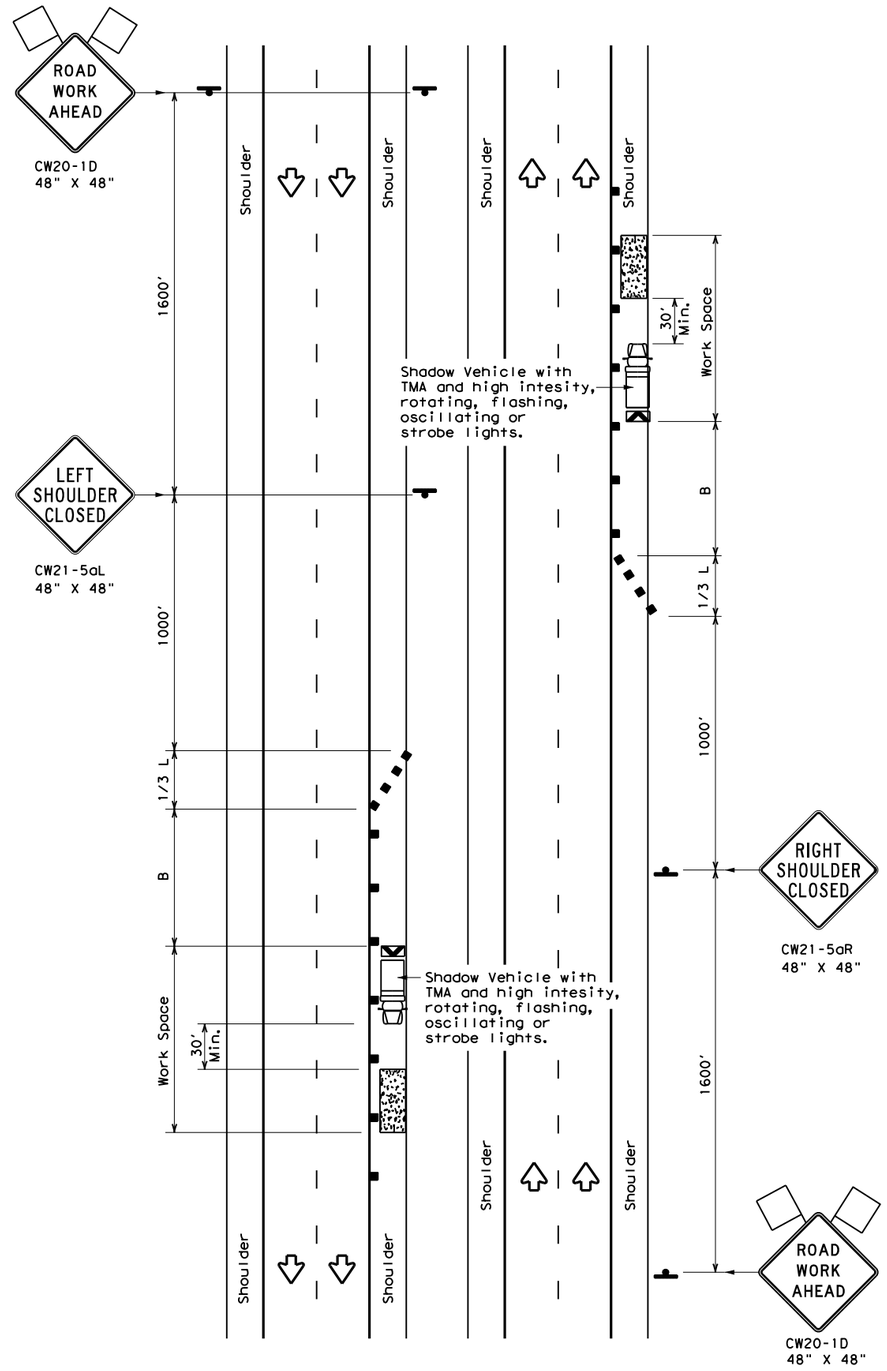
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS FOR ISOLATED WORK AREAS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-4)-13

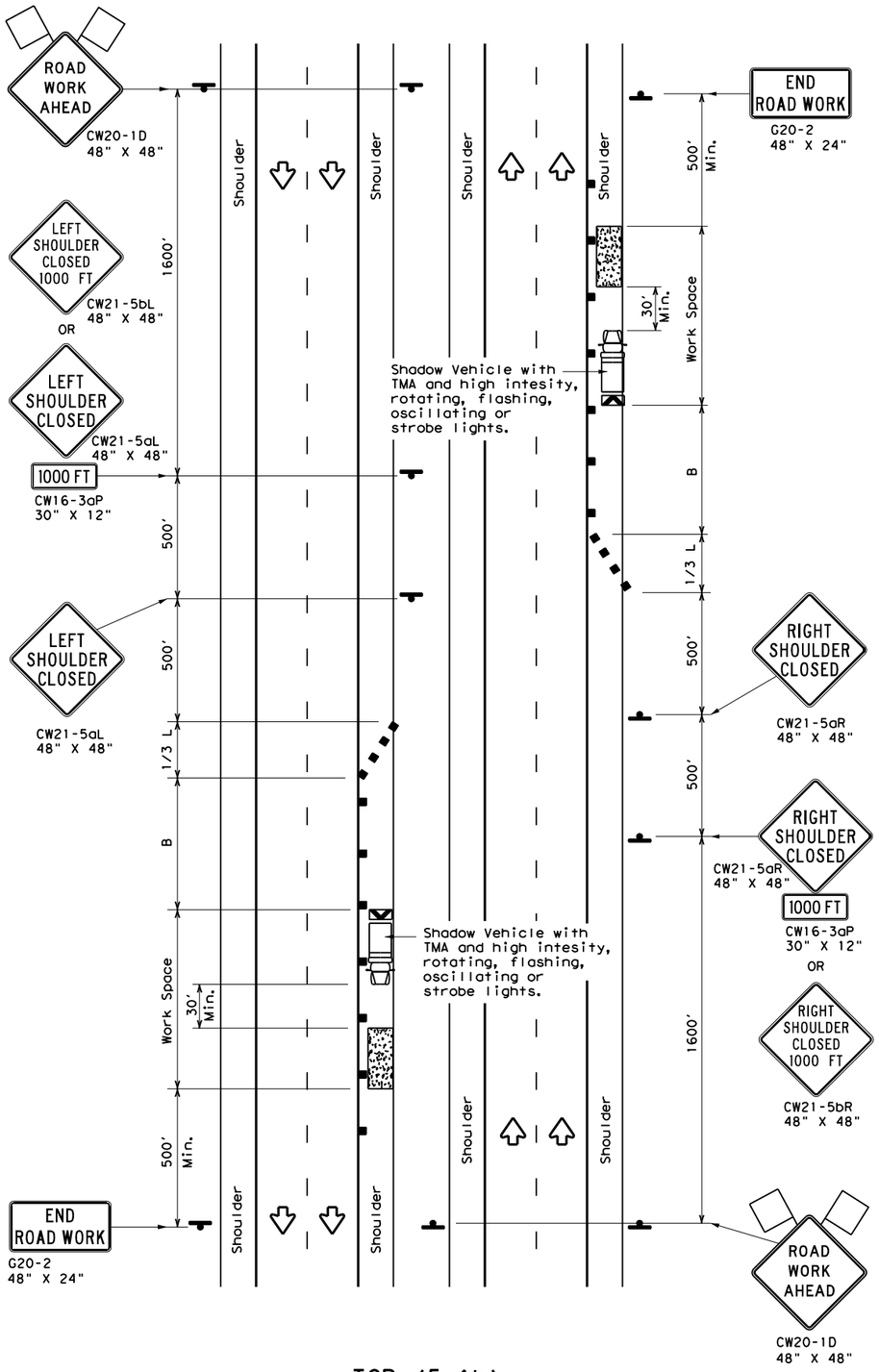
FILE: tcp3-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT July, 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	001	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		40

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (5-1a)

WORK AREA ON SHOULDER



TCP (5-1b)

WORK AREA ON SHOULDER

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	TCP(5-1a)	TCP(5-1b)	TCP(5-1b)	

GENERAL NOTES

1. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely effecting the performance or quality of the work. Type 3 barricades or drums may be substituted when workers on foot are no longer present when approved by the Engineer.
2. 28" tall or taller one-piece cones will be allowed only for Short Duration or Short Term stationary operations when workers are present to maintain the devices upright and in proper location. Intermediate Term stationary work areas should use Drums, Vertical Panels or 42" tall two-piece cones.

Texas Department of Transportation

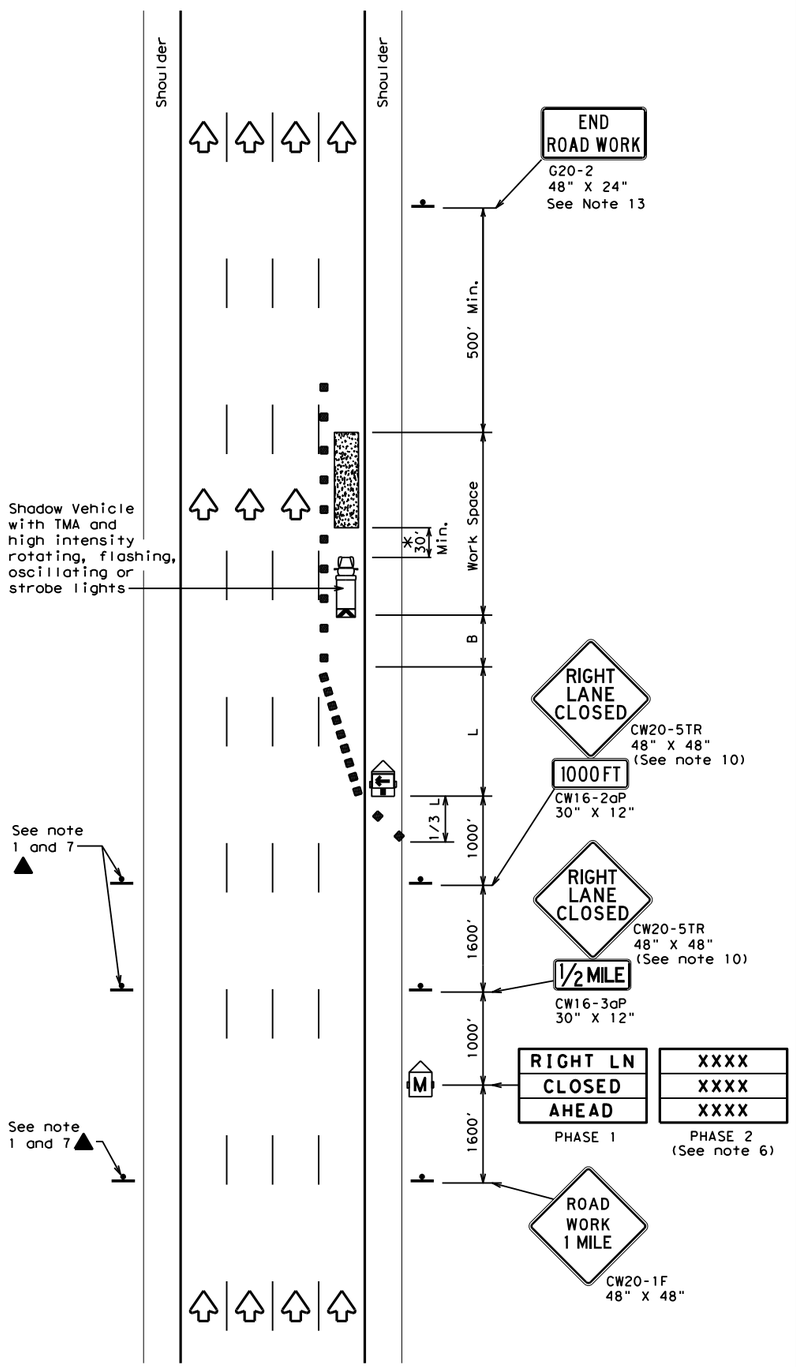
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOULDER WORK FOR FREEWAYS / EXPRESSWAYS

TCP(5-1)-18

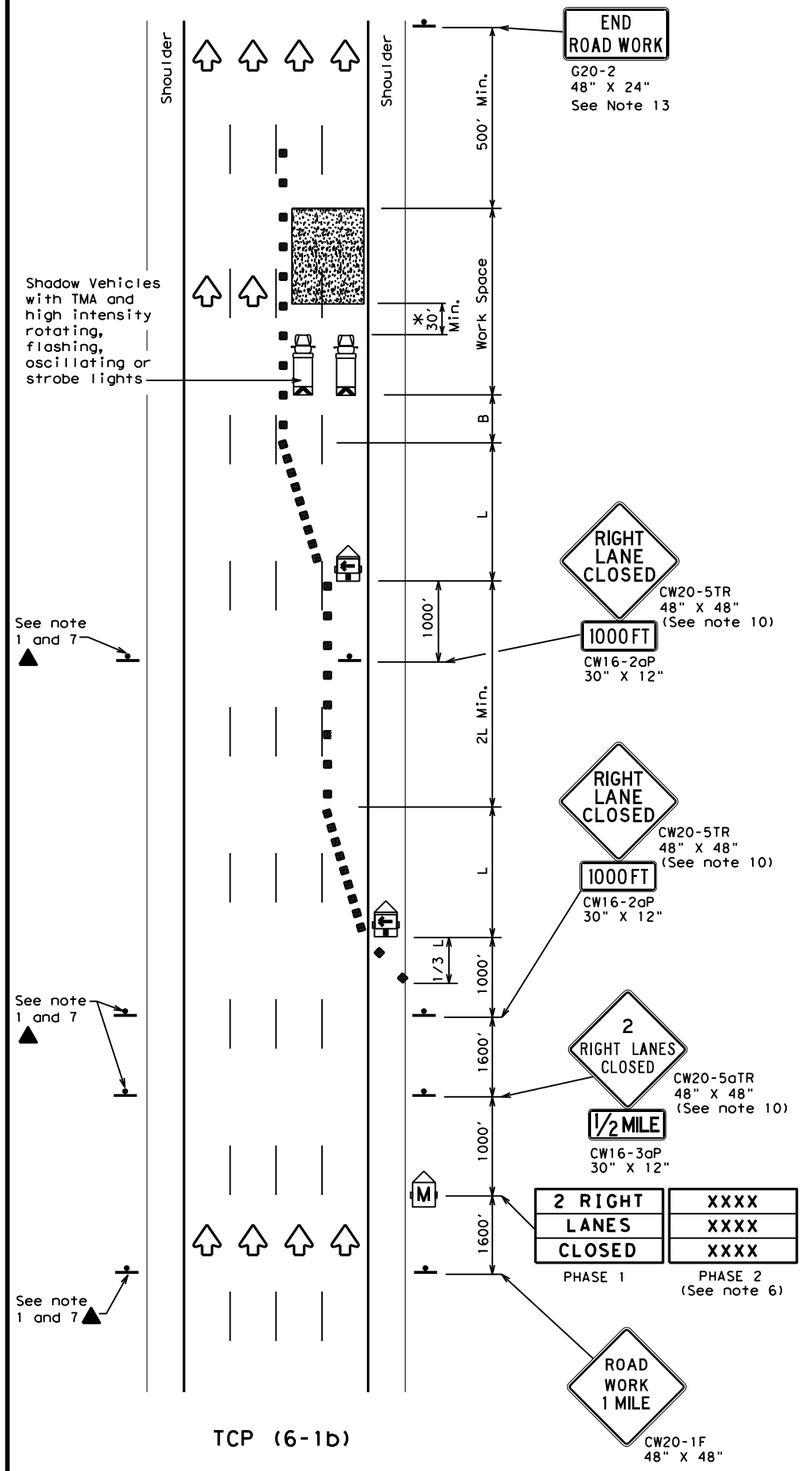
FILE: tcp5-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-18	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		41

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (6-1a)

TYPICAL FREEWAY ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (6-1b)

TYPICAL FREEWAY TWO LANE CLOSURE

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. Drums or 42"cones are the typical channelizing devices. For Intermediate Term Stationary work, drums shall be used on tapers with drums or 42" cones used on tangent sections. Other channelizing devices may be used as directed by the Engineer.
3. All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
4. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
5. Static message boards or changeable message signs stating the date and duration of ramp or freeway lane closures shall be placed a minimum of seven (7) calendar days in advance of the actual closure.
6. Phase 2 of the PCMS message should include appropriate information formatted as shown on BC(6), such as "MERGE LEFT," recommended advisory speed, delay information, or other specific warnings.
7. Duplicate construction warning signs should be erected on the medians side of freeways where median width will permit and traffic volume justifies the signing.
8. The number of closed lanes may be increased provided the spacing of traffic control devices, taper lengths and tangent lengths meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
9. Warning signs for intermediate term stationary work should be mounted at 7' to the bottom of the sign.
10. Warning signs shown shall be appropriately altered for left lane closures. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary or short duration work, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
11. When possible, PCMS units should be located in advance of the last available exit ramp prior to the lane closure to allow motorists an alternate route. They may also be relocated to improve advance warning in case of unanticipated queuing or congestion.
12. For Intermediate Term Stationary work at night, floodlights should be used to illuminate the work area and equipment crossings. Floodlights shall not produce a disabling glare condition for road users or workers.
13. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

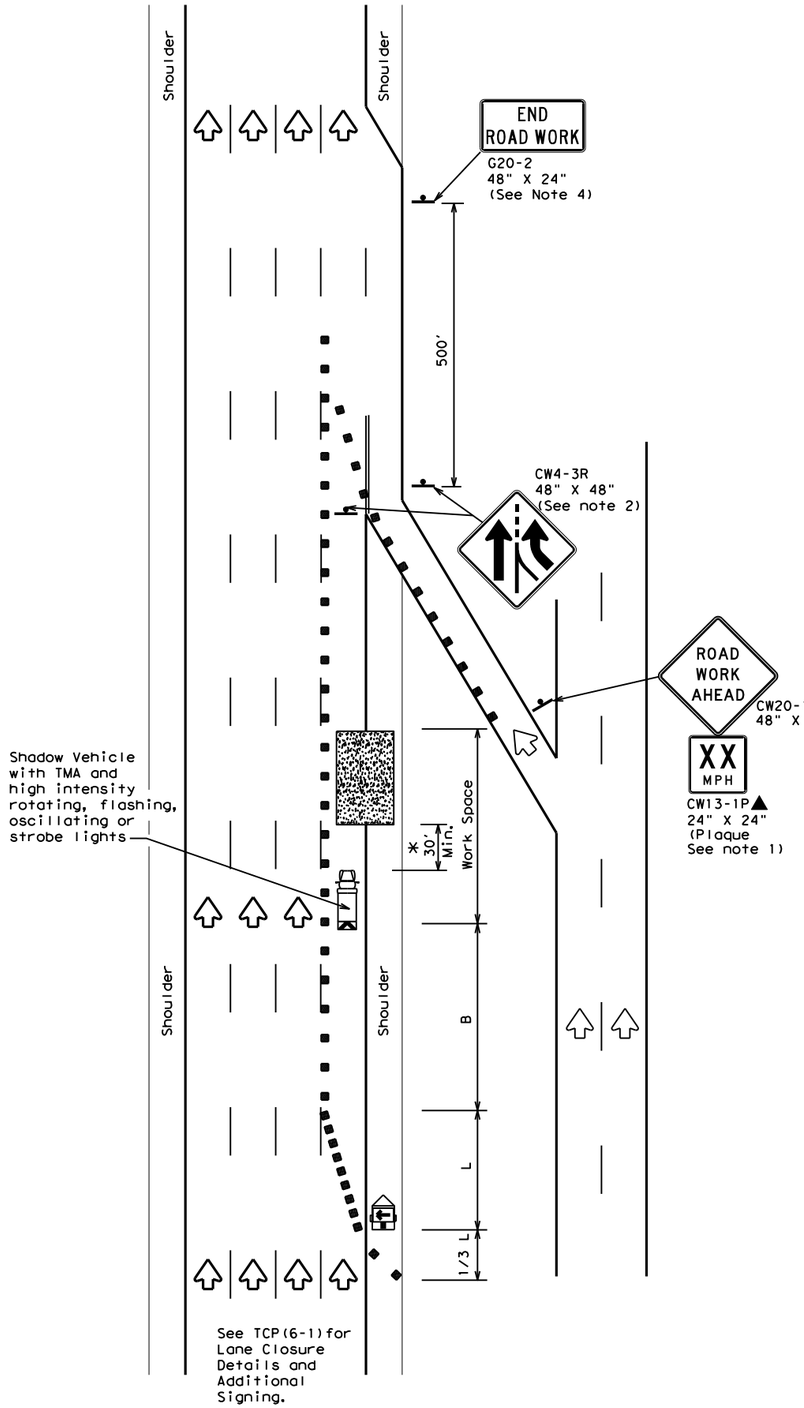
* A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FREEWAY LANE CLOSURES

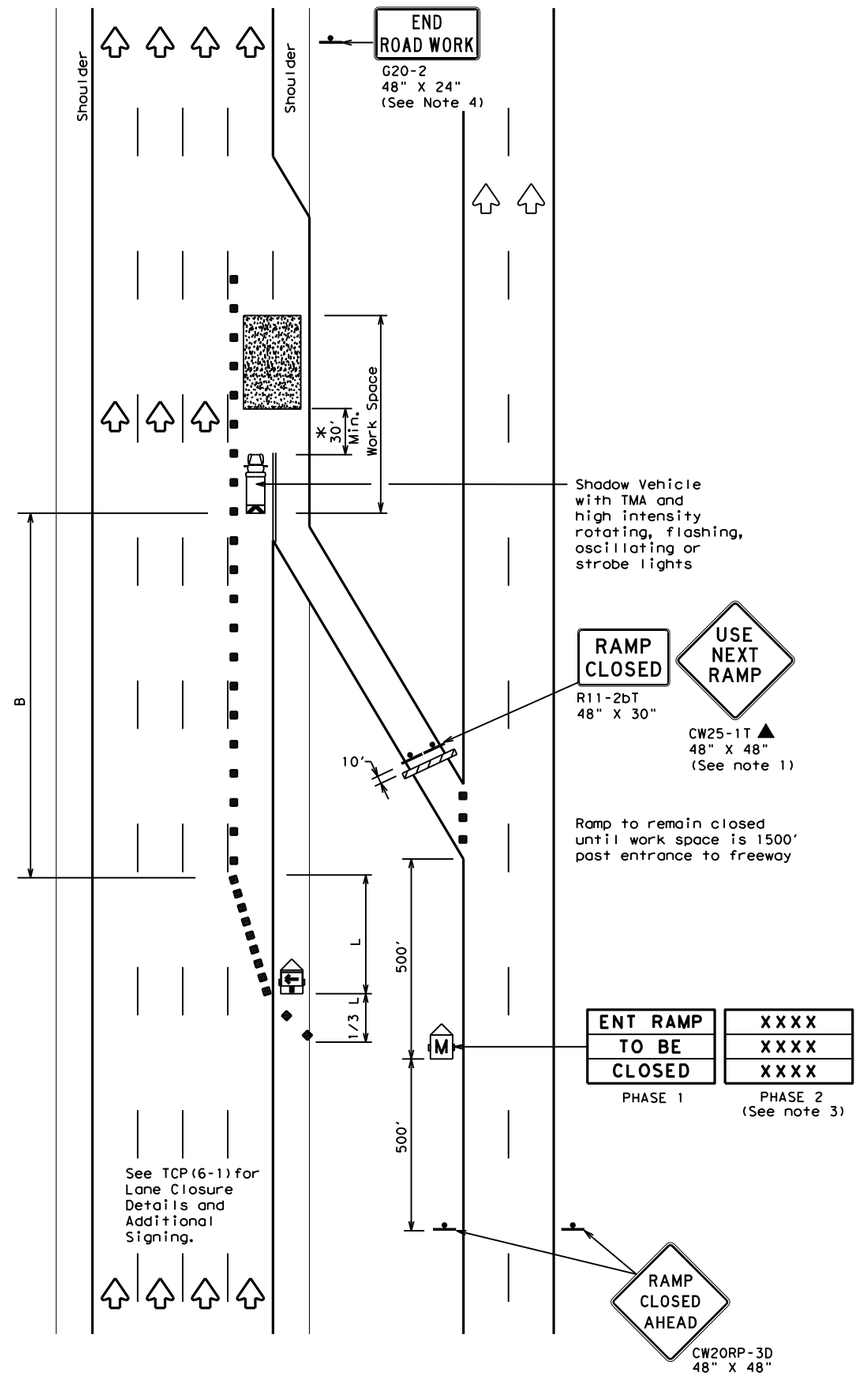
TCP(6-1)-12

FILE: tcp6-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-12	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		42



TCP (6-2a)

ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN
WORK WITHIN 500' OF RAMP



TCP (6-2b)

ENTRANCE RAMP CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. ADDED LANE Symbol (CW4-3) sign may be omitted when sign between ramp and mainlane can be seen from both roadways.
3. See "Advance Notice List" on BC(6) for recommended date and time formatting options for PCMS Phase 2 message.
4. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA NEAR RAMP

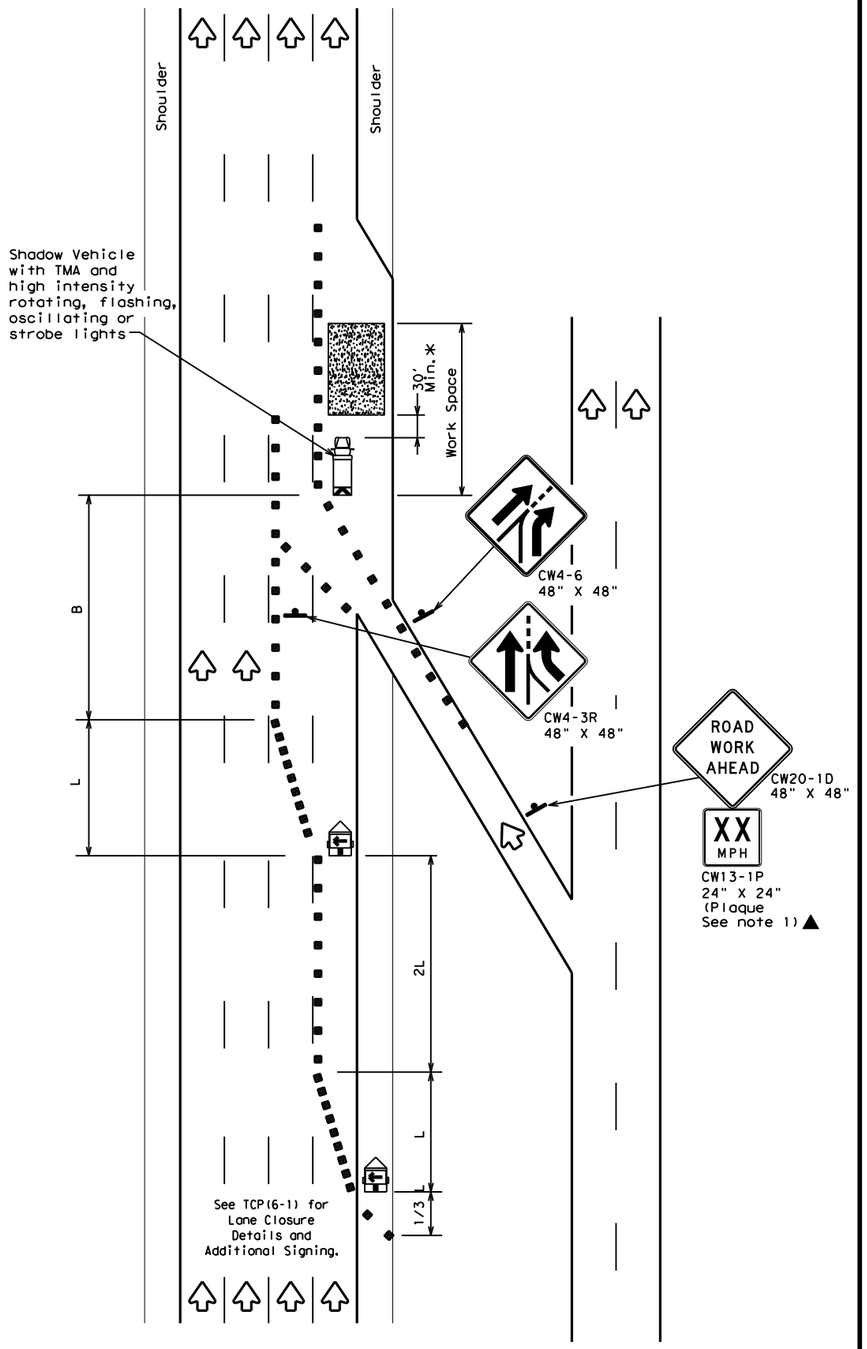
TCP(6-2)-12

FILE: tcp6-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	02	WISE		43

202

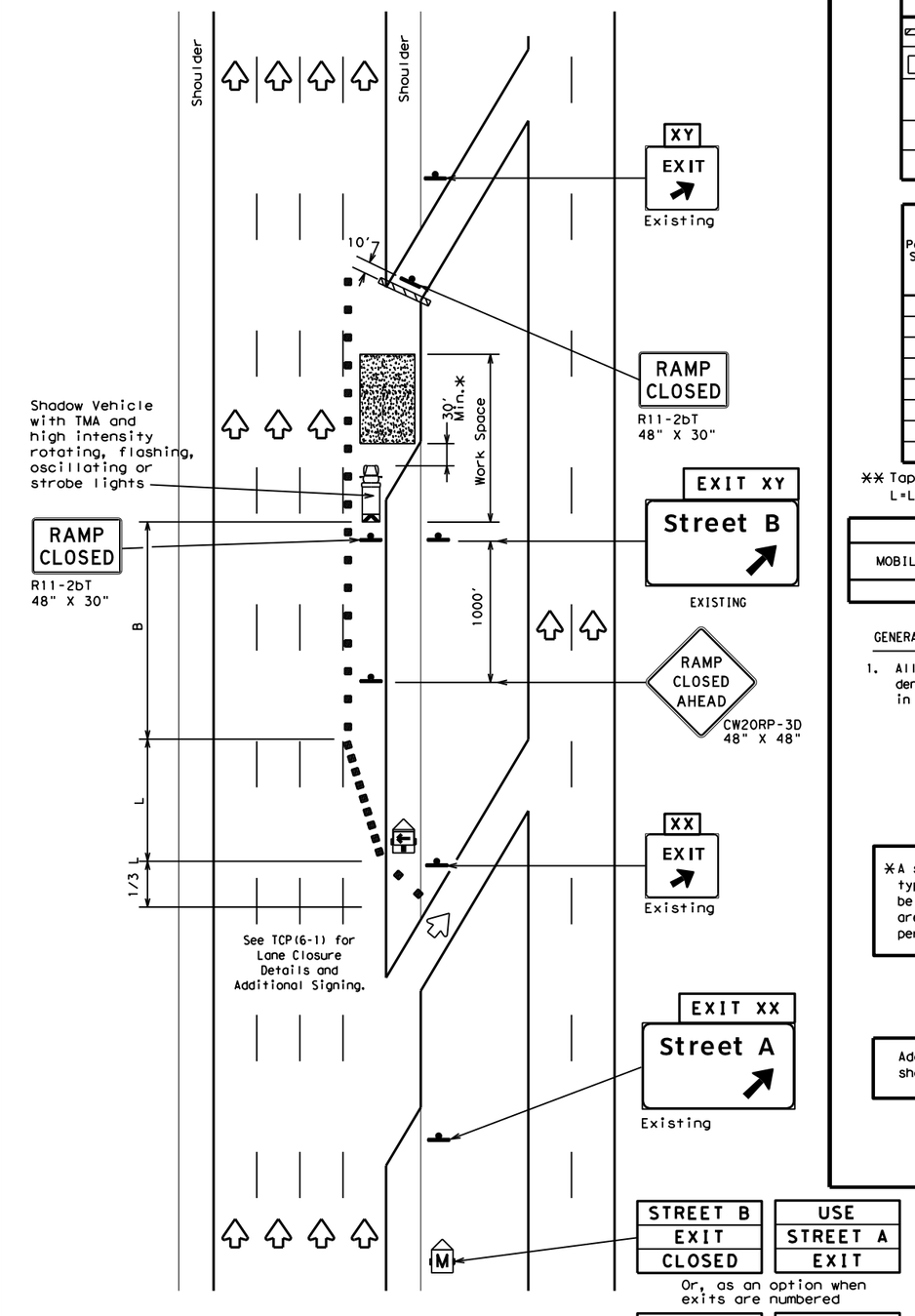
DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (6-3a)

ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN



STREET B	USE
EXIT	STREET A
CLOSED	EXIT

Or, as an option when exits are numbered

EXIT XY	USE
CLOSED	EXIT XX

Place 1 mile (approx.) in advance of Street A exit.

TCP (6-3b)

EXIT RAMP CLOSED
TRAFFIC EXITS PRIOR TO CLOSED RAMP

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES:

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

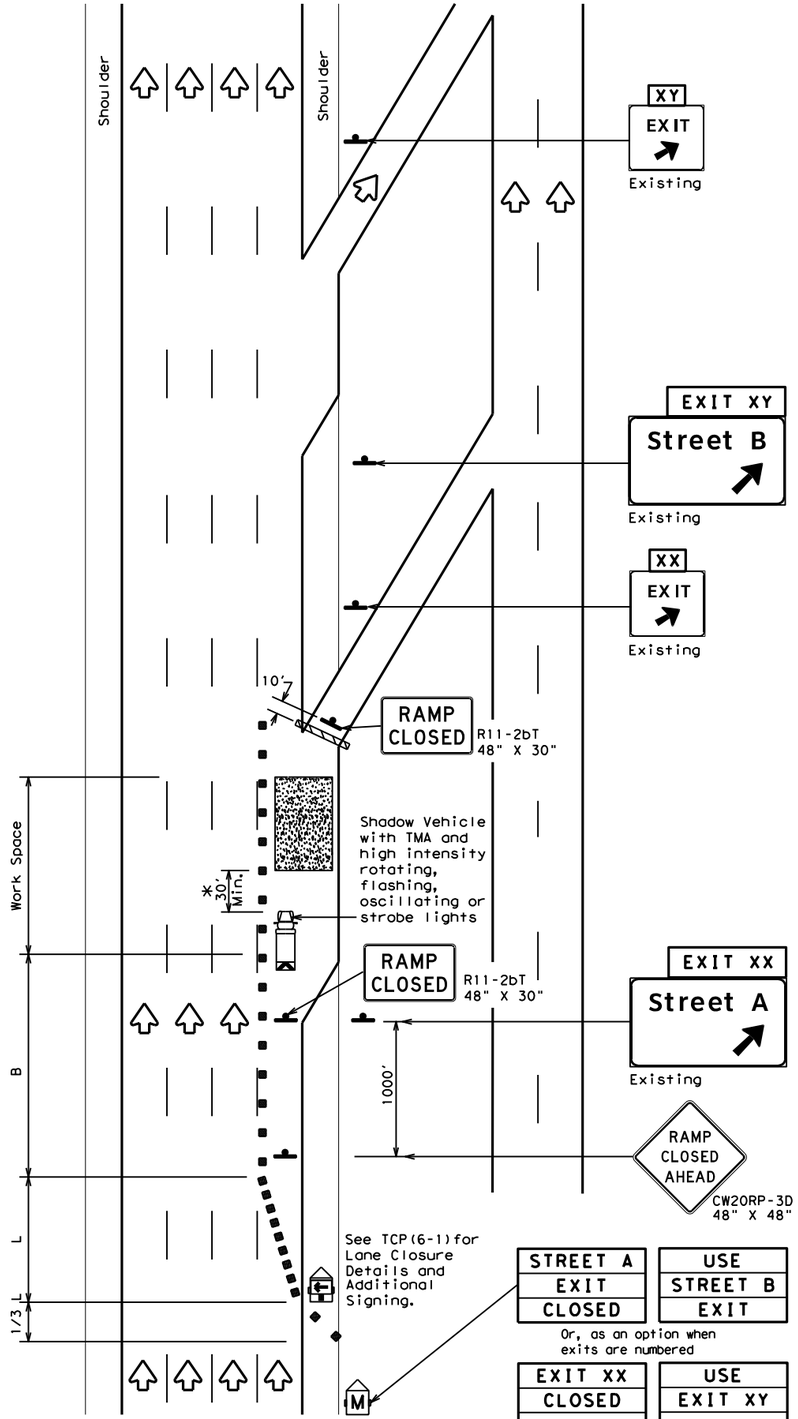
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA BEYOND RAMP

TCP(6-3)-12

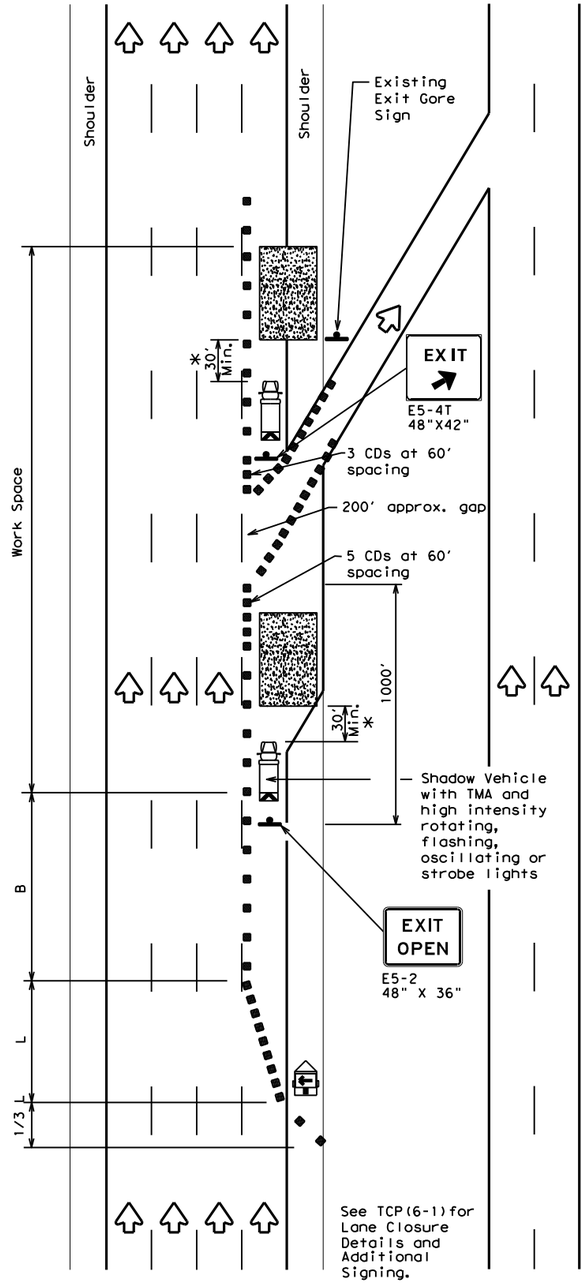
FILE: tcp6-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	02	WISE		44

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (6-4a)

EXIT RAMP CLOSED
TRAFFIC EXITS PAST CLOSED RAMP



TCP (6-4b)

EXIT RAMP OPEN

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices (CDs)
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. See BC Standards for sign details.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

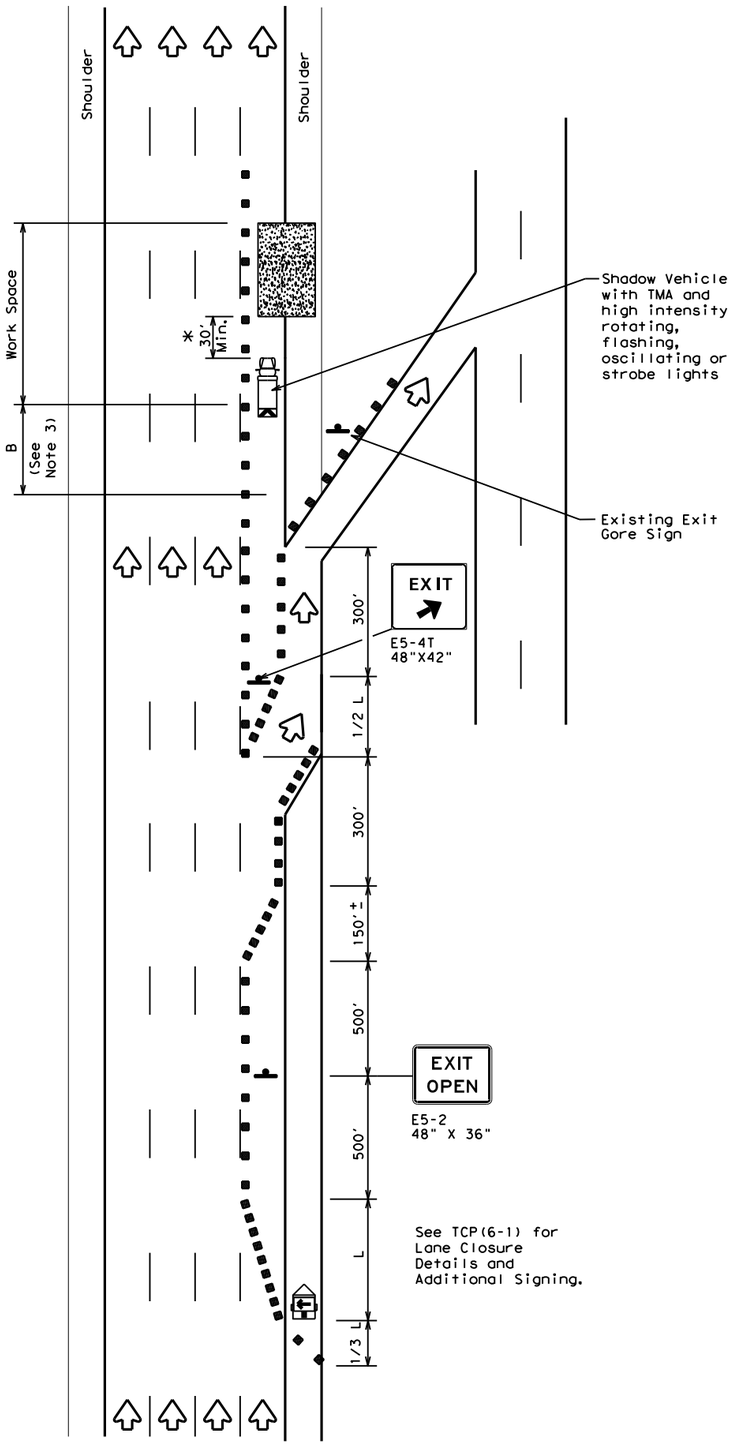
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA AT EXIT RAMP

TCP(6-4)-12

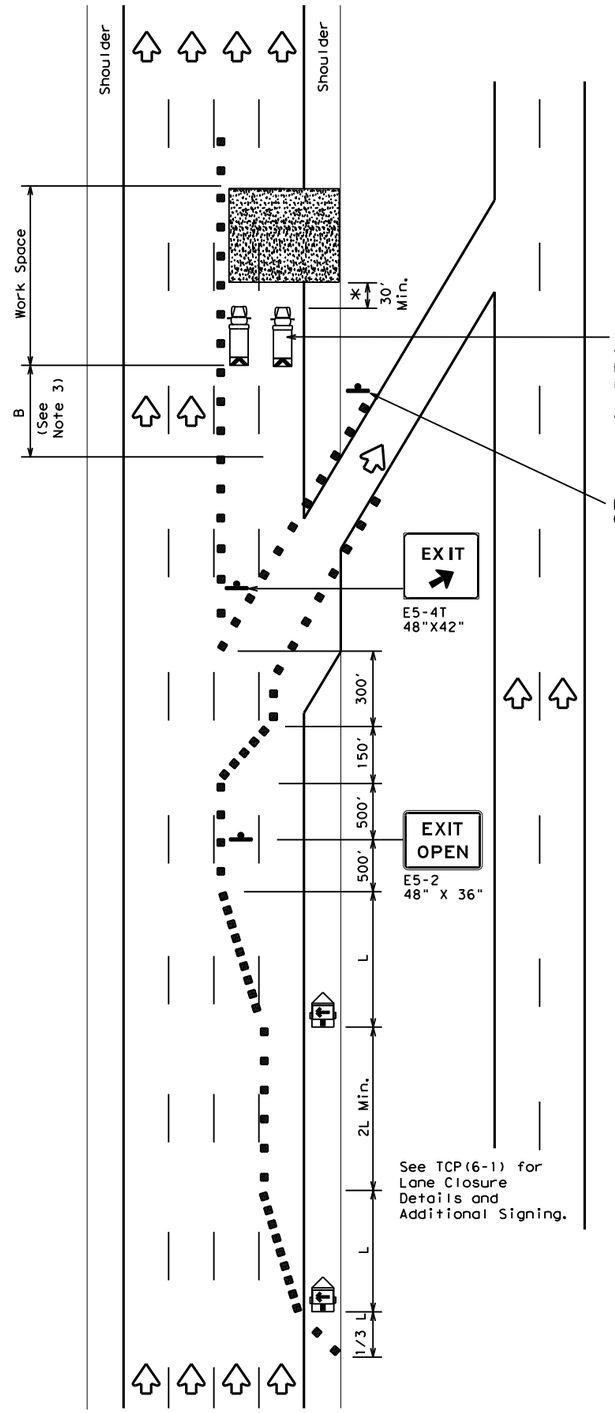
FILE: tcp6-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT Feburary 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	02	WISE		45

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (6-5a)

EXIT RAMP OPEN



TCP (6-5b)

EXIT RAMP OPEN
TWO LANE CLOSURE WITHIN 1500' PAST EXIT RAMP

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. See BC standards for sign details.
3. If adequate longitudinal buffer length "B" does not exist between the work space and the exit ramp, consideration should be given to closing the ramp.

* A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

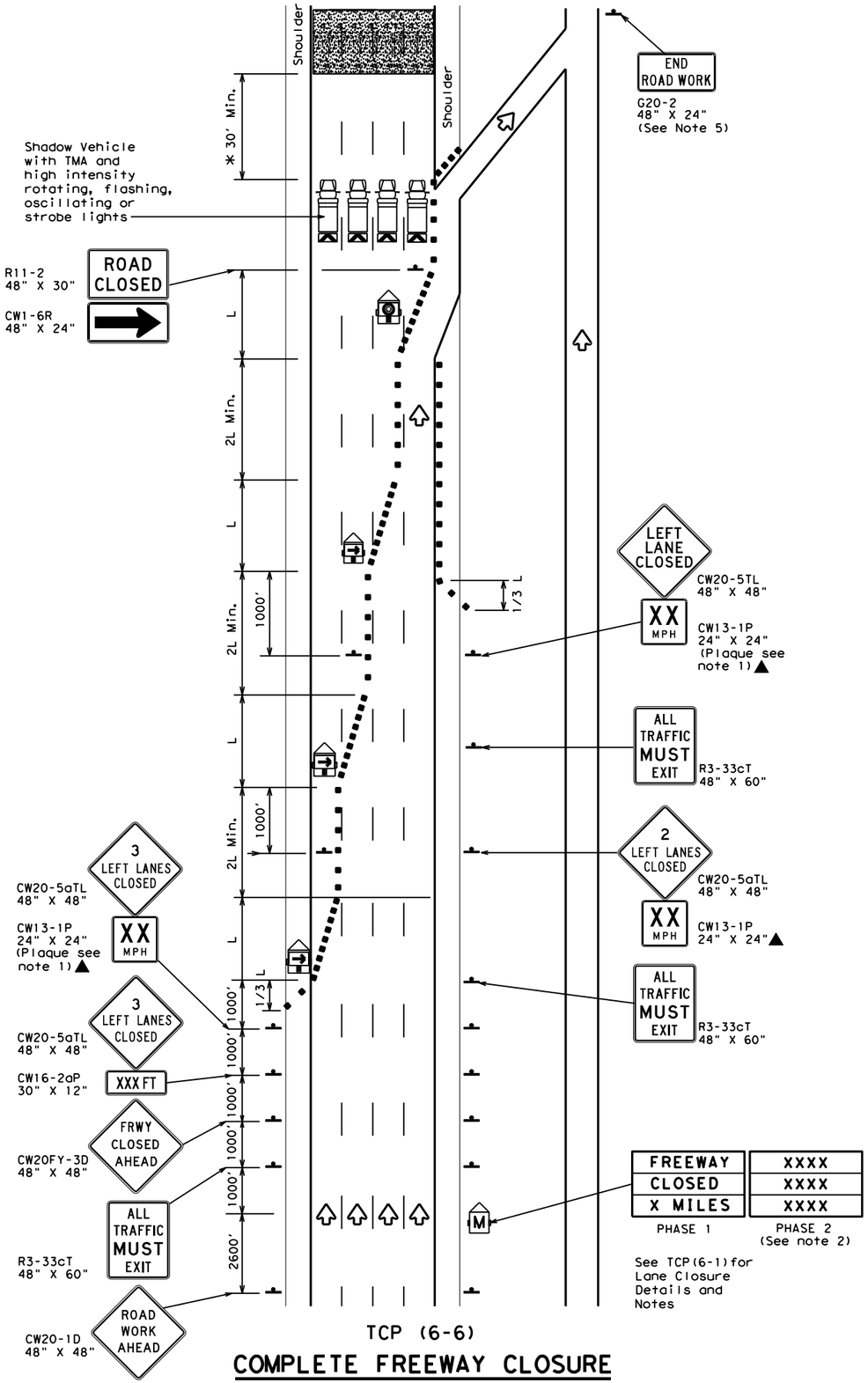
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA BEYOND EXIT RAMP

TCP(6-5)-12

FILE: tcp6-5.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT Feburary 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	02	WISE		46

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (6-6)

COMPLETE FREEWAY CLOSURE

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Flashing Arrow Board in Caution Mode		Traffic Flow
	Sign		

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
2. Phase 2 of the PCMS message should include appropriate information formatted as shown on BC(6), such as "MERGE RIGHT," recommended speed, delay, exit information, or other specific warnings.
3. Where queuing is anticipated beyond signing shown, additional PCMS signs, other warning signs, devices or Law Enforcement Officers should be available to warn approaching high speed traffic of the end of the queue, as directed by the Engineer.
4. Entrance ramps located from the advance warning area to the exit ramp should be closed whenever possible.
5. The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

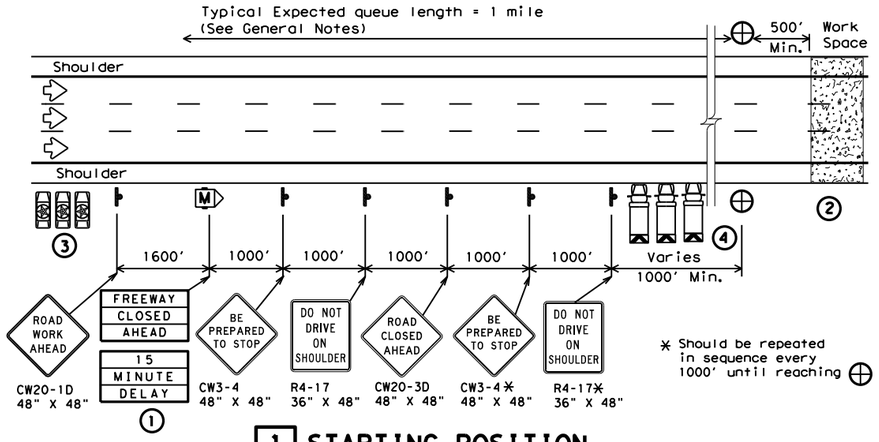
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
FREEWAY CLOSURE

TCP(6-6)-12

FILE: tcp6-6.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1994	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
1-97 8-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 8-12	02	WISE		47

206

DATE:
FILE:



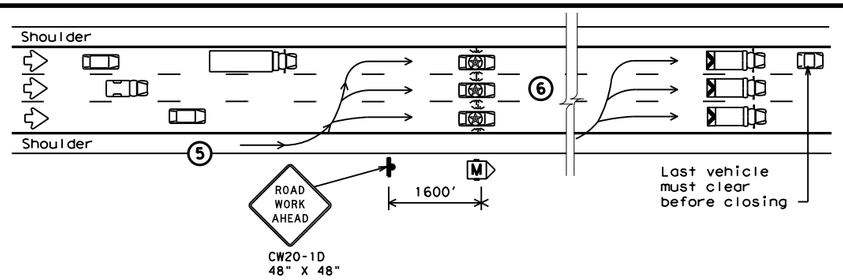
1 STARTING POSITION

① Traffic control devices should be installed or located near their intended position prior to beginning temporary roadway closure sequence. Duplicate signs should be erected on the median side of the roadway when median width permits. Warning signs should not be placed on the paved shoulders that will be used by the WARNING LEOV, or where movement of the LEOVs or barrier vehicles will be impeded.

② Prior to beginning the roadway closure sequence, all equipment, materials, personnel, and other items necessary to complete the work should be gathered near the work area. Entrance ramps located in the area where a queue is expected to build should be closed.

③ There should be one LEOV for every lane to be controlled, plus a minimum of one to warn traffic approaching a queue. An additional lead law enforcement officer is desirable to remain with the Engineer's or Contractor's point of contact (POC) during the operation in order to improve communication with all LEOVs involved.

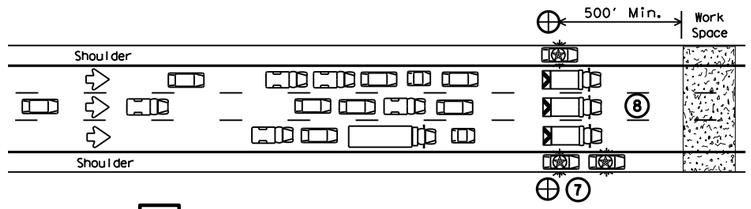
④ One barrier vehicle with a Truck Mounted Attenuator and amber or blue and amber high intensity flashing/oscillating/strobe lighting shall be used for each lane to be closed.



2 REDUCING SPEED OPERATION

⑤ Starting position of the LEOVs should be in advance of the most distant warning signs.

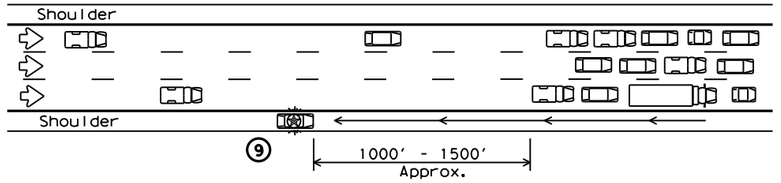
⑥ Once the LEOVs have achieved an abreast blocking formation while traveling toward the CP, emergency lights and headlights should be turned "ON". The LEOVs should maintain formation, not allow traffic to pass, and begin to decelerate. The LEOVs should continue to decelerate, giving the barrier vehicles opportunity to be staged upstream of the work space after traffic has cleared. The LEOVs should then continue to decelerate slowly until bringing traffic to a stop near the barrier vehicles.



3 ALL TRAFFIC STOPPED AT CP

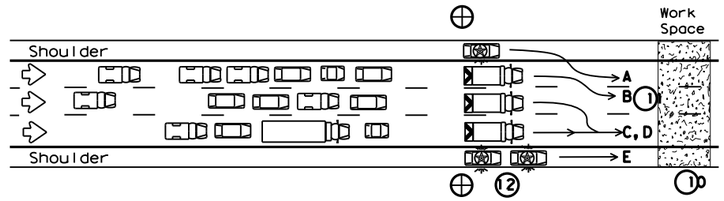
⑦ Once traffic is stopped the LEOVs should park on the shoulders with emergency lighting "ON" in order to provide law enforcement presence at the closure and keep shoulders blocked ahead of the work space. They should stay in radio contact with the WARNING LEOV.

⑧ The barrier vehicles should be parked, one in each lane, the parking brake set, with the high visibility flashing/oscillating/strobe lighting "ON," and the transmission in gear.



4 WARNING THE TRAFFIC QUEUE

⑨ The WARNING LEOV should proceed to the right shoulder of the roadway, with emergency lights on approximately 1000' in advance of the traffic queue (stopped traffic) as the queue develops. When determined that limited sight distance situations (crest of hills, sharp roadway curvature, etc.) may occur to motorists approaching the queue, the WARNING LEOV may proceed ¼ mile or more in advance of the queue.



5 RELEASING STOPPED TRAFFIC

⑩ All equipment, materials, personnel, and other items should be removed from the roadway and maintain an adequate clear zone.

⑪ When the roadway is clear for traffic, the LEOV should proceed forward from the left shoulder followed by the barrier vehicles, from left to right, as shown alphabetically in the plan view.

⑫ The LEOV or LEOVs on the right shoulder may remain on the shoulder until satisfied that traffic is moving satisfactorily before merging or proceeding.

⑬ LEOVs and barrier vehicles should re-group at their respective starting positions if necessary.

LEGEND			
■ ■	Channelizing Devices	⊕	Control Position (CP)
(M)	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)		Barrier Vehicle with Truck Mounted Attenuator
	Law Enforcement Officer's Vehicle(LEOV)		Traffic Flow

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓			

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices shall conform with the latest edition of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD). Additional guidelines for traffic control devices may be found in the TMUTCD. Signs conflicting with the roadway closure sequence should be completely removed or covered. Additional traffic control devices may be required for closure of access roads, cross streets, exit and entrance ramps as directed by the Engineer.

2. Law enforcement officers and all workers involved should review and understand all procedures before the roadway closure sequence begins. Pre-work meetings may be held for this purpose. Local emergency services and media should have advance notification of roadway closure, expected dates and approximate times of closures.

3. Law enforcement officers shall be in uniform and have jurisdiction in the locale of the work area. An additional WARNING Law Enforcement Officer's Vehicle (LEOV) may be used on the median side of the roadway where median shoulder width permits (See sequence #9).

4. The roadway closure should be during off-peak hours, as shown in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

5. Work should be limited to approximately 15 minutes maximum duration unless otherwise directed by the Engineer based on existing roadway conditions. If the work is not complete within 15 minutes, or if the end of the traffic queue extends past the most distant advance warning signs, the work area should be cleared of all equipment, materials, personnel, and other items, and the roadway reopened. When the queue has dissipated and the traffic flow appears normal the roadway closure sequence may be repeated.

6. For traffic volumes greater than 1000 Passenger Cars Per Hour Per Lane (PCPHPL), or for roadway closures that exceed 15 minutes, see details elsewhere in the plan.

7. If traffic queues beyond the advance warning signs during one road closure sequence, the advance warning should be extended prior to repeating the road closure sequence. When possible, PCMS signs should be located in advance of the last available exit prior to the closure to allow motorists the choice of an alternate route.

THIS PLAN IS INTENDED TO BE USED AT LOCATIONS/TIMES WHEN TRAFFIC VOLUMES ARE LESS THAN 1000 PASSENGER CARS PER HOUR PER LANE.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHORT DURATION FREEWAY CLOSURE SEQUENCE

TCP(6-7)-12

FILE: tcp6-7.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
1-97 8-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98	02	WISE		48

DATE:
FILE:

TCP (6-8a)

TCP (6-8b)

TCP (6-8c)

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade	▪▪	Channelizing Devices (CDs)
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10′ Offset	11′ Offset	12′ Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′	195′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′	240′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′	295′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′	350′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′	410′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′	475′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′	540′
80		800′	880′	960′	80′	160′	615′

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Place channelizing devices in the gore at 20′ spacing.
2. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) for sign details.
3. The PCMS may be omitted when a permanent DMS sign is available in an appropriate location to display a similar message as called for on the PCMS.
4. When it is determined that a through lane should be closed in addition to the exit ramp, refer to TCP(6-4) for traffic control details.
5. Truck mounted attenuator is required.
6. The PCMS may be omitted if replaced with a "RAMP CLOSED" AHEAD (CW20RP-3D) Sign.
7. Roadway ADT should be greater than 10,000.

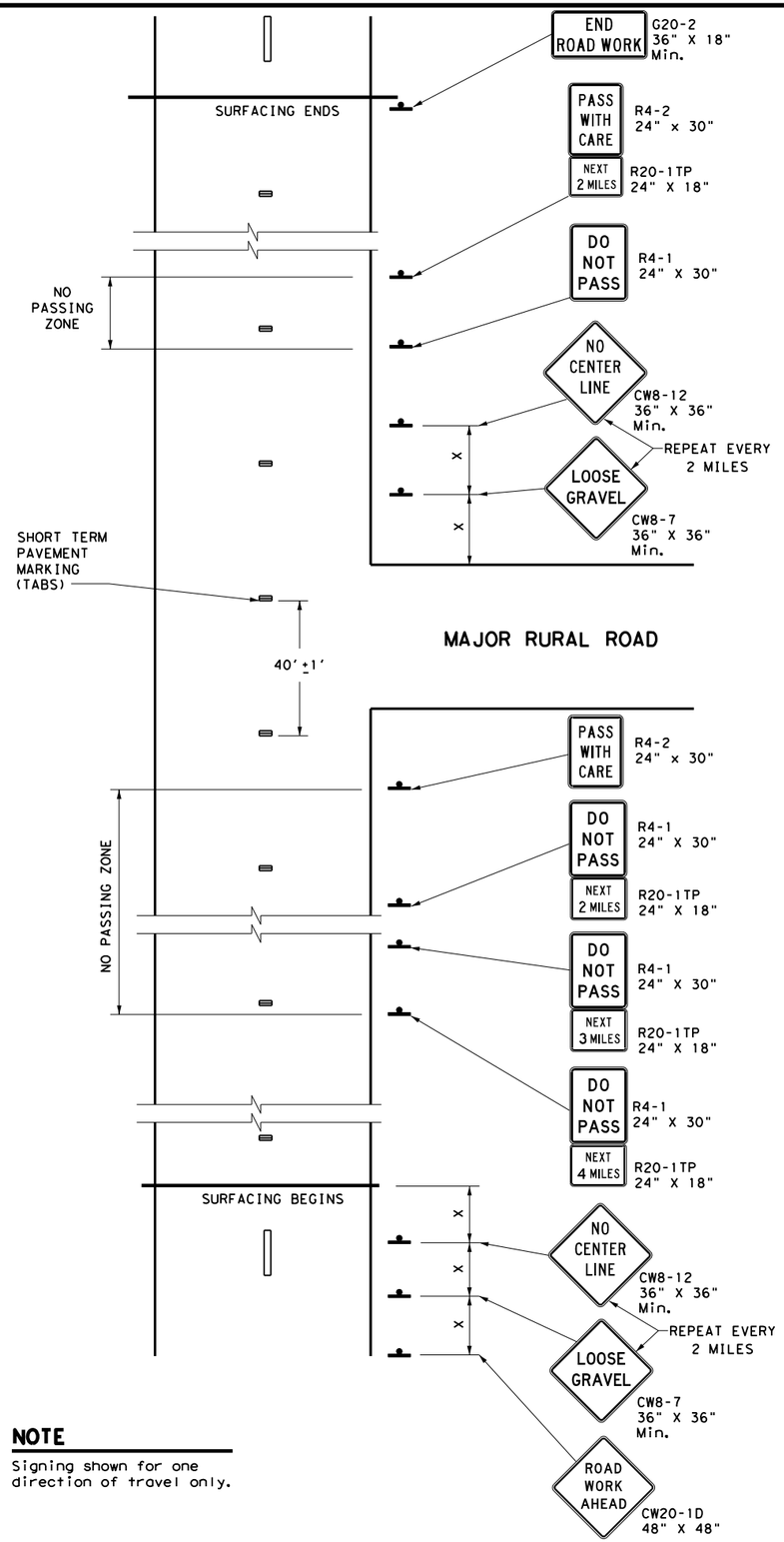
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK IN EXIT GORE FOR ADT GREATER THAN 10,000

TCP(6-8)-14

FILE: tcp6-8.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		49

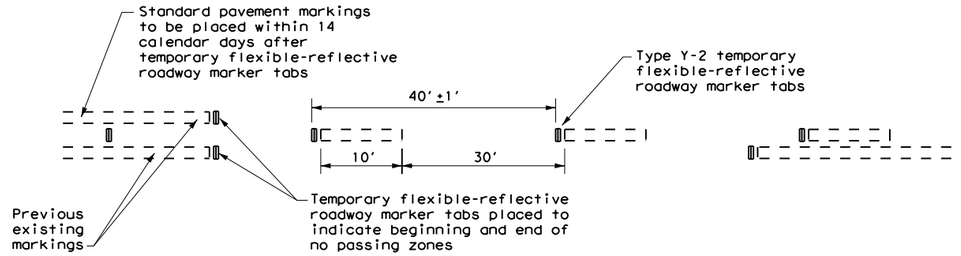


NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

DATE:
FILE:



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

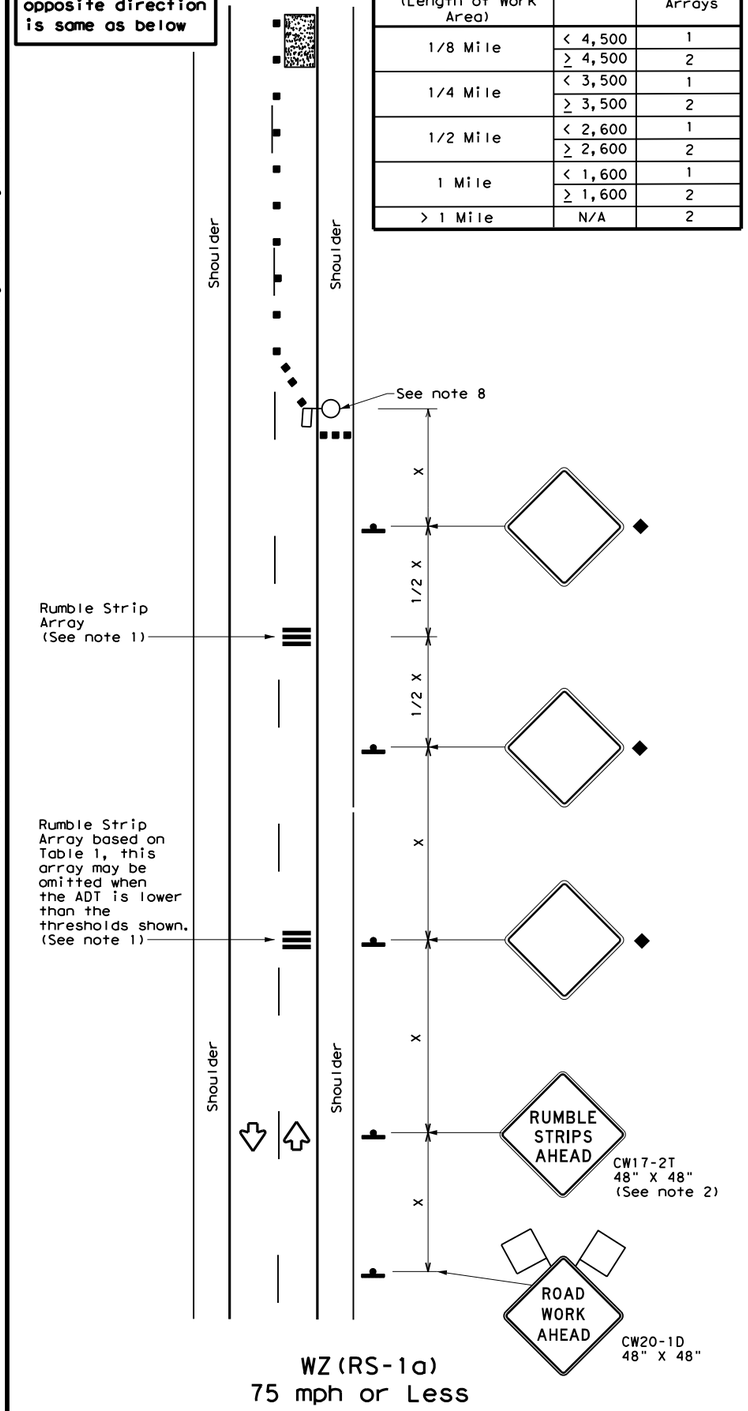
FILE: tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	001	06	047	US 81
4-92 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13	02	WISE		50

210

DATE:
FILE:

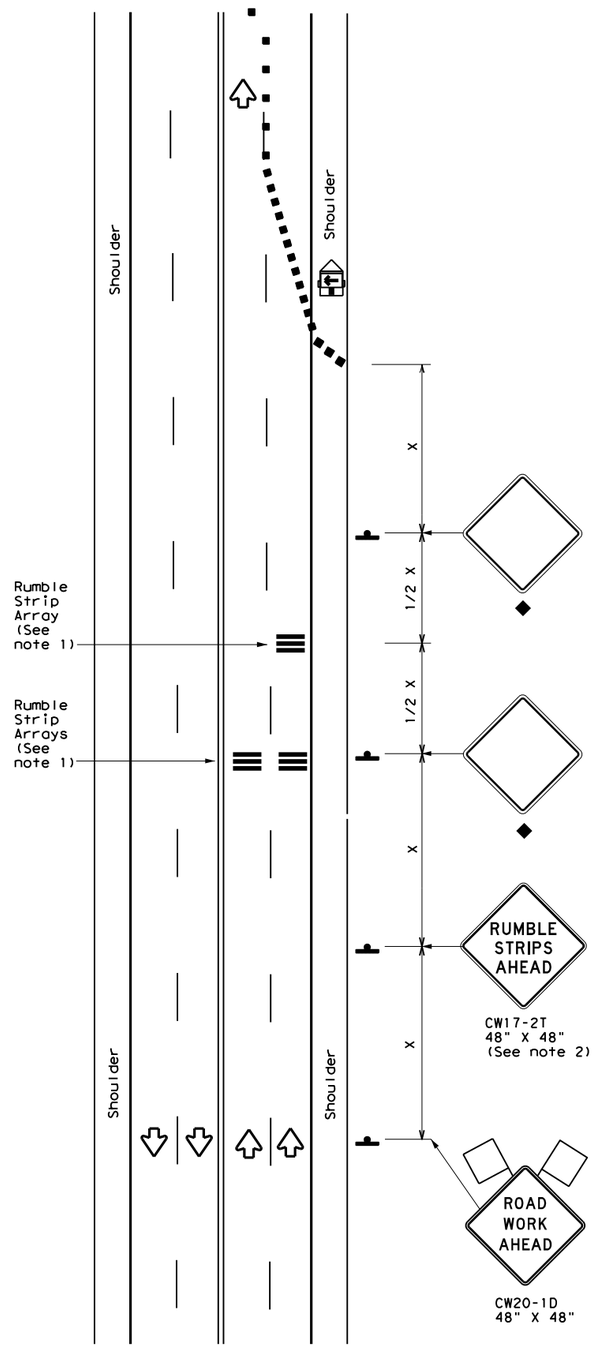
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Removal of the Temporary Rumble Strips should be accomplished before removing the advance warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an AFAD or a portable traffic signal.
9. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ **Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.**

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an Array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
> 55 MPH	20'

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-16

FILE: wzrs16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 4-16	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		51

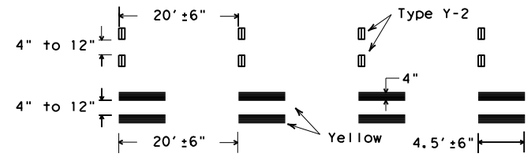
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

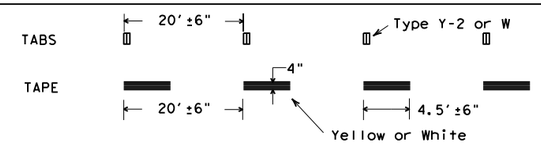
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

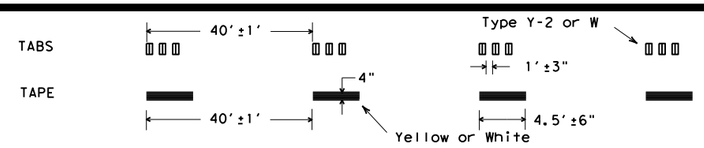


SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE



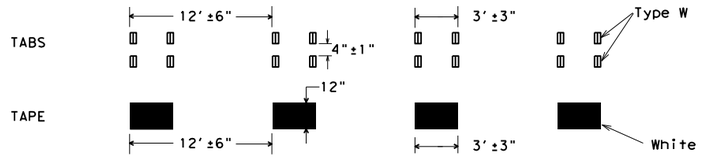
BROKEN LINES

(FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)

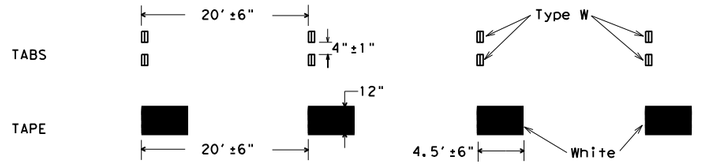


WIDE DOTTED LINES

(FOR LANE DROP LINES)



WIDE GORE MARKINGS



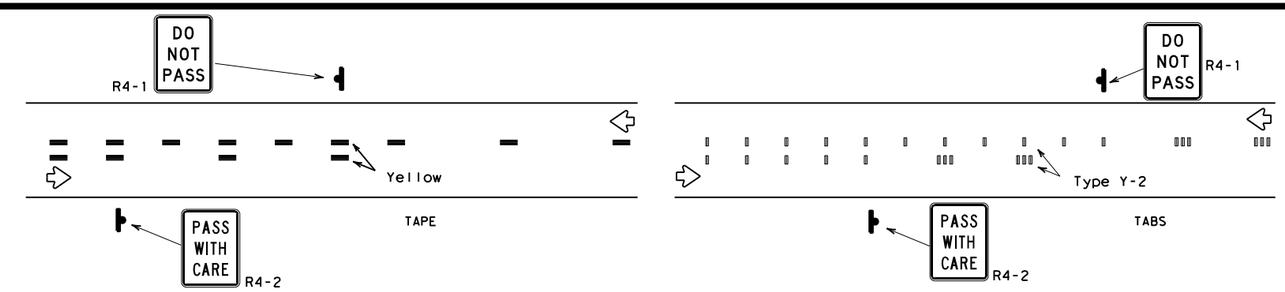
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

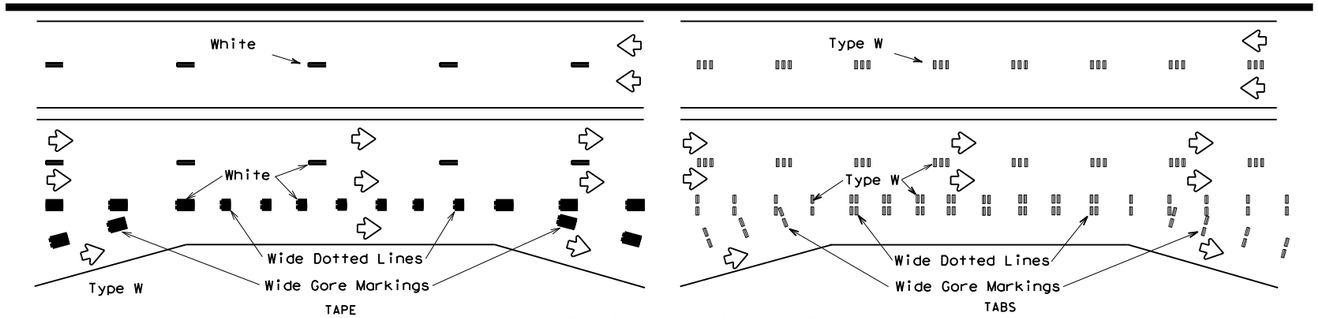
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

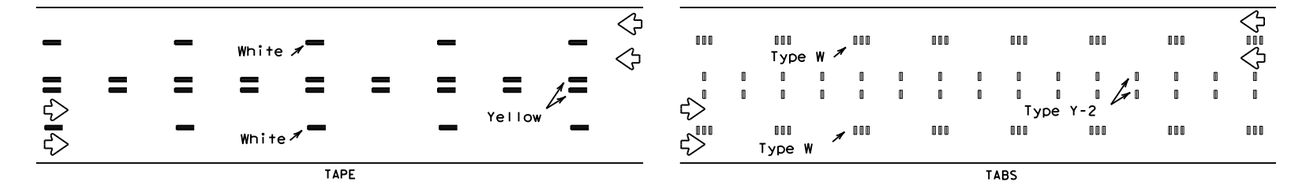
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



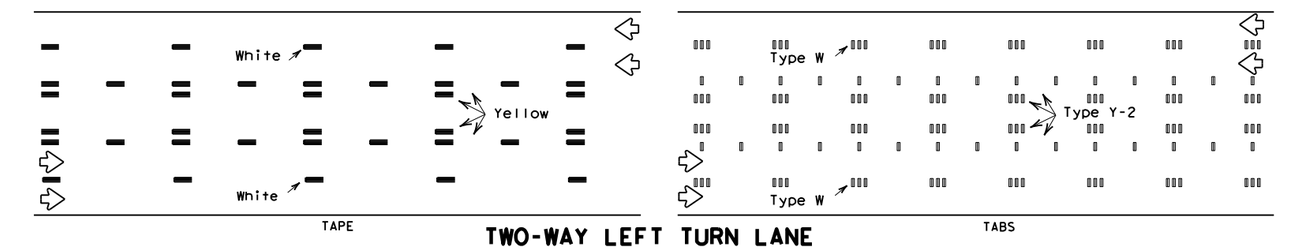
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



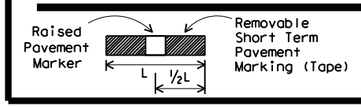
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
   http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

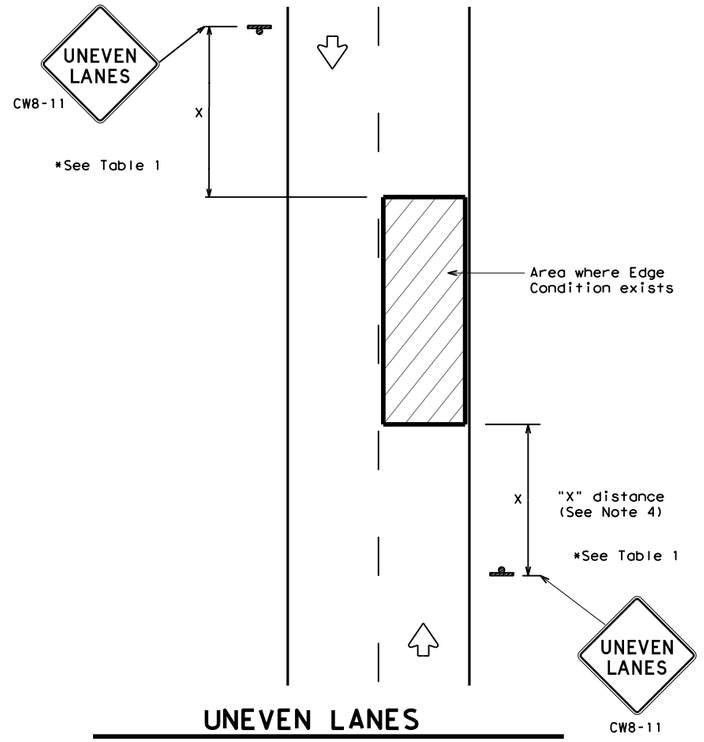
Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

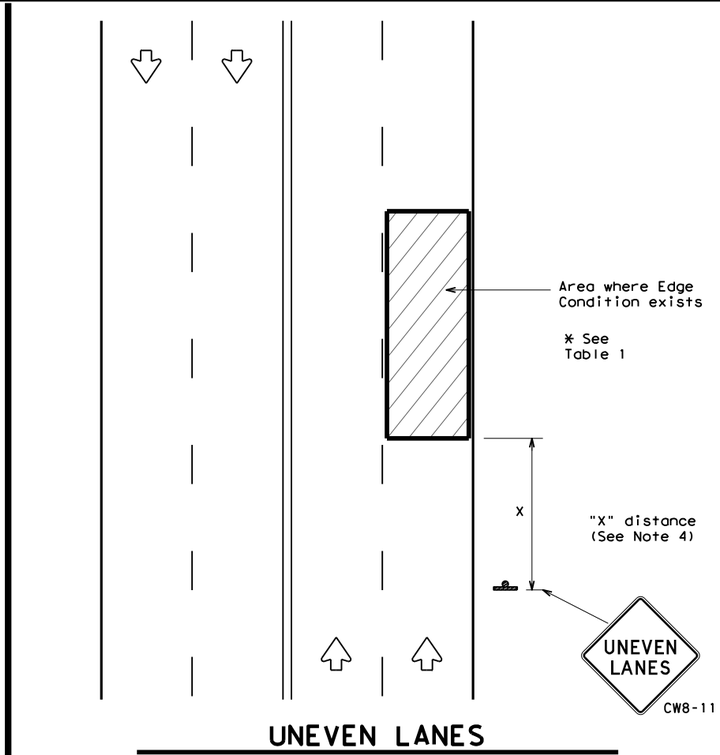
WZ(STPM)-13

FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0013	06	047	US 81
1-97		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-03		02	WISE		52
7-13					

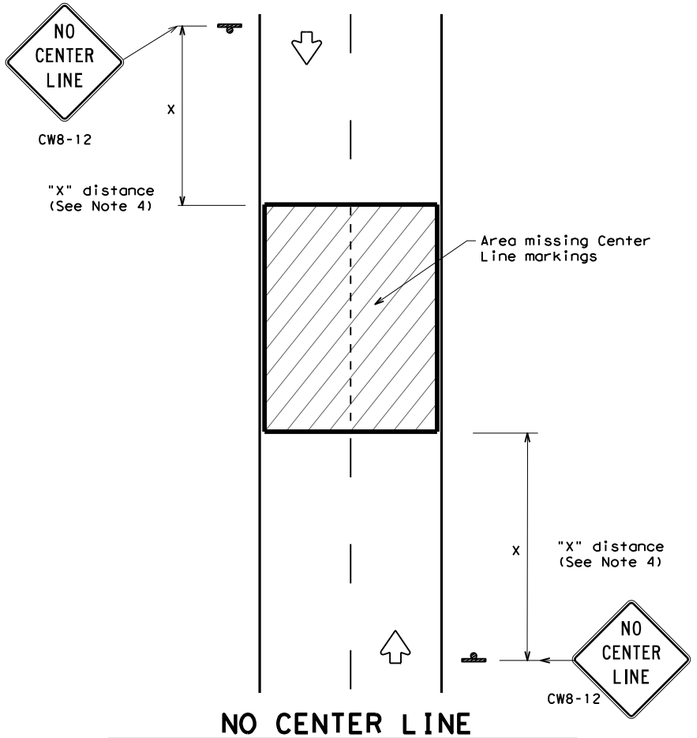
DATE:
FILE:



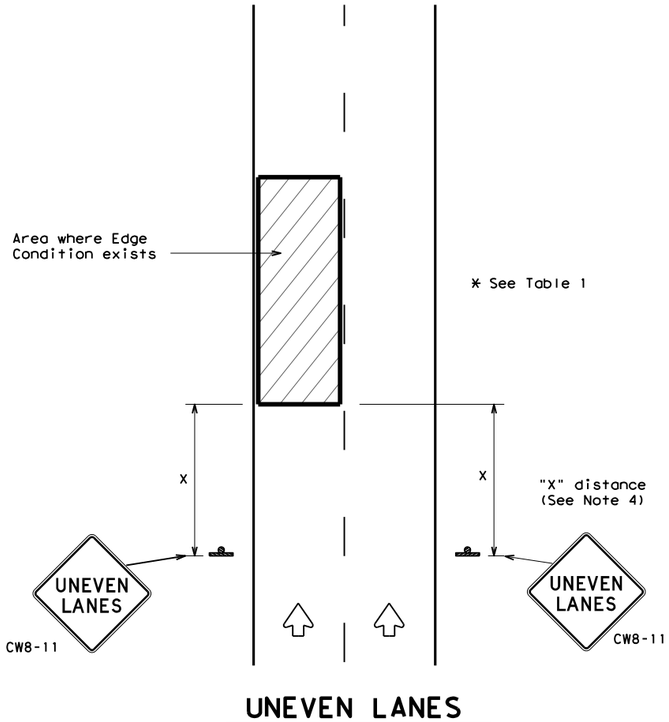
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

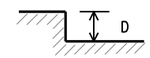
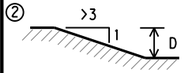
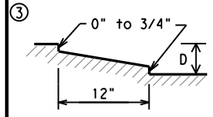
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

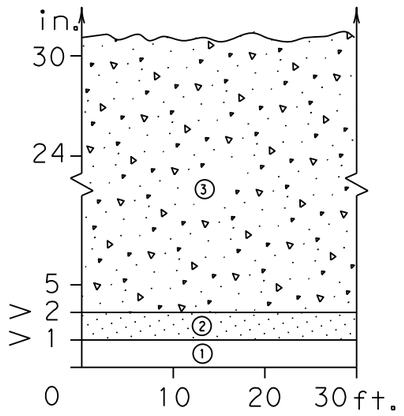
WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03	02	WISE		53

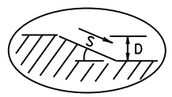
DATE:
FILE:

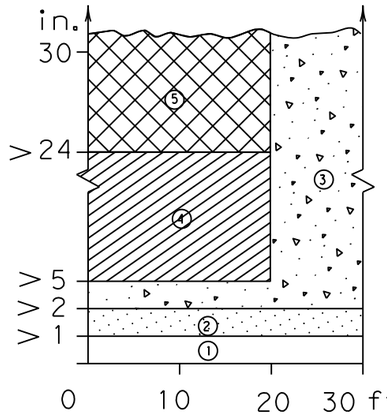
DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet

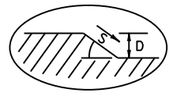


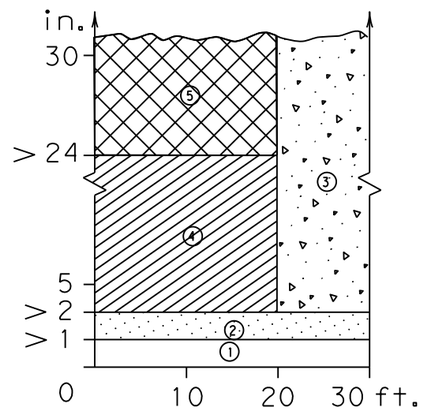
Edge Condition I
S = (3:1) (or flatter)



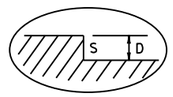


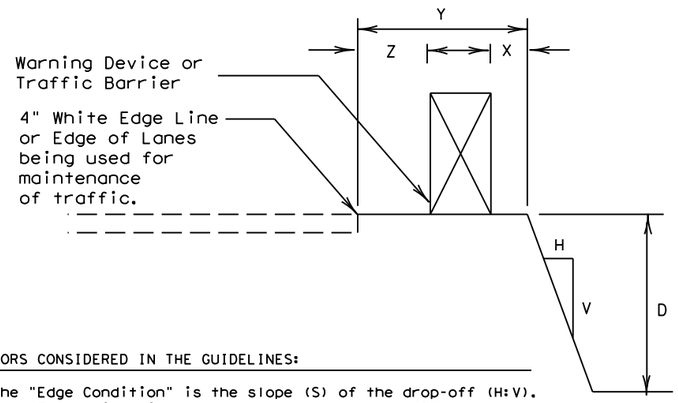
Edge Condition II
S = ((2.99):1) to (1:1)





Edge Condition III
S is steeper than (1:1)





FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

1. The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height is the depth of the drop-off "D".

2. Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.

3. In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.

4. The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.

5. If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

Zone	Treatment Types Guidelines:
①	No treatment.
②	CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs.
③	CW 8-9a "Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels.
④	CW 8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge fill may be provided to change the edge slope to that of the preferable Edge Condition I.
⑤	Check indications (Figure-1) for positive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone- 4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors.

Edge Condition Notes:

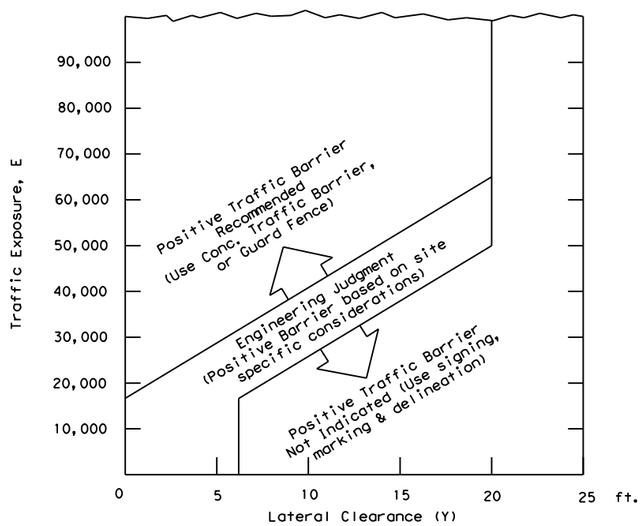
1. Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.

2. Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exeeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.

3. Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.

4. Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 (▨)



1 E = ADT x T
Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.

2 Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.

3 An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within a lateral offset of 20 feet from the edge of the travel lane.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

Engineer's Seal

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Date 1/22/2021
192C4AFE88A847B...

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
03-01	0013	06	047	US 81
08-01 correct typos	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		53A

DATE:
FILE:

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. As shown on BC(2), the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER (see Sign Detail G20-10T) and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. However, the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operation work, such as striping or milling edgeline rumble strips. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits.

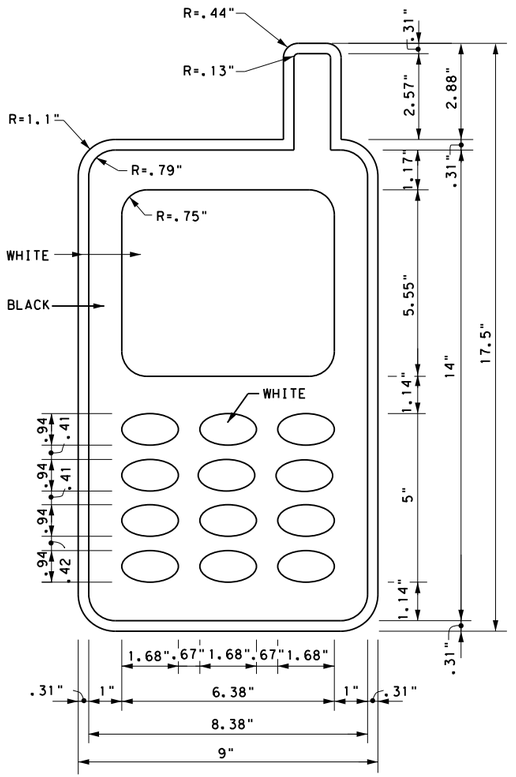
11. Except for devices required by Note 10, traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

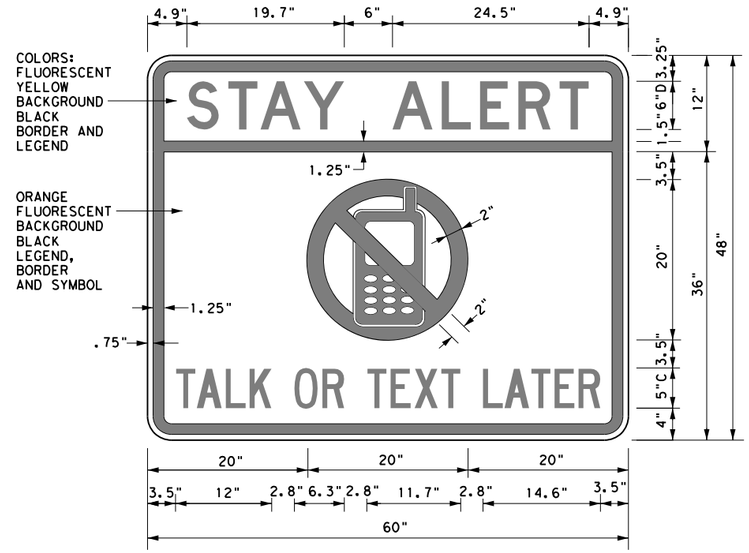
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY APPAREL NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.





3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Yellow;
[STAY ALERT] Font: D
3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Orange;
[TALK OR TEXT LATER] Font: C specified length;

SIGN DETAIL (G20-10T)

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found on-line at the web address given below or by contacting:

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division - TE
Phone (512) 416-3118

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

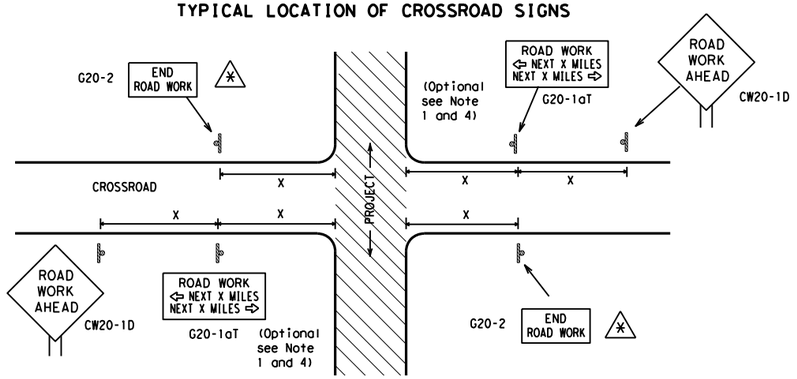
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 5-10 8-14 9-07 7-13	001306		047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		54

DATE:
FILE:

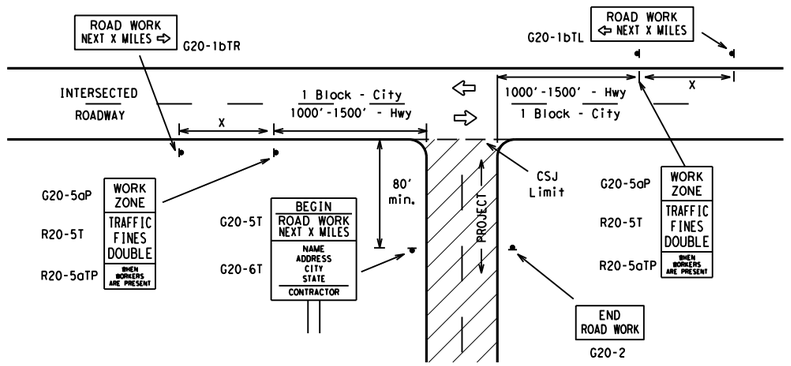
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



✱ May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE			SPACING	
Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway	Posted Speed	Sign Spacing "X" △
			MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
			35	160
			40	240
			45	320
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	50	400
			55	500[2]
			60	600[2]
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	65	700[2]
			70	800[2]
			75	900[2]
			80	1000[2]
			✱	✱ [3]

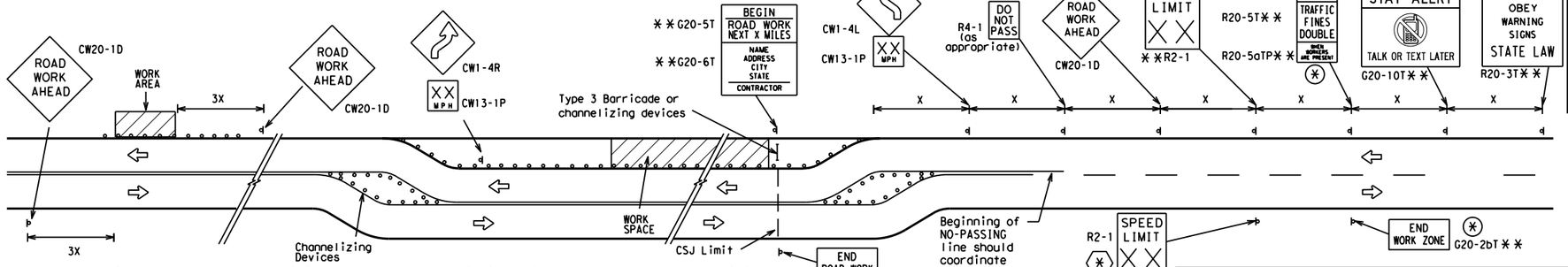
✱ For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

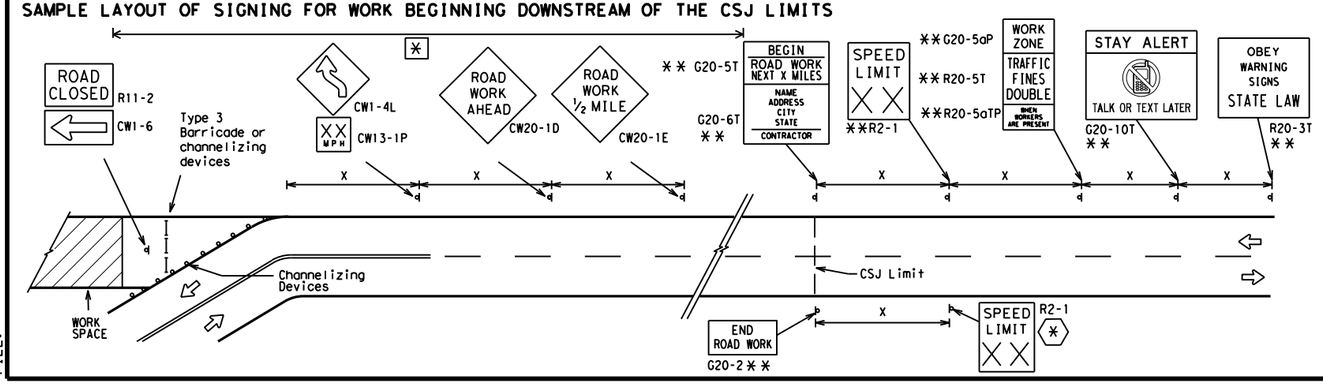
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

(✱) The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

✱✱ Required CSJ Limit signing. See Note 10 on BC(1). TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE signs will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operations work.

[✱] Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

(✱) Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○○○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	02	WISE		55

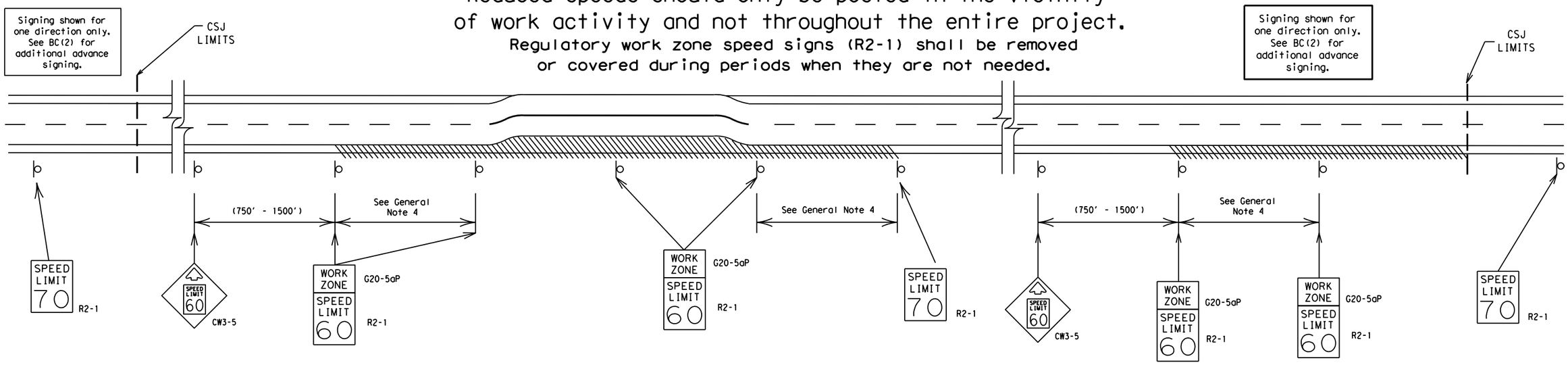
DATE:
FILE:

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the travelled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

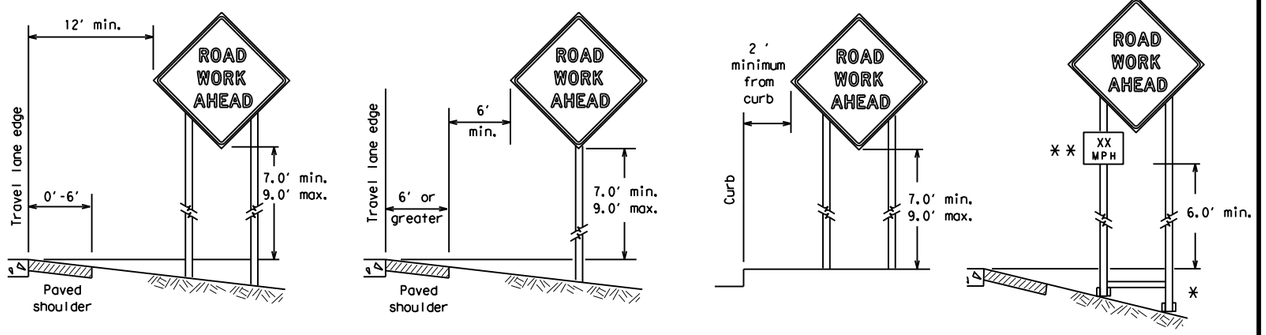
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		56

DATE:
FILE:

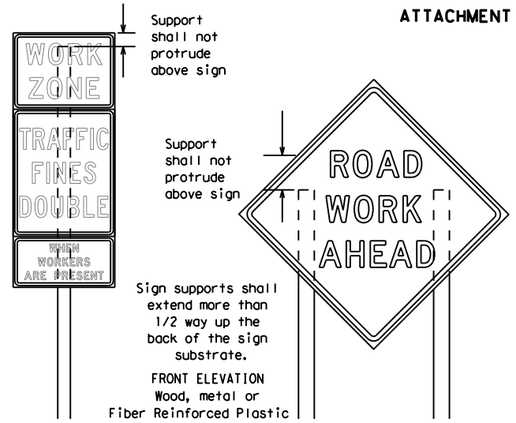
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



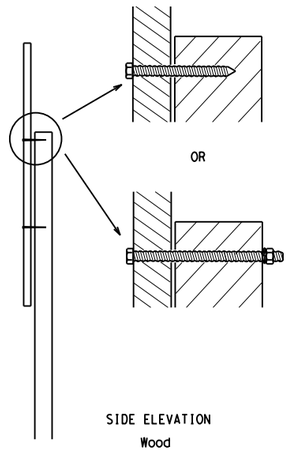
* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

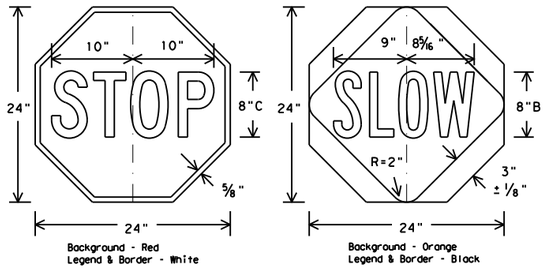


Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24" as detailed below.
2. When used at night, the STOP/SLOW paddle shall be retroreflectorized.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC sheets or the CWZTCD. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD). The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

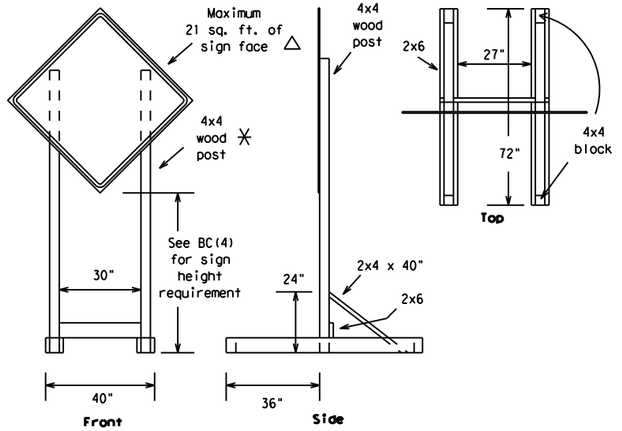
Texas Department of Transportation

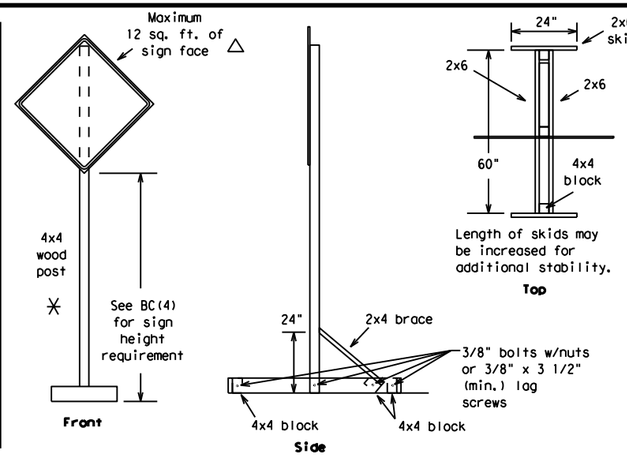
Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-14

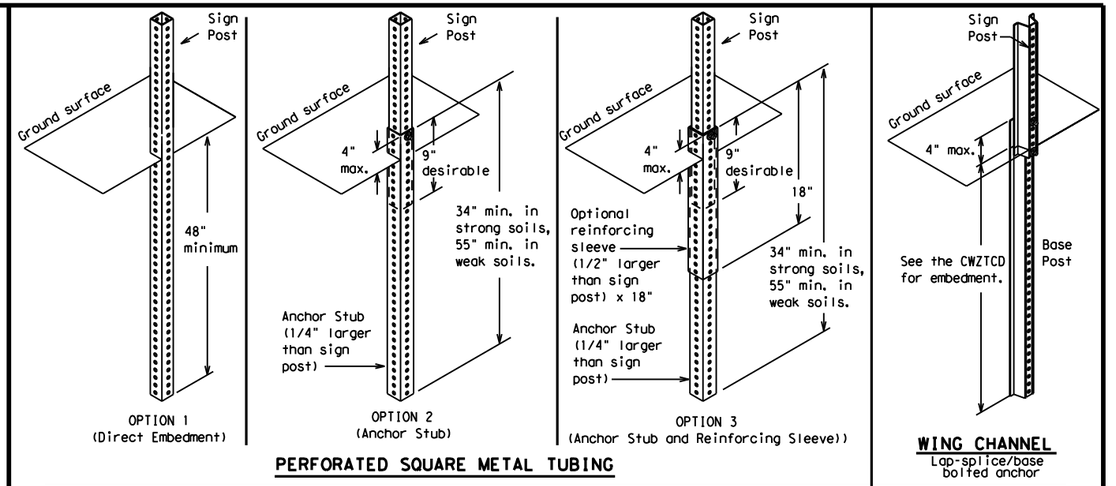
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	001	06	047	US 81
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	02	WISE		57





SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

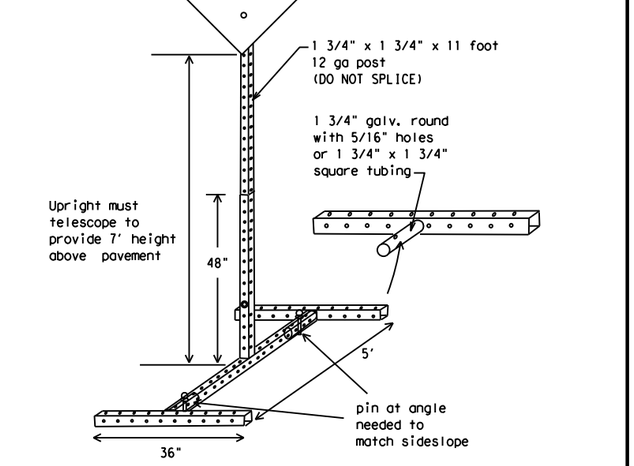
LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS □

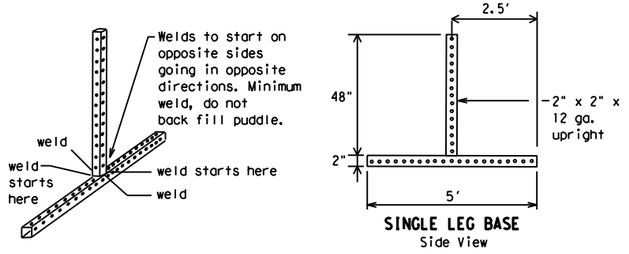


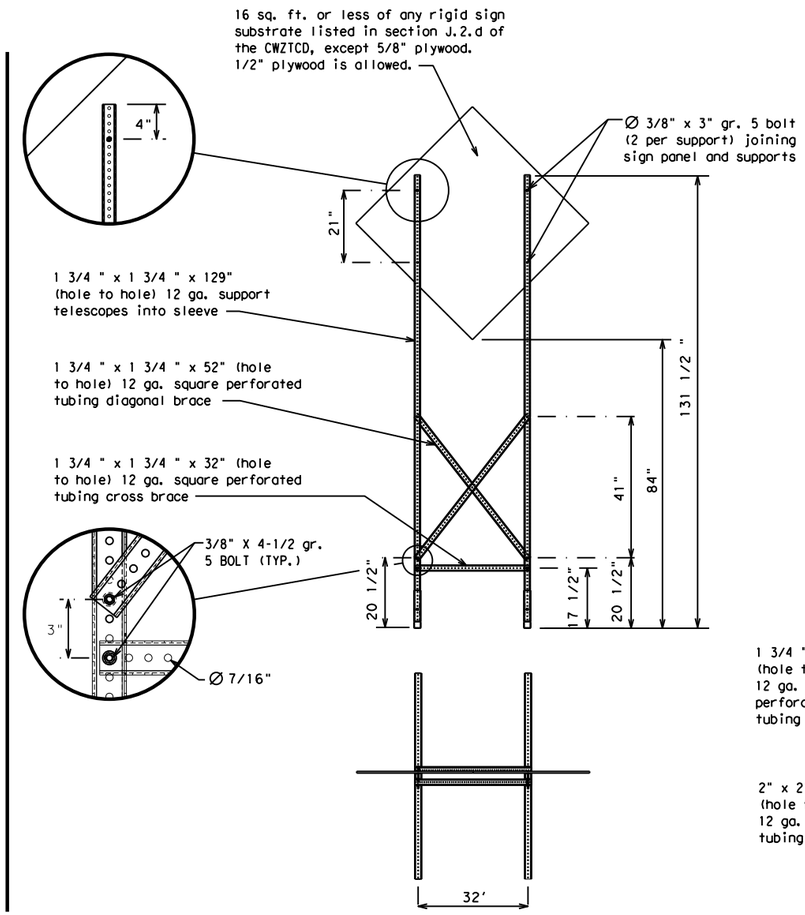
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

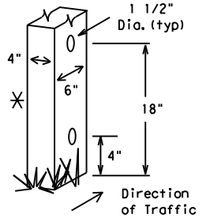
GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



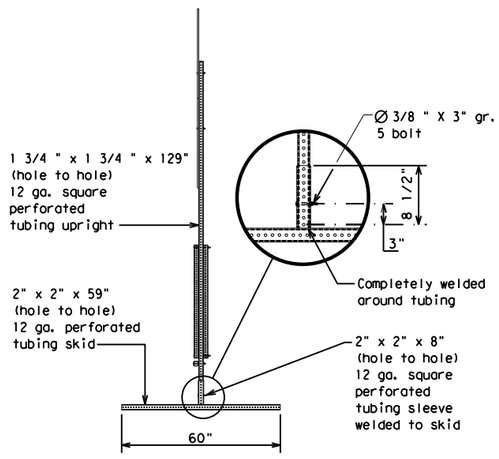






Nominal Post Size	Number of Posts	Maximum Sq. feet of Sign Face	Minimum Soil Embedment	Drilled Hole(s) Required
4 x 4	1	12	36"	NO
4 x 4	2	21	36"	NO
4 x 6	1	21	36"	YES
4 x 6	2	36	36"	YES

WOOD POST SYSTEM FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

□ See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

✳ Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

△ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	02	WISE		58

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation * IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* STAY IN LANE in Phase 2 must be used with LANES SHIFT in Phase 1.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

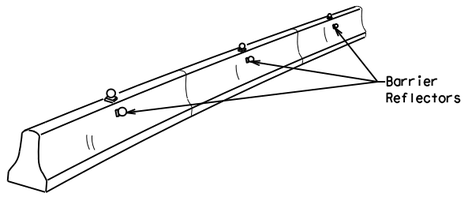
BC(6)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	02	WISE		59

100

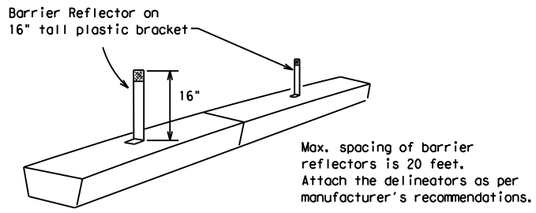
DATE:
FILE:

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.

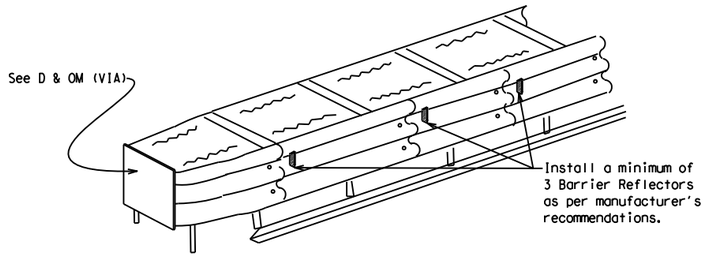


CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

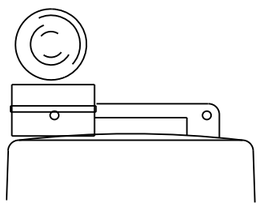


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

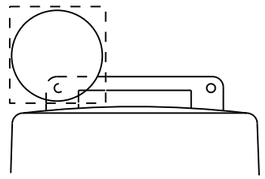
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet crashworthy standards as defined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report 350. Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

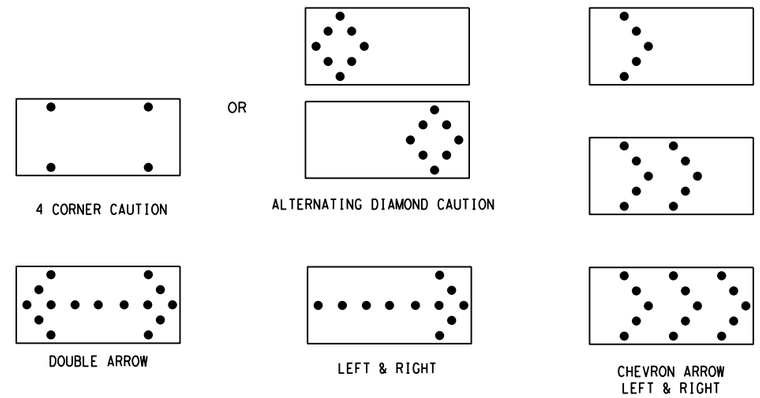
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential Chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report No. 350 (NCHRP 350) or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	001306		047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		60

101

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

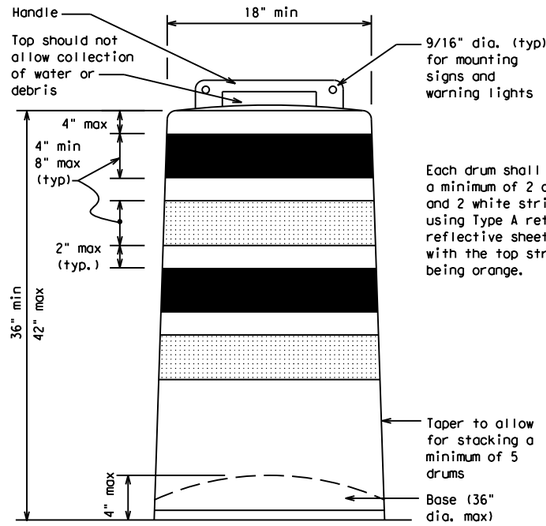
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

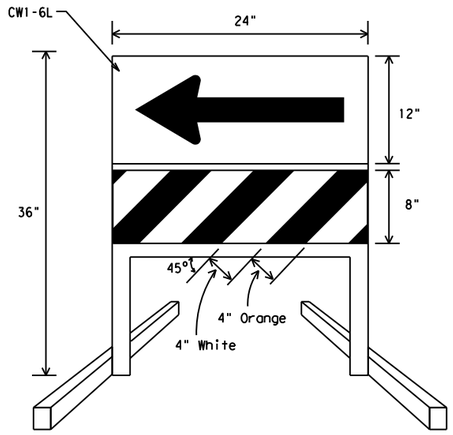
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

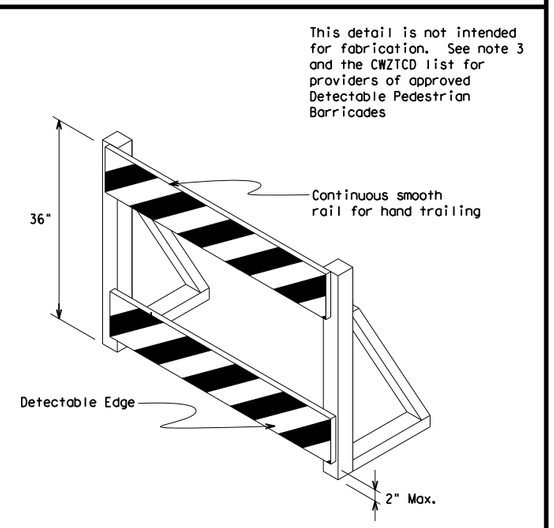
1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.





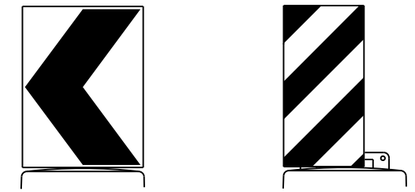
DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE

1. The Direction Indicator Barricade may be used in tapers, transitions, and other areas where specific directional guidance to drivers is necessary.
2. If used, the Direction Indicator Barricade should be used in series to direct the driver through the transition and into the intended travel lane.
3. The Direction Indicator Barricade shall consist of One-Direction Large Arrow (CW1-6) sign in the size shown with a black arrow on a background of Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange retroreflective sheeting above a rail with Type A retroreflective sheeting in alternating 4" white and orange stripes sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction road users are to pass. Sheeting types shall be as per DMS 8300.
4. Double arrows on the Direction Indicator Barricade will not be allowed.
5. Approved manufacturers are shown on the CWZTCD List. Ballast shall be as approved by the manufacturers instructions.



DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a device that is detectable by a person with a visual disability traveling with the aid of a long cane shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades may use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer

12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

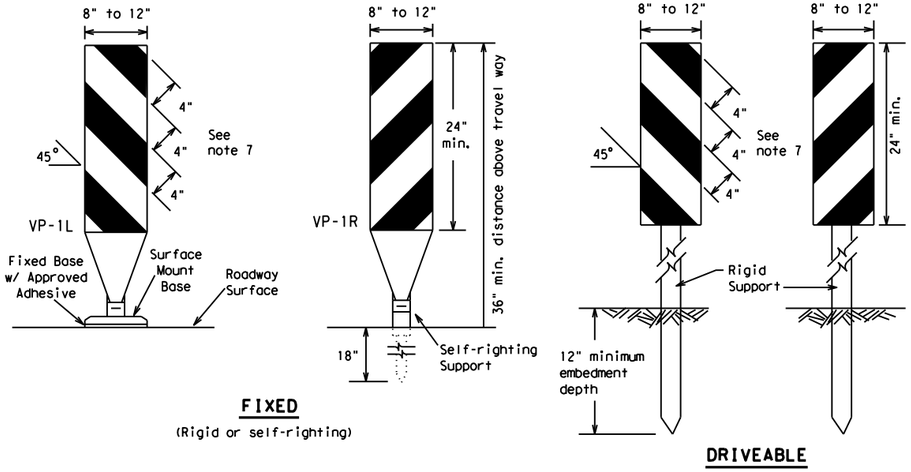
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

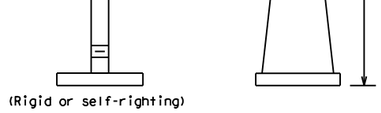
BC(8)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	02	WISE		61



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

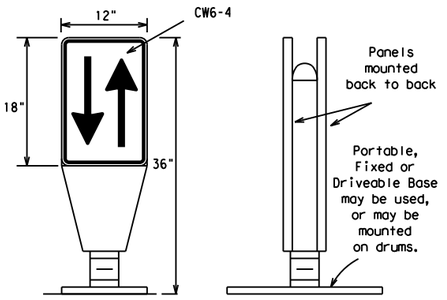


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

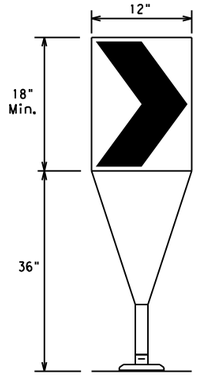
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual Appendix B "Treatment of Pavement Drop-offs in Work Zones" for additional guidelines on the use of VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



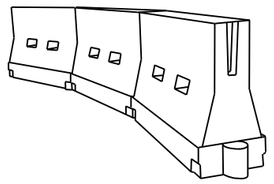
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10) placed near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate NCHRP 350 crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-14

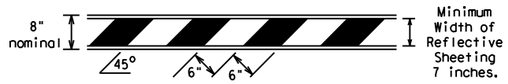
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		62

DATE:
FILE:

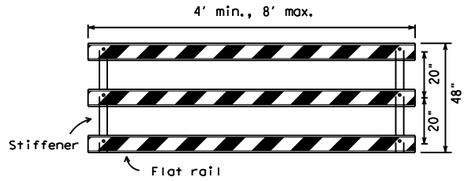
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



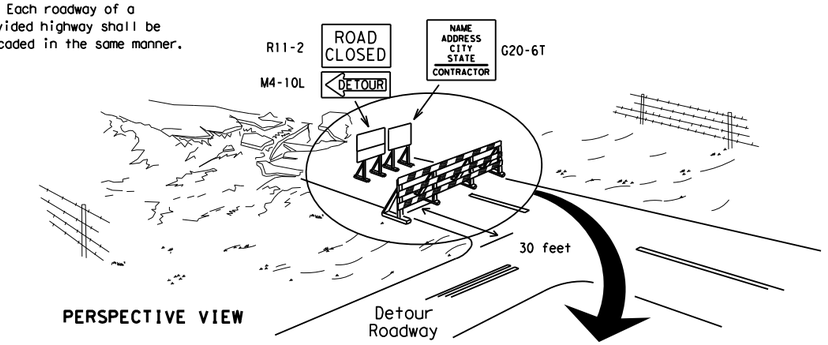
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

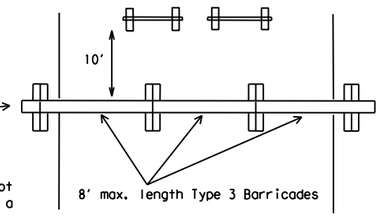
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

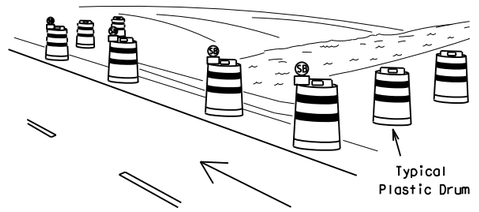
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

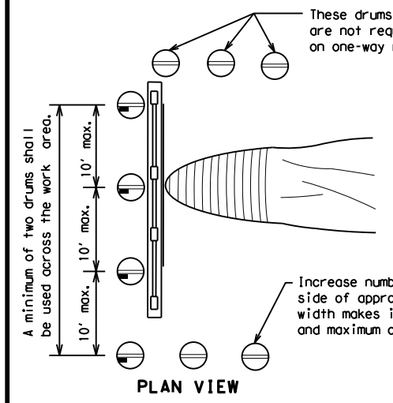
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

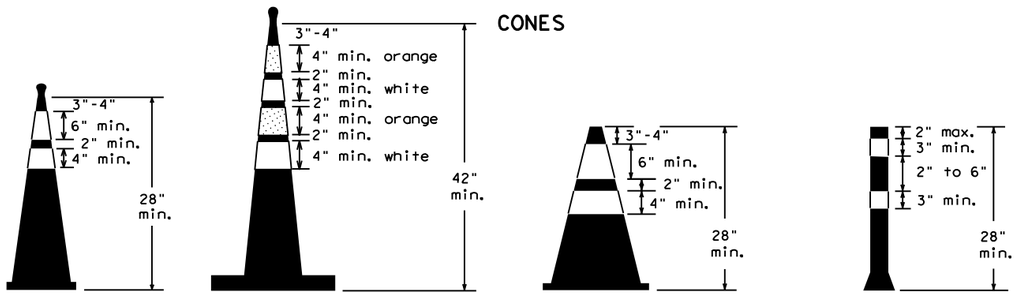
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

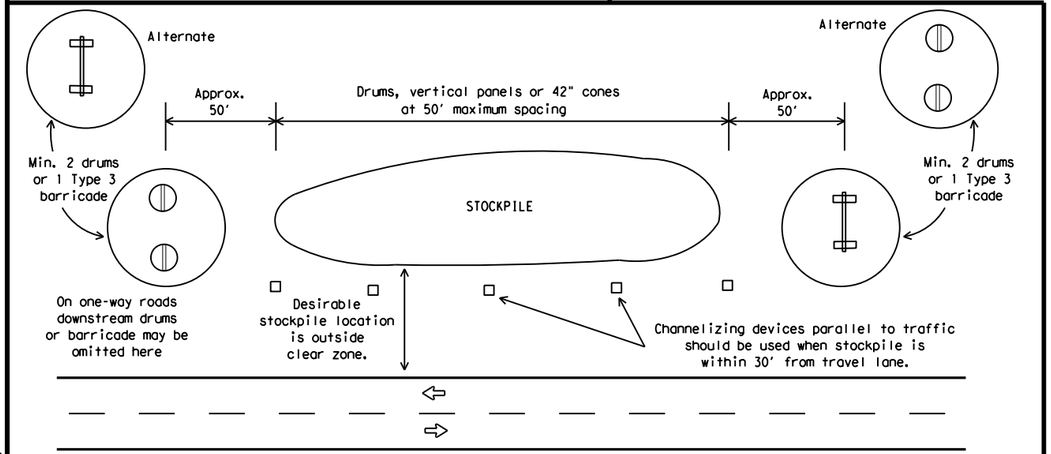
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

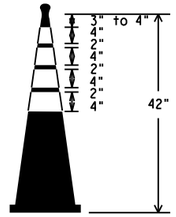
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers used at night shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

THIS DEVICE SHALL NOT BE USED ON PROJECTS LET AFTER MARCH 2014.



EDGELINE CHANNELIZER

1. This device is intended only for use in place of a vertical panel to channelize traffic by indicating the edge of the travel lane. It is not intended to be used in transitions or tapers.
2. This device shall not be used to separate lanes of traffic (opposing or otherwise) or warn of objects.
3. This device is based on a 42 inch, two-piece cone with an alternate striping pattern: four 4 inch retroreflective bands, with an approximate 2 inch gap between bands. The color of the band should correspond to the color of the edgeline (yellow for left edgeline, white for right edgeline) for which the device is substituted or for which it supplements. The reflectorized bands shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless otherwise noted.
4. The base must weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	001306		047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		63

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

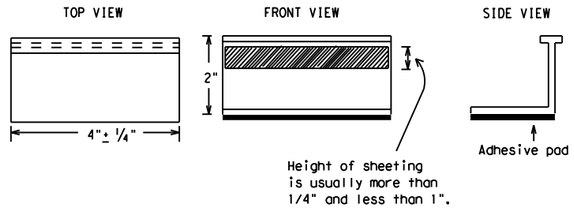
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-14

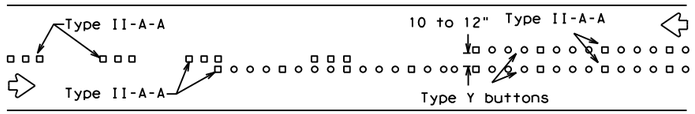
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
2-98 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	02	WISE		64
11-02 8-14				

105

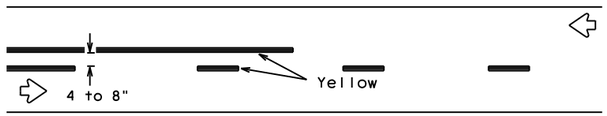
DATE:
FILE:

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

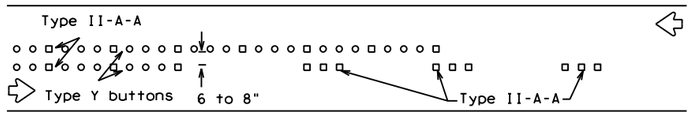
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



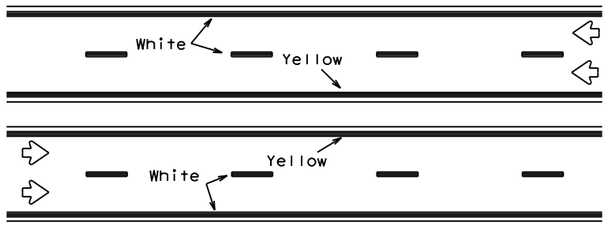
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



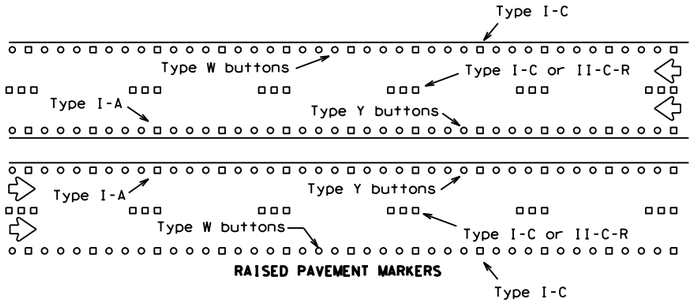
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



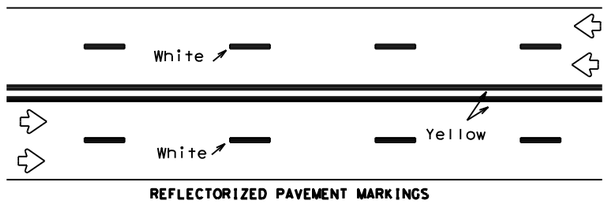
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



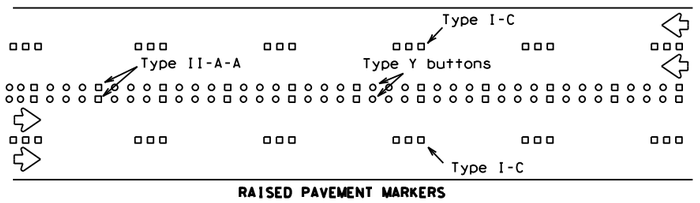
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



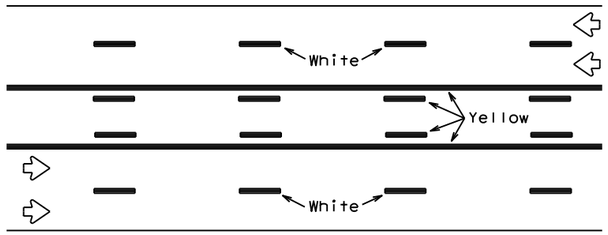
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



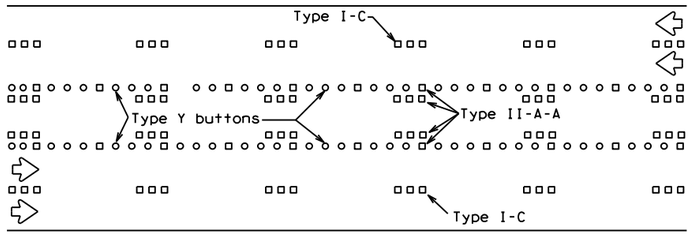
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

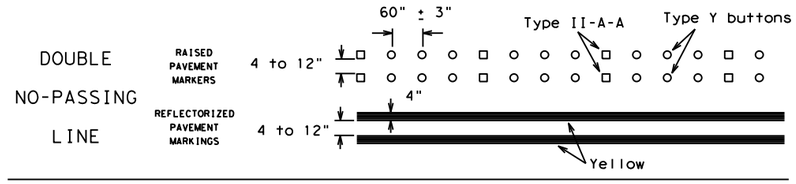
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

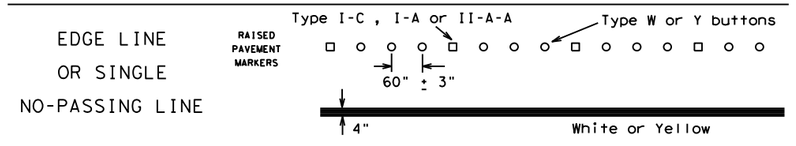
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

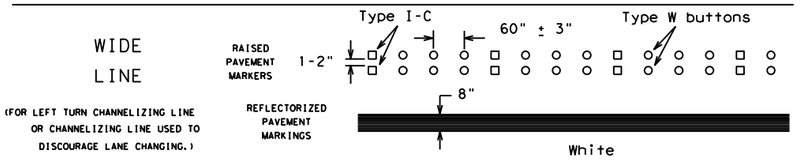


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



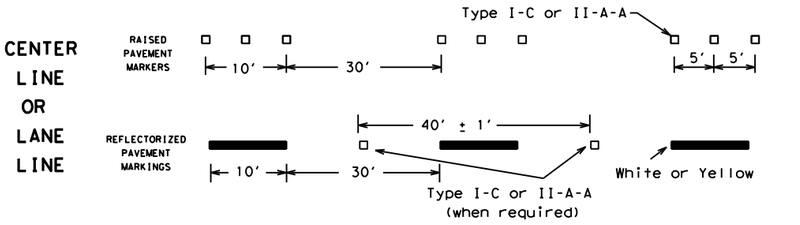
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

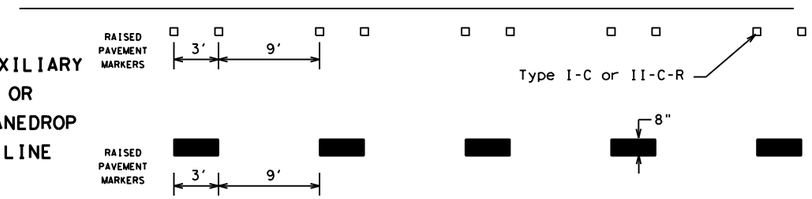


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

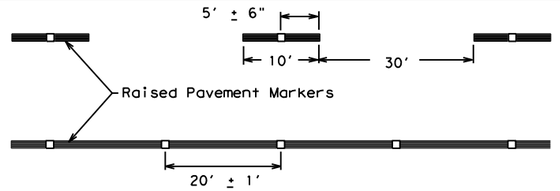


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
1-97 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	02	WISE		65
11-02 8-14				

106

* 1 Describe Chain NORTH

Chain NORTH contains:
100 CUR NORTH1 CUR NORTH2 CUR NORTH3 CUR NORTH4 CUR NORTH5 CUR NORTH6 CUR NORTH7 CUR NORTH8 CUR NORTH9 CUR NORTH10 101

Beginning chain NORTH description
==

Point 100 N 7,206,408.4169 E 2,194,570.2277 Sta 15+09.82

Course from 100 to PC NORTH1 S 38° 23' 02.41" E Dist 8,366.1512

Curve Data

Curve NORTH1	(Chord Definition)				
P.I. Station	105+13.41	N	7,199,350.8044	E	2,200,160.8147
Delta =	12° 19' 00.00" (RT)				
Degree =	0° 58' 11.50"				
Tangent =	637.4346				
Length =	1,269.9409				
Radius =	5,907.6958				
External =	34.2898				
Long Chord =	1,267.5122				
Mid. Ord. =	34.0919				
P.C. Station	98+75.97	N	7,199,850.4682	E	2,199,765.0131
P.T. Station	111+45.91	N	7,198,778.2108	E	2,200,440.9208
C.C.		N	7,196,182.2089	E	2,195,134.1662
Back	= S 38° 23' 02.41" E				
Ahead	= S 26° 04' 02.41" E				
Chord Bear	= S 32° 13' 32.41" E				

Course from PT NORTH1 to PC NORTH2 S 26° 04' 02.41" E Dist 6,609.9647

Curve Data

Curve NORTH2	(Chord Definition)				
P.I. Station	182+54.25	N	7,192,392.9484	E	2,203,564.5159
Delta =	21° 01' 00.03" (LT)				
Degree =	2° 07' 57.46"				
Tangent =	498.3700				
Length =	985.4820				
Radius =	2,686.7816				
External =	45.8303				
Long Chord =	980.0230				
Mid. Ord. =	45.0617				
P.C. Station	177+55.88	N	7,192,840.6233	E	2,203,345.5186
P.T. Station	187+41.36	N	7,192,053.5957	E	2,203,929.4986
C.C.		N	7,194,021.2681	E	2,205,758.9961
Back	= S 26° 04' 02.41" E				
Ahead	= S 47° 05' 02.44" E				
Chord Bear	= S 36° 34' 32.43" E				

Course from PT NORTH2 to PC NORTH3 S 47° 05' 02.44" E Dist 2,143.3241

Curve Data

Curve NORTH3	(Chord Definition)				
P.I. Station	209+87.86	N	7,190,523.8979	E	2,205,574.7287
Delta =	1° 23' 27.12" (RT)				
Degree =	0° 40' 26.66"				
Tangent =	103.1748				
Length =	206.3382				
Radius =	8,500.0000				
External =	0.6262				
Long Chord =	206.3343				
Mid. Ord. =	0.6261				
P.C. Station	208+84.68	N	7,190,594.1522	E	2,205,499.1683
P.T. Station	210+91.02	N	7,190,451.8303	E	2,205,648.5615
C.C.		N	7,184,369.1524	E	2,199,711.3037
Back	= S 47° 05' 02.44" E				
Ahead	= S 45° 41' 35.32" E				
Chord Bear	= S 46° 23' 18.88" E				

Course from PT NORTH3 to PC NORTH4 S 45° 41' 35.32" E Dist 334.9723

Curve Data

Curve NORTH4	(Chord Definition)				
P.I. Station	214+86.26	N	7,190,175.7568	E	2,205,931.3967
Delta =	2° 45' 42.46" (RT)				
Degree =	2° 17' 31.14"				
Tangent =	60.2647				
Length =	120.4980				
Radius =	2,500.0000				
External =	0.7263				
Long Chord =	120.4944				
Mid. Ord. =	0.7261				
P.C. Station	214+25.99	N	7,190,217.8518	E	2,205,888.2707
P.T. Station	215+46.49	N	7,190,131.6328	E	2,205,972.4443
C.C.		N	7,188,428.8289	E	2,204,142.0184
Back	= S 45° 41' 35.32" E				
Ahead	= S 42° 55' 52.86" E				
Chord Bear	= S 44° 18' 44.09" E				

Course from PT NORTH4 to PC NORTH5 S 42° 55' 52.86" E Dist 192.8559

Curve Data

Curve NORTH5	(Chord Definition)				
P.I. Station	217+88.66	N	7,189,954.3220	E	2,206,137.3926
Delta =	2° 15' 36.61" (LT)				
Degree =	2° 17' 31.14"				
Tangent =	49.3157				
Length =	98.6120				
Radius =	2,500.0000				
External =	0.4864				
Long Chord =	98.6121				
Mid. Ord. =	0.4863				
P.C. Station	217+39.35	N	7,189,990.4294	E	2,206,103.8026
P.T. Station	218+37.96	N	7,189,919.5673	E	2,206,172.3804
C.C.		N	7,191,693.2334	E	2,207,934.2284
Back	= S 42° 55' 52.86" E				
Ahead	= S 45° 11' 29.47" E				
Chord Bear	= S 44° 03' 41.16" E				

Course from PT NORTH5 to PC NORTH6 S 45° 11' 29.47" E Dist 407.6237

Curve Data

Curve NORTH6	(Chord Definition)				
P.I. Station	222+87.81	N	7,189,602.5421	E	2,206,491.5321
Delta =	1° 56' 06.77" (LT)				
Degree =	2° 17' 31.14"				
Tangent =	42.2239				
Length =	84.4341				
Radius =	2,500.0000				
External =	0.3565				
Long Chord =	84.4357				
Mid. Ord. =	0.3565				
P.C. Station	222+45.58	N	7,189,632.2989	E	2,206,461.5757
P.T. Station	223+30.02	N	7,189,573.8139	E	2,206,522.4763
C.C.		N	7,191,405.9650	E	2,208,223.4237
Back	= S 45° 11' 29.47" E				
Ahead	= S 47° 07' 36.24" E				
Chord Bear	= S 46° 09' 32.86" E				

Course from PT NORTH6 to PC NORTH7 S 47° 07' 36.24" E Dist 791.0433

Curve Data

Curve NORTH7	(Chord Definition)				
P.I. Station	231+82.51	N	7,188,993.7942	E	2,207,147.2361
Delta =	3° 31' 11.33" (LT)				
Degree =	2° 51' 54.31"				
Tangent =	61.4517				
Length =	122.8518				
Radius =	2,000.0000				
External =	0.9439				
Long Chord =	122.8453				
Mid. Ord. =	0.9434				
P.C. Station	231+21.06	N	7,189,035.6046	E	2,207,102.2006
P.T. Station	232+43.91	N	7,188,954.8276	E	2,207,194.7535
C.C.		N	7,190,501.3255	E	2,208,462.9586
Back	= S 47° 07' 36.24" E				
Ahead	= S 50° 38' 47.57" E				
Chord Bear	= S 48° 53' 11.91" E				

Course from PT NORTH7 to PC NORTH8 S 50° 38' 47.57" E Dist 475.2582

Curve Data

Curve NORTH8	(Chord Definition)				
P.I. Station	239+82.22	N	7,188,486.6678	E	2,207,765.6455
Delta =	3° 32' 42.25" (RT)				
Degree =	0° 40' 26.66"				
Tangent =	263.0448				
Length =	525.9187				
Radius =	8,500.0000				
External =	4.0692				
Long Chord =	525.8378				
Mid. Ord. =	4.0672				
P.C. Station	237+19.17	N	7,188,653.4652	E	2,207,562.2464
P.T. Station	242+45.09	N	7,188,307.6127	E	2,207,958.3417
C.C.		N	7,182,080.8489	E	2,202,172.3749
Back	= S 50° 38' 47.57" E				
Ahead	= S 47° 06' 05.32" E				
Chord Bear	= S 48° 52' 26.44" E				

Course from PT NORTH8 to PC NORTH9 S 47° 06' 05.32" E Dist 1,528.7268

Curve Data

Curve NORTH9	(Chord Definition)				
P.I. Station	272+58.84	N	7,186,256.1446	E	2,210,166.0985
Delta =	29° 13' 47.89" (RT)				
Degree =	1° 00' 21.90"				
Tangent =	1,485.0270				
Length =	2,905.3194				
Radius =	5,695.0000				
External =	190.4337				
Long Chord =	2,873.9526				
Mid. Ord. =	184.2719				
P.C. Station	257+73.82	N	7,187,267.0054	E	2,209,078.2265
P.T. Station	286+79.14	N	7,184,842.7744	E	2,210,621.8286
C.C.		N	7,183,095.0736	E	2,205,201.6287
Back	= S 47° 06' 05.32" E				
Ahead	= S 17° 52' 17.43" E				
Chord Bear	= S 32° 29' 11.37" E				

Course from PT NORTH9 to PC NORTH10 S 17° 52' 17.43" E Dist 1,647.6090

Curve Data

Curve NORTH10	(Chord Definition)				
P.I. Station	314+61.03	N	7,182,204.9894	E	2,211,504.8122
Delta =	22° 12' 51.94" (RT)				
Degree =	0° 59' 30.08"				
Tangent =	1,134.2888				
Length =	2,240.0600				
Radius =	5,777.6682				
External =	110.2908				
Long Chord =	2,226.0836				
Mid. Ord. =	108.2249				
P.C. Station	303+26.74	N	7,183,274.6672	E	2,211,127.4524
P.T. Station	325+66.80	N	7,181,072.0380	E	2,211,449.7454
C.C.		N	7,181,352.5291	E	2,205,678.8898
Back	= S 19° 25' 54.37" E				
Ahead	= S 2° 46' 57.57" W				
Chord Bear	= S 8° 19' 28.40" E				

Course from PT NORTH10 to 101 S 2° 46' 57.57" W Dist 1,269.2897

Point 101 N 7,179,804.2449 E 2,211,388.1246 Sta 338+36.09

==
Ending chain NORTH description

CONTROL POINTS

CP#1
IRON ROD
N = 7190895.517
E = 2204755.335
ELEV = 875.232

CP#2
RR SPIKE
N = 7190210.260
E = 2205679.421
ELEV = 843.691

CP#3
RR SPIKE
N = 7191387.129
E = 2204107.780
ELEV = 880.843

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
, PE
1C304AEE88A847B...
1/22/2021

CONTROL DATA

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
02		WISE	66

DATE:
FILE:

```
*      1   Describe Chain SOUTH

Chain SOUTH contains:
 50 CUR SOUTH1 CUR SOUTH2 CUR SOUTH3 CUR SOUTH4 51

Beginning chain SOUTH description
===========================================================================

Point 50             N   7,206,267.4660 E   2,194,392.2899 Sta      15+09.82

Course from 50 to PC SOUTH1 S 38° 23' 02.41" E Dist 8,366.1512

                                Curve Data
                               *----------*
Curve SOUTH1                  (Chord Definition)
P.I.  Station          104+88.91  N    7,199,229.0528  E      2,199,967.6685
Delta      =       12° 19' 00.00" (RT)
Degree     =        1° 00' 31.02"
Tangent    =           612.9415
Length     =         1,221.1429
Radius     =         5,680.6958
External   =            32.9722
Long Chord =         1,218.8087
Mid. Ord.  =            32.7819
P.C.  Station           98+75.97  N    7,199,709.5174  E      2,199,587.0754
P.T.  Station          110+97.11  N    7,198,678.4608  E      2,200,237.0116
C.C.                              N    7,196,182.2089  E      2,195,134.1662
Back         = S  38° 23' 02.41" E
Ahead        = S  26° 04' 02.41" E
Chord Bear   = S  32° 13' 32.41" E

Course from PT SOUTH1 to PC SOUTH2 S 26° 04' 02.41" E Dist 6,609.9647

                                Curve Data
                               *----------*
Curve SOUTH2                  (Chord Definition)
P.I.  Station          182+47.55  N    7,192,255.3754  E      2,203,379.1094
Delta      =       21° 01' 00.03" (LT)
Degree     =        1° 57' 59.29"
Tangent    =           540.4761
Length     =         1,068.7523
Radius     =         2,913.7816
External   =            49.7024
Long Chord =         1,062.8229
Mid. Ord.  =            48.8688
P.C.  Station          177+07.08  N    7,192,740.8734  E      2,203,141.6095
P.T.  Station          187+75.83  N    7,191,887.3516  E      2,203,774.9286
C.C.                              N    7,194,021.2681  E      2,205,758.9961
Back         = S  26° 04' 02.41" E
Ahead        = S  47° 05' 02.44" E
Chord Bear   = S  36° 34' 32.43" E

Course from PT SOUTH2 to PC SOUTH3 S 47° 05' 02.44" E Dist 6,986.1846

                                Curve Data
                               *----------*
Curve SOUTH3                  (Chord Definition)
P.I.  Station          270+22.24  N    7,186,272.1608  E      2,209,814.2132
Delta      =       25° 01' 00.01" (RT)
Degree     =        1° 00' 31.08"
Tangent    =         1,260.2283
Length     =         2,480.2552
Radius     =         5,680.6121
External   =           138.1102
Long Chord =         2,460.6324
Mid. Ord.  =           134.8321
P.C.  Station          257+62.02  N    7,187,130.2821  E      2,208,891.2813
P.T.  Station          282+42.27  N    7,185,104.2531  E      2,210,287.6761
C.C.                              N    7,182,970.0692  E      2,205,023.2091
Back         = S  47° 05' 02.44" E
Ahead        = S  22° 04' 02.44" E
Chord Bear   = S  34° 34' 32.44" E

Course from PT SOUTH3 to PC SOUTH4 S 22° 04' 02.44" E Dist 1,745.3806

                                Curve Data
                               *----------*
Curve SOUTH4                  (Chord Definition)
P.I.  Station          312+39.23  N    7,182,326.8461  E      2,211,413.6205
Delta      =       24° 51' 00.01" (RT)
Degree     =        1° 00' 31.04"
Tangent    =         1,251.5747
Length     =         2,463.7555
Radius     =         5,680.6682
External   =           136.2408
Long Chord =         2,444.5219
Mid. Ord.  =           133.0498
P.C.  Station          299+87.65  N    7,183,486.7341  E      2,210,943.4088
P.T.  Station          324+51.41  N    7,181,076.7471  E      2,211,352.8598
C.C.                              N    7,181,352.5291  E      2,205,678.8898
Back         = S  22° 04' 02.44" E
Ahead        = S   2° 46' 57.57" W
Chord Bear   = S   9° 38' 32.43" E

Course from PT SOUTH4 to 51 S 2° 46' 57.57" W Dist 1,269.2897

Point 51             N   7,179,808.9540 E   2,211,291.2390 Sta     337+20.70

===========================================================================
Ending chain SOUTH description


Beginning chain BU81C description
===========================================================================
Point 900            N   7,182,924.2152 E   2,211,417.3630 Sta       4+55.67
Course from 900 to 901 S 22° 03' 21.86" E Dist 1,481.2698
Point 901            N   7,181,551.3495 E   2,211,973.6002 Sta      19+36.94
===========================================================================
Ending chain BU81C description


Beginning chain US81FTG description
===========================================================================

Point 304            N   7,183,806.2100 E   2,210,674.9831 Sta      10+00.00

Course from 304 to PC US81FTG1 S 22° 04' 02.44" E Dist 311.5849

                                Curve Data
                               *----------*
Curve US81FTG1
P.I.  Station           16+10.50  N    7,183,240.4363  E      2,210,904.3444
Delta      =        8° 14' 22.05" (RT)
Degree     =        1° 22' 50.24"
Tangent    =           298.9120
Length     =           596.7935
Radius     =         4,150.0000
External   =            10.7509
Long Chord =           596.2794
Mid. Ord.  =            10.7232
P.C.  Station           13+11.58  N    7,183,517.4510  E      2,210,792.0443
P.T.  Station           19+08.38  N    7,182,950.1873  E      2,210,975.7862
C.C.                              N    7,181,958.3121  E      2,206,946.0612
Back         = S  22° 04' 02.44" E
Ahead        = S  13° 49' 40.39" E
Chord Bear   = S  17° 56' 51.41" E

Course from PT US81FTG1 to 305 S 13° 49' 40.39" E Dist 136.9076

Point 305            N   7,182,817.2476 E   2,211,008.5079 Sta      20+45.29

Course from 305 to 306 S 16° 15' 28.00" E Dist 96.9384

Point 306            N   7,182,724.1855 E   2,211,035.6467 Sta      21+42.22

Course from 306 to PC US81FTG2 S 14° 53' 08.81" E Dist 373.8378

                                Curve Data
                               *----------*
Curve US81FTG2
P.I.  Station           26+03.15  N    7,182,278.7277  E      2,211,154.0555
Delta      =        6° 40' 04.12" (RT)
Degree     =        3° 49' 56.98"
Tangent    =            87.0888
Length     =           173.9810
Radius     =         1,495.0000
External   =             2.5345
Long Chord =           173.8828
Mid. Ord.  =             2.5302
P.C.  Station           25+16.06  N    7,182,362.8938  E      2,211,131.6830
P.T.  Station           26+90.04  N    7,182,192.5331  E      2,211,166.5039
C.C.                              N    7,181,978.8388  E      2,209,686.8554
Back         = S  14° 53' 08.81" E
Ahead        = S   8° 13' 04.69" E
Chord Bear   = S  11° 33' 06.75" E

                                Curve Data
                               *----------*
Curve US81FTG3
P.I.  Station           32+48.34  N    7,181,640.6596  E      2,211,250.9807
Delta      =       11° 29' 07.89" (RT)
Degree     =        1° 01' 55.46"
Tangent    =           558.3016
Length     =         1,112.8616
Radius     =         5,551.5328
External   =            28.0028
Long Chord =         1,110.9992
Mid. Ord.  =            27.8622
P.C.  Station           26+90.04  N    7,182,192.5331  E      2,211,166.5039
P.T.  Station           38+02.90  N    7,181,083.0163  E      2,211,223.8766
C.C.                              N    7,181,352.5291  E      2,205,678.8898
Back         = S   8° 42' 10.32" E
Ahead        = S   2° 46' 57.57" W
Chord Bear   = S   2° 57' 36.38" E

Course from PT US81FTG3 to 307 S 2° 46' 57.57" W Dist 1,269.2897

Point 307            N   7,179,815.2232 E   2,211,162.2558 Sta      50+72.19

===========================================================================
Ending chain US81FTG description
```

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
PE
1/22/2021

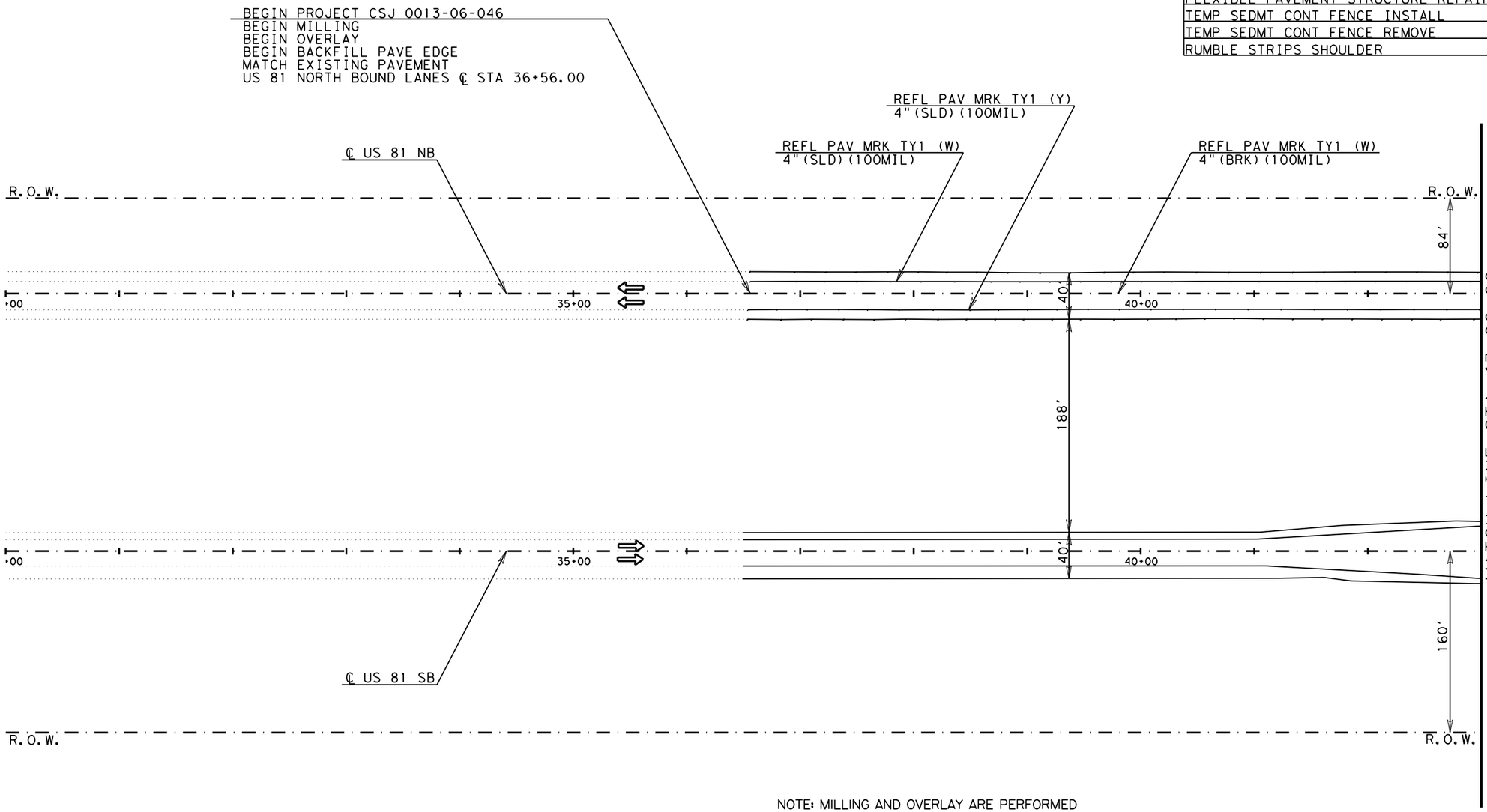
©2020 Texas Department of Transportation

CONTROL DATA

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	WISE		67

DATE:
FILE:

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
BACKFILL PAVE EDGE	STA	7.44
SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV 2" TO 3"	SY	2967.50
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	341.26
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"	SY	0.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	20.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	20.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	1217.44



NOTE: MILLING AND OVERLAY ARE PERFORMED IN US 81 NORTH BOUND LANES ONLY.

CSJ 0013-06-046 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(BRK)(100MIL)	186.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	744.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	744.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	9.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-046 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4"(BRK)	186.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	56.00 EA

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
102D4AEE88A847B...
1/22/2021

US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

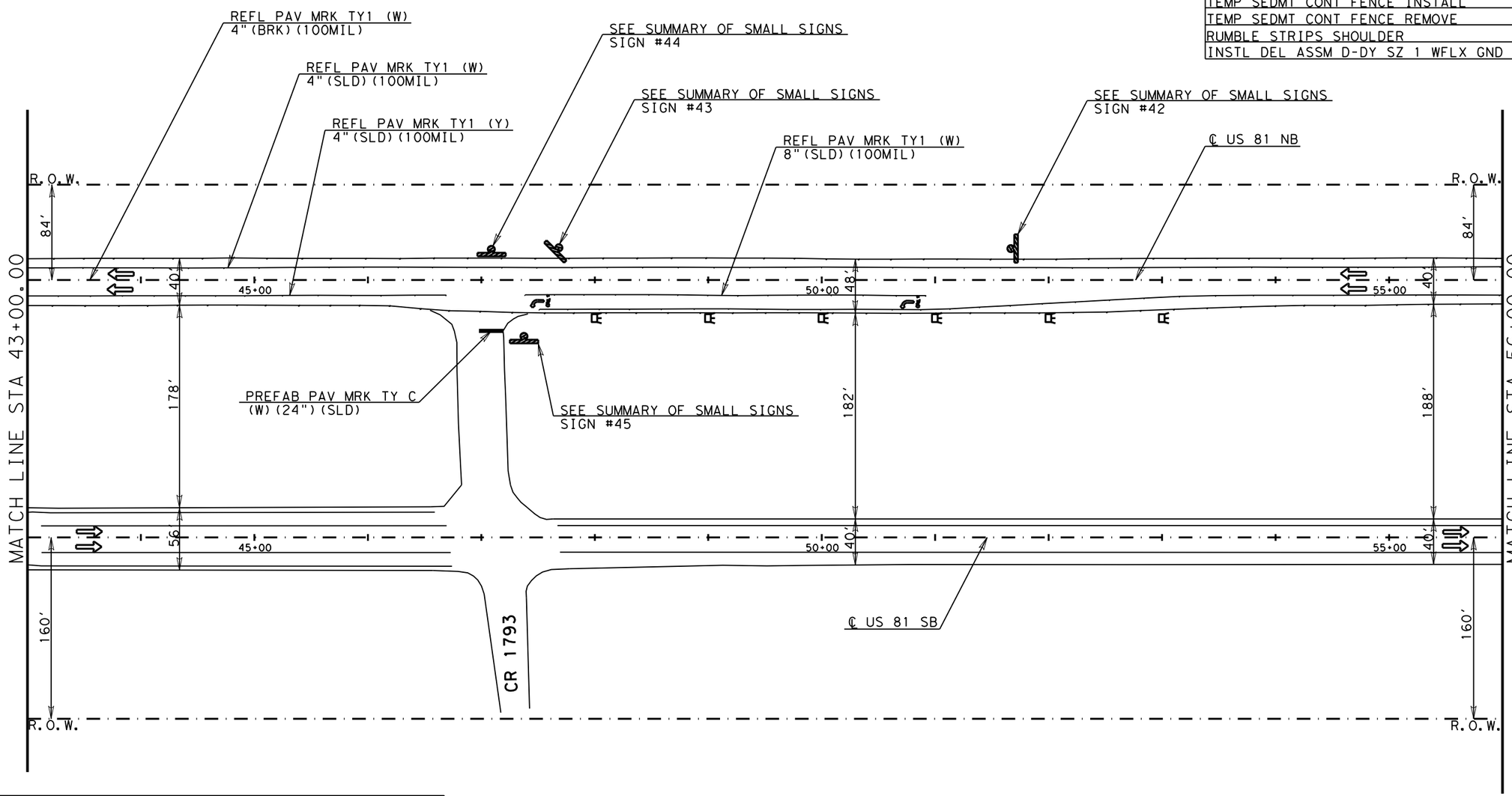
©2020
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		68

DATE:
FILE:

DELINEATOR LEGEND
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DY SZ 1 WFLX GND

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
BACKFILL PAVE EDGE	STA	13.00
SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV 2" TO 3"	SY	6456.56
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	742.50
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"	SY	0.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	20.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	20.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	2127.26
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DY SZ 1 WFLX GND	EA	6.00



CSJ 0013-06-046 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 8"(SLD)(100MIL)	353.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(BRK)(100MIL)	325.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(24")(SLD)	22.00'
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	2.00 EA
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	2.00 EA
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	34.00 EA

CSJ 0013-046 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4"(BRK)	325.00'
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 8"(SLD)	353.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	114.00 EA

NOTE: MILLING AND OVERLAY ARE PERFORMED
IN US 81 NORTH BOUND LANES ONLY.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
102CAFEE88A847B...
1/22/2021

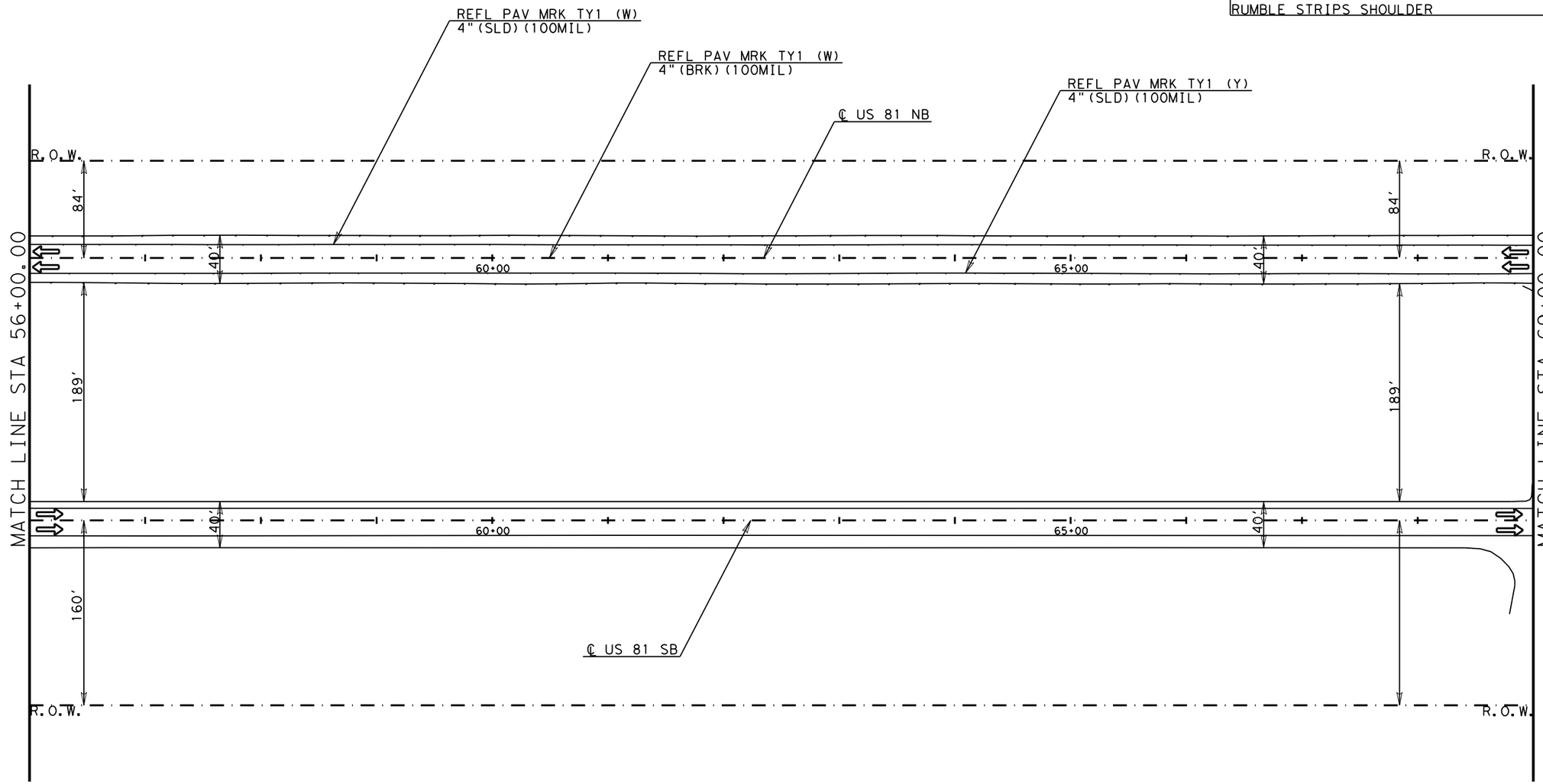
US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		69

DATE:
FILE:

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
BACKFILL PAVE EDGE	STA	13.00
SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV 2" TO 3"	SY	5976.34
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	687.27
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"	SY	0.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	20.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	20.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	2127.26



NOTE: MILLING AND OVERLAY ARE PERFORMED IN US 81 NORTH BOUND LANES ONLY.

CSJ 0013-06-046 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(BRK)(100MIL)	325.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	16.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-046 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4"(BRK)	325.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	97.00 EA

DATE:
FILE:

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

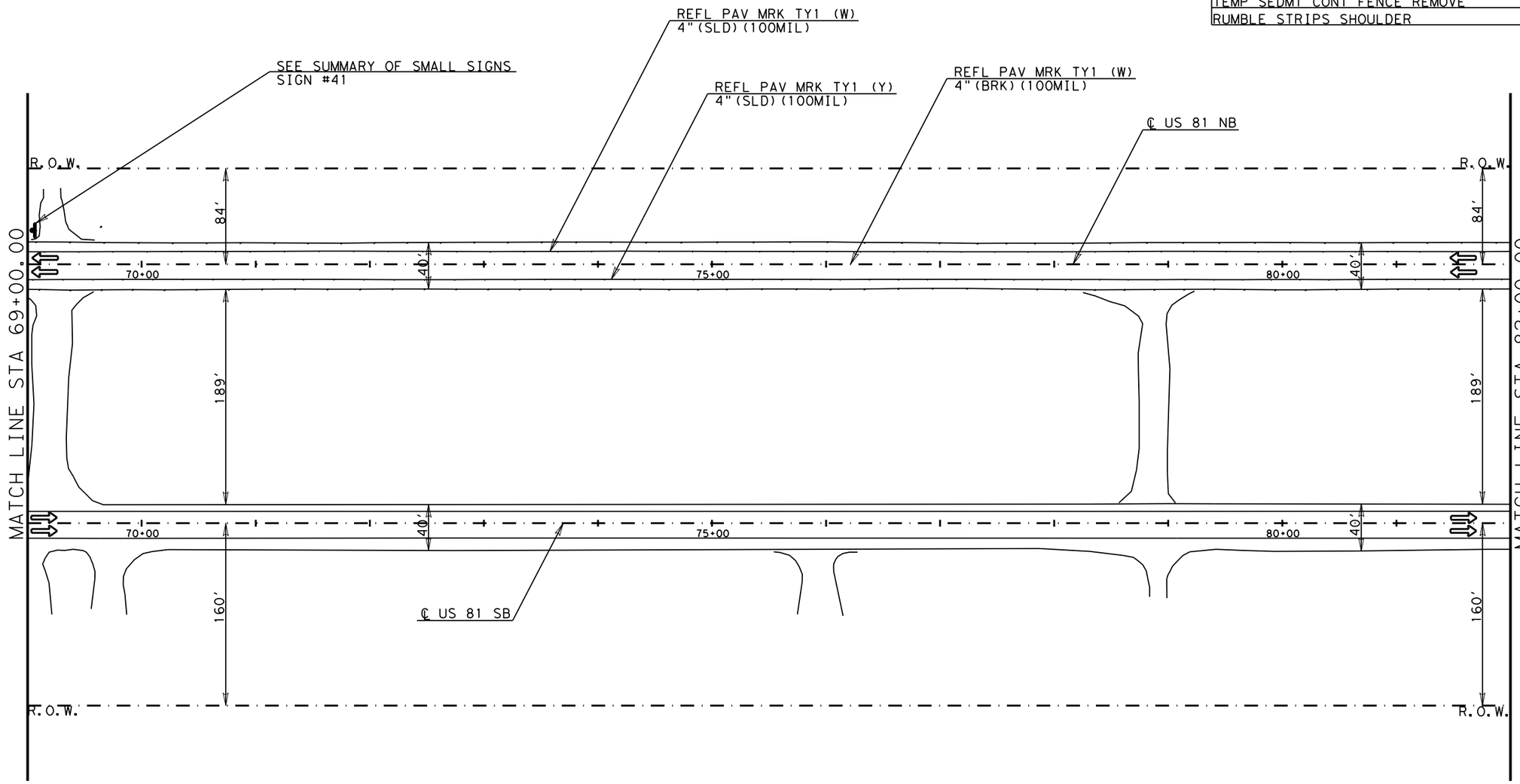
DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1C2C445E88A847B...
1/22/2021

US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

©2020
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		70

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
BACKFILL PAVE EDGE	STA	13.00
SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV 2" TO 3"	SY	5908.99
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	679.53
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"	SY	0.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	20.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	20.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	2127.26



NOTE: MILLING AND OVERLAY ARE PERFORMED IN US 81 NORTH BOUND LANES ONLY.

CSJ 0013-06-046 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(BRK)(100MIL)	325.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	16.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-046 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4"(BRK)	325.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	97.00 EA

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1C2C4AEE88A847B...
1/25/2021

US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

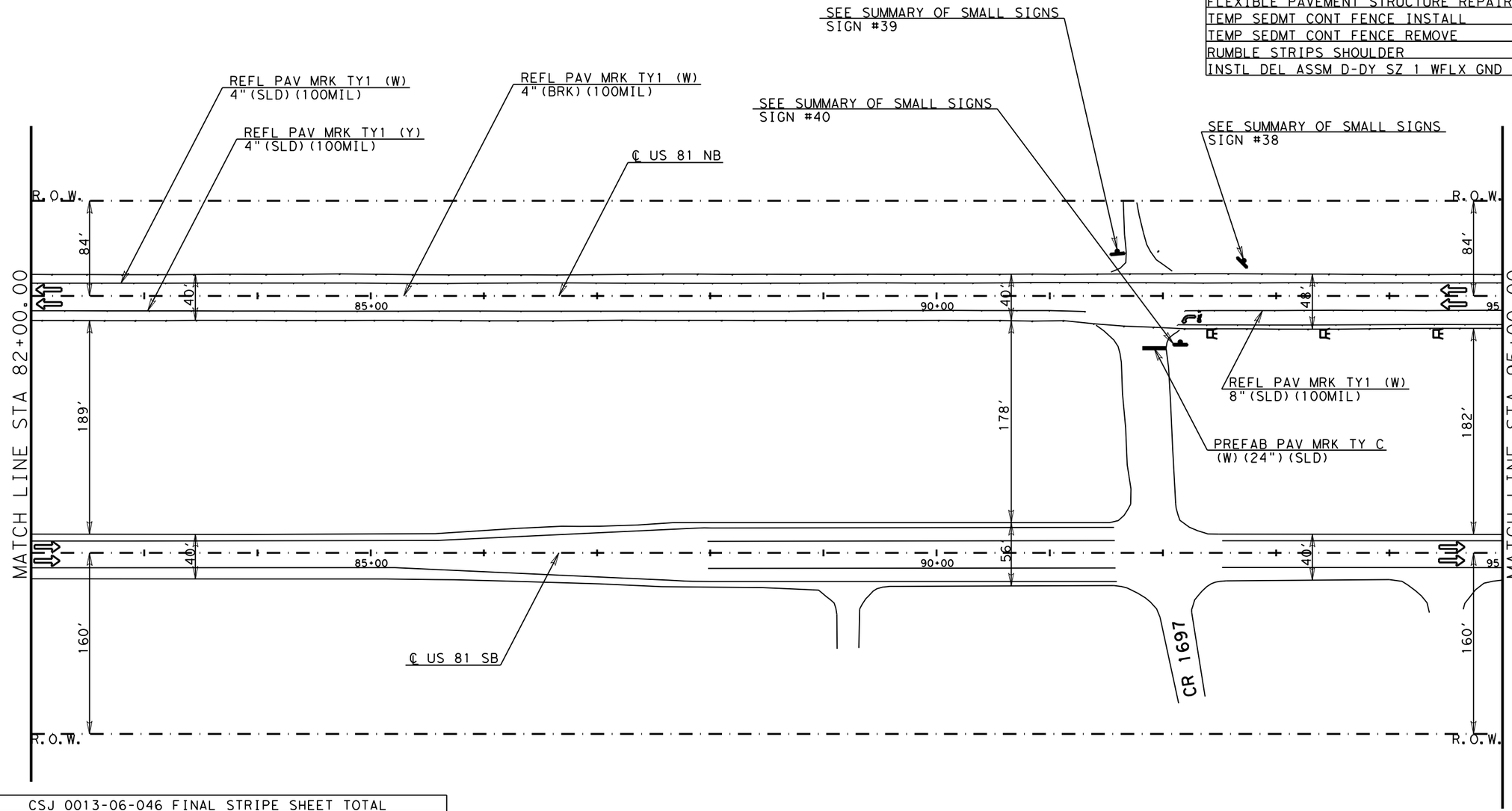
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		71

DATE:
FILE:

DELINEATOR LEGEND
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DY SZ 1 WFLX GND

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
BACKFILL PAVE EDGE	STA	13.00
SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV 2" TO 3"	SY	6167.45
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	709.25
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"	SY	0.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	20.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	20.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	2127.26
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DY SZ 1 WFLX GND	EA	3.00



CSJ 0013-06-046 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 8" (SLD) (100MIL)	280.54'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4" (BRK) (100MIL)	325.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4" (SLD) (100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4" (SLD) (100MIL)	1300.00'
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	22.00'
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	1.00 EA
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	1.00 EA
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	30.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-046 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4" (BRK)	325.00'
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 8" (SLD)	280.54'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	111.00 EA

NOTE: MILLING AND OVERLAY ARE PERFORMED IN US 81 NORTH BOUND LANES ONLY.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1C2C4AEE88A847B...
1/25/2021

US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

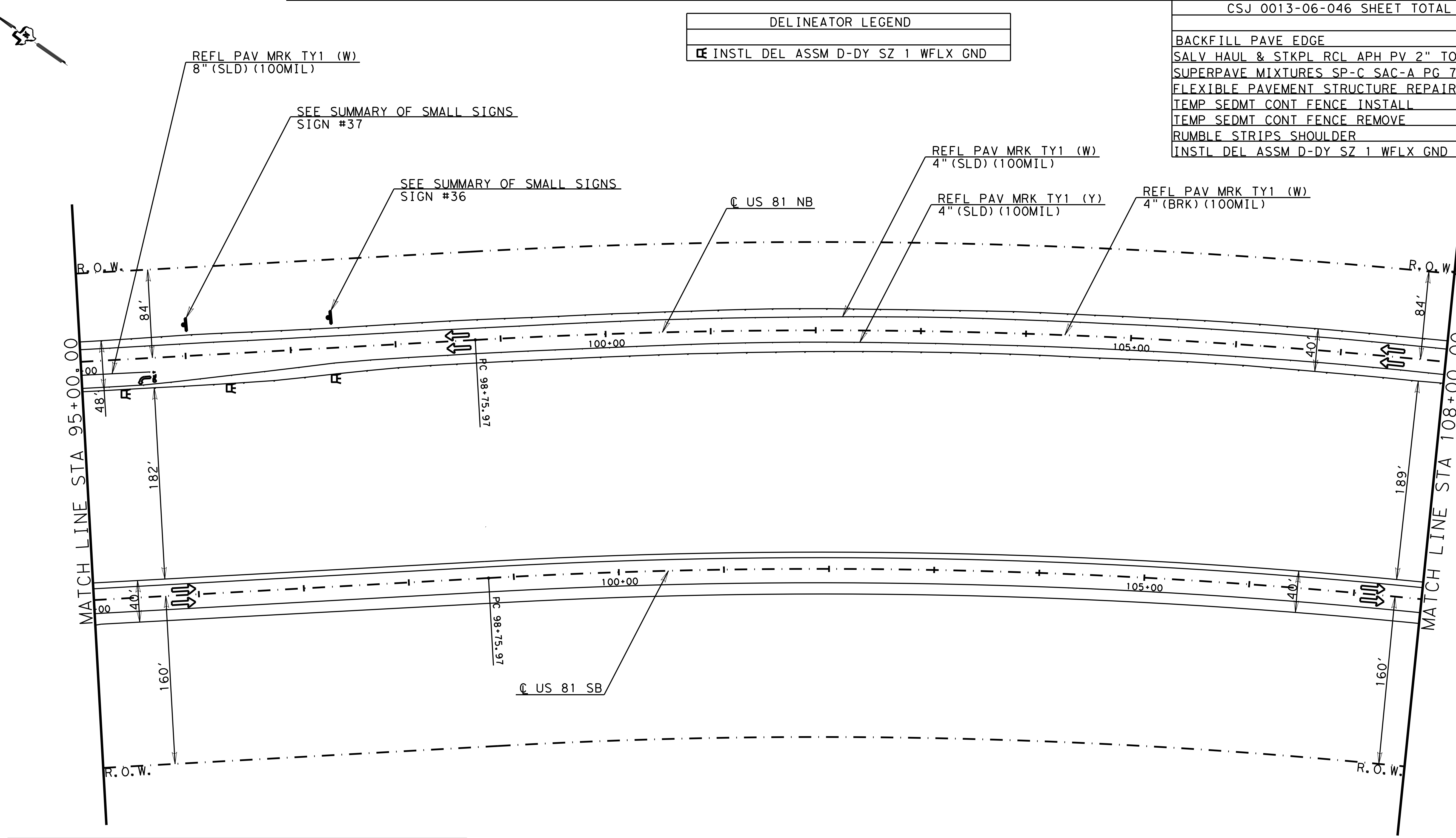
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		72

DATE:
FILE:

DELINEATOR LEGEND
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DY SZ 1 WFLX GND

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
BACKFILL PAVE EDGE	STA	13.00
SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV 2" TO 3"	SY	6058.87
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	697.77
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"	SY	0.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	20.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	20.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	2127.26
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DY SZ 1 WFLX GND	EA	3.00



CSJ 0013-06-046 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 8"(SLD)(100MIL)	65.45'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(BRK)(100MIL)	325.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	1.00 EA
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	1.00 EA
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	19.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-046 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4"(BRK)	325.00'
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 8"(SLD)	65.45'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	100.00 EA

NOTE: MILLING AND OVERLAY ARE PERFORMED IN US 81 NORTH BOUND LANES ONLY.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

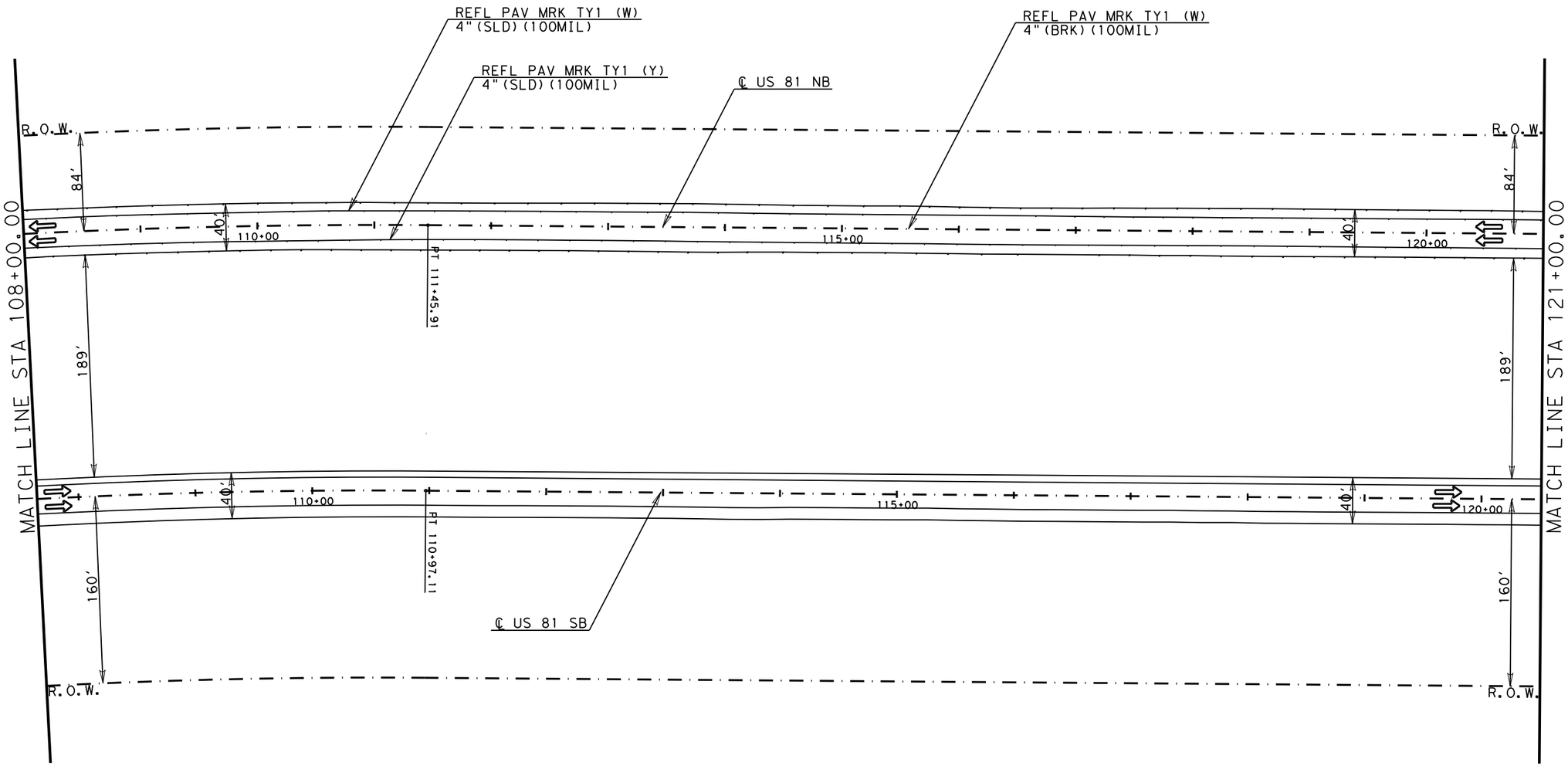
DocuSigned by:
PE
1/25/2021

US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
FTW		WISE	73

DATE:
FILE:

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
BACKFILL PAVE EDGE	STA	13.00
SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV 2" TO 3"	SY	5828.08
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	670.22
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"	SY	0.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	20.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	20.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	2127.26



NOTE: MILLING AND OVERLAY ARE PERFORMED IN US 81 NORTH BOUND LANES ONLY.

CSJ 0013-06-046 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(BRK)(100MIL)	325.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	16.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-046 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4"(BRK)	325.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	97.00 EA

DATE:
FILE:

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

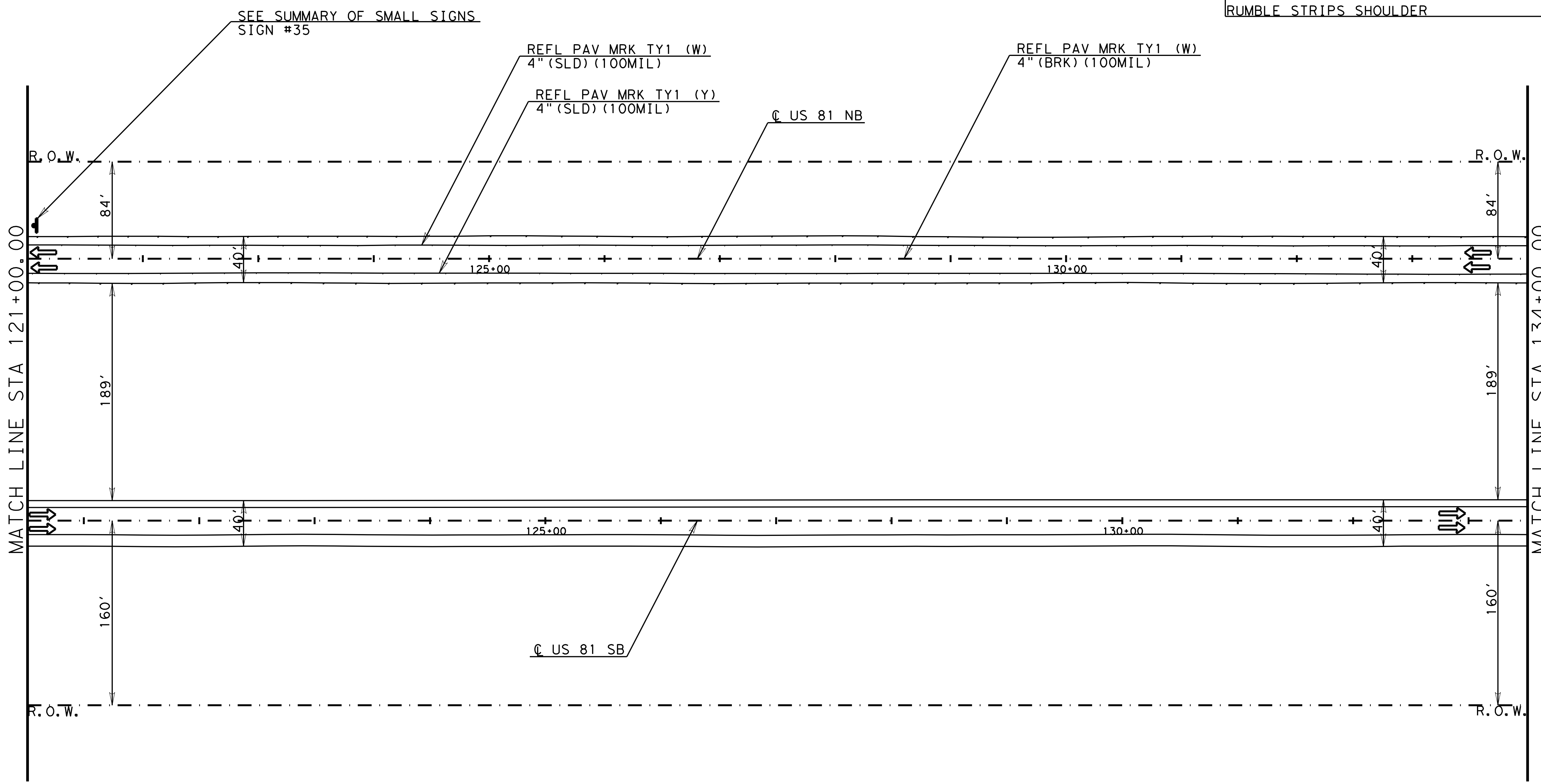
DocuSigned by:
E. Cheng, PE
1C2C4AEE88A847B...
1/25/2021

US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

©2020
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		74

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
BACKFILL PAVE EDGE	STA	13.00
SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV 2" TO 3"	SY	5831.22
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	670.59
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"	SY	0.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	20.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	20.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	2127.26



STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
PE
1/25/2021

NOTE: MILLING AND OVERLAY ARE PERFORMED IN US 81 NORTH BOUND LANES ONLY.

CSJ 0013-06-046 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(BRK)(100MIL)	325.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	16.00 EA

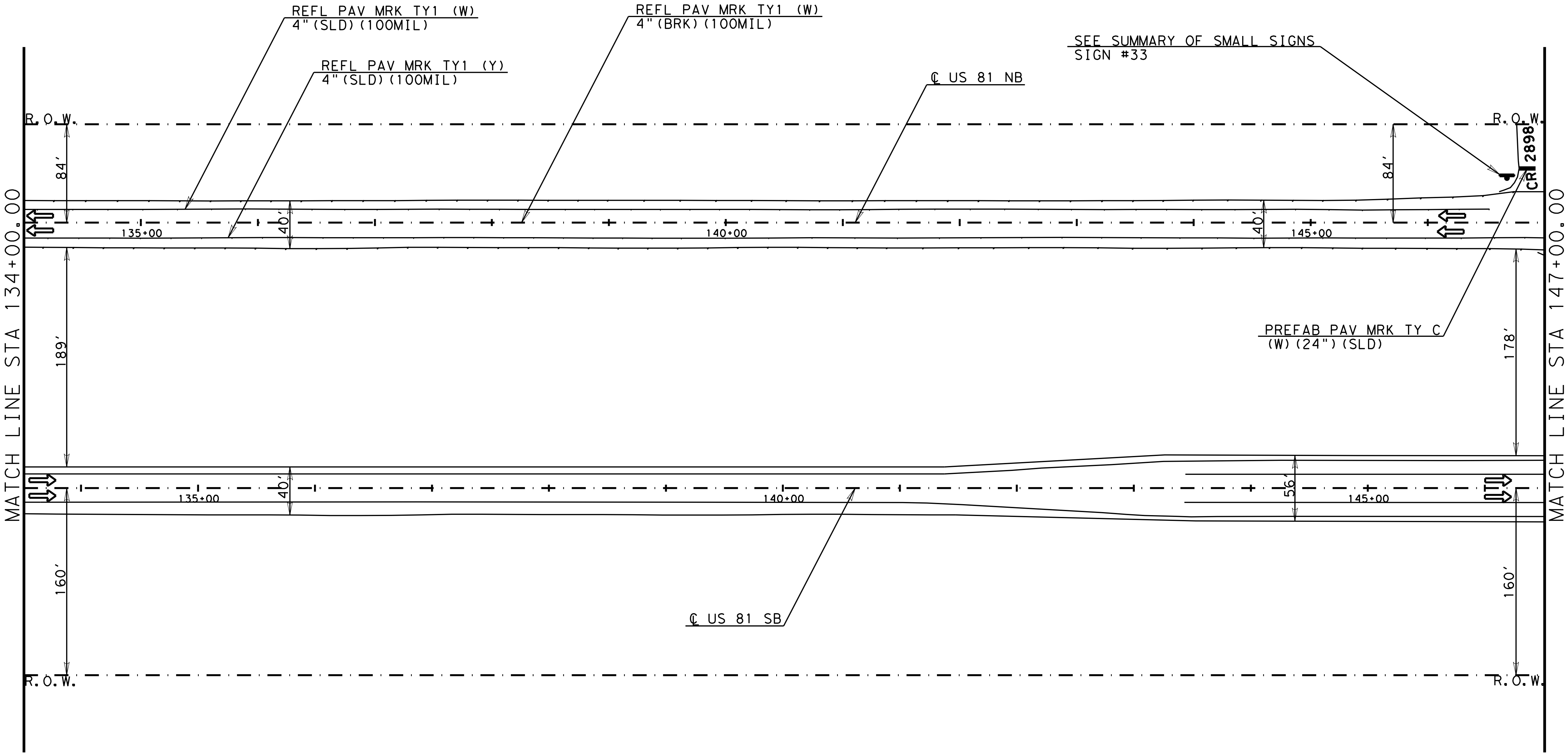
CSJ 0013-06-046 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4"(BRK)	325.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	97.00 EA

US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
FTW		WISE	75

DATE:
FILE:

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
BACKFILL PAVE EDGE	STA	13.00
SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV 2" TO 3"	SY	5917.47
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	680.50
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"	SY	0.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	20.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	20.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	2127.26



CSJ 0013-06-046 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4" (BRK) (100MIL)	325.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4" (SLD) (100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4" (SLD) (100MIL)	1300.00'
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	14.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	16.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-046 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4" (BRK)	325.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	97.00 EA

NOTE: MILLING AND OVERLAY ARE PERFORMED IN US 81 NORTH BOUND LANES ONLY.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
, PE
1C20AEE88A847B...
1/25/2021

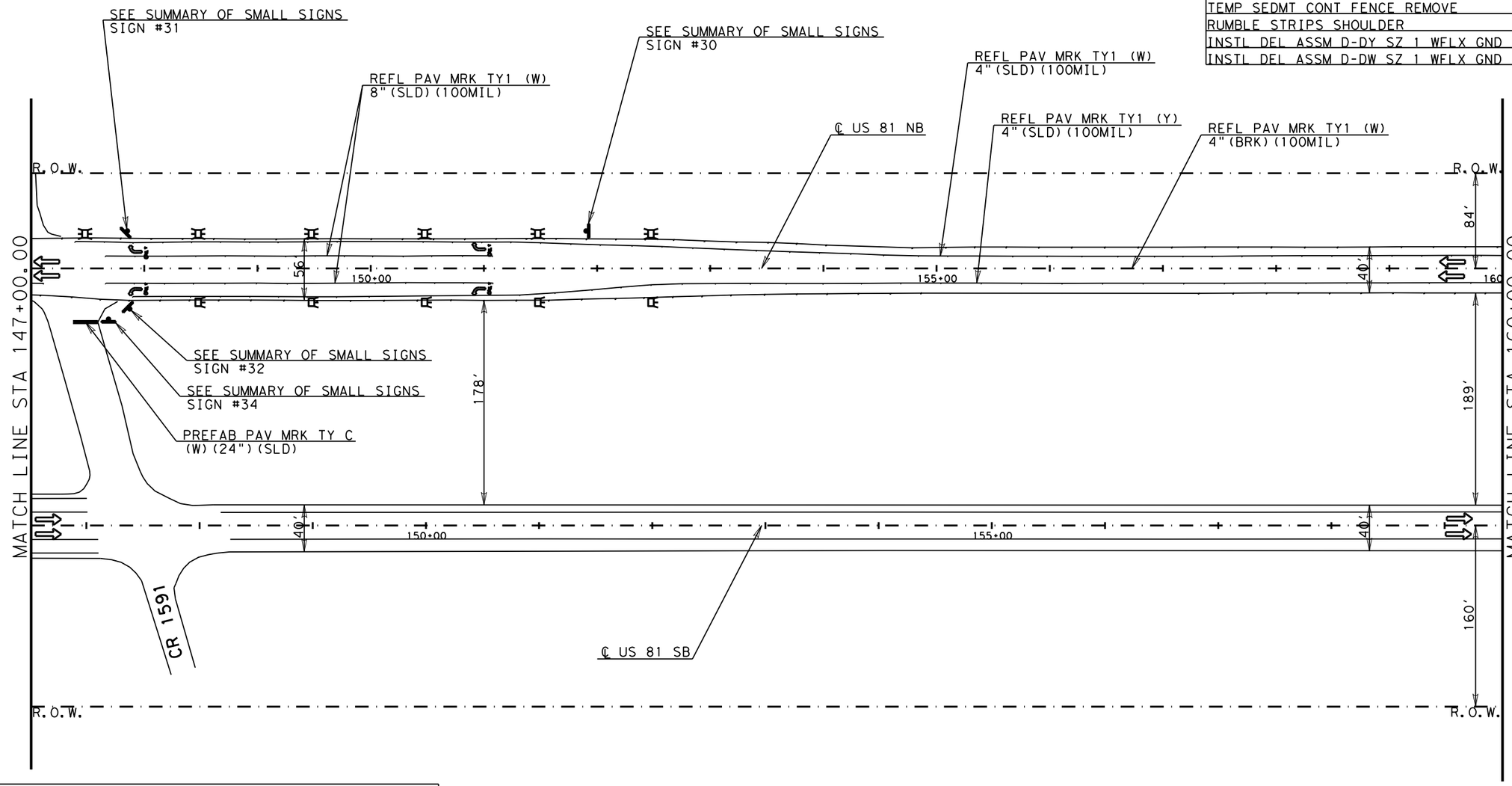
US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
FTW		WISE	76

DATE:
FILE:

DELINEATOR LEGEND
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DY SZ 1 WFLX GND
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DW SZ 1 WFLX GND

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
BACKFILL PAVE EDGE	STA	13.00
SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV 2" TO 3"	SY	6811.15
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	783.28
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"	SY	0.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	20.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	20.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	2127.26
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DY SZ 1 WFLX GND	EA	5.00
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DW SZ 1 WFLX GND	EA	6.00



CSJ 0013-06-046 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 8" (SLD) (100MIL)	684.00'
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	22.00'
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	4.00 EA
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	4.00 EA
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4" (BRK) (100MIL)	325.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4" (SLD) (100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4" (SLD) (100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	50.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-046 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4" (BRK)	325.00'
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 8" (SLD)	684.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	131.00 EA

NOTE: MILLING AND OVERLAY ARE PERFORMED IN US 81 NORTH BOUND LANES ONLY.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1/25/2021

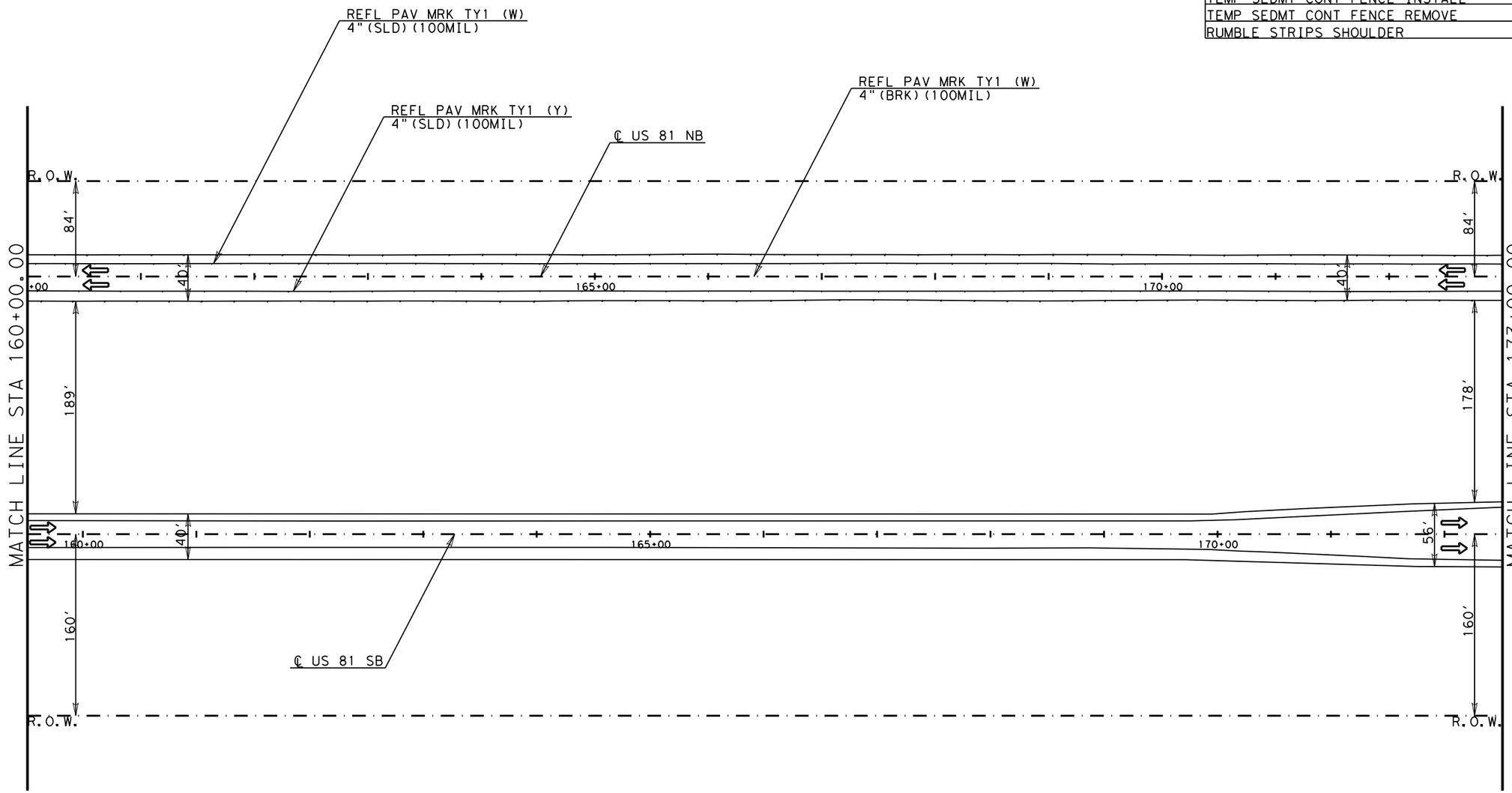
US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		77

DATE:
FILE:

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
BACKFILL PAVE EDGE	STA	13.00
SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV 2" TO 3"	SY	5840.36
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	671.64
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"	SY	0.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	20.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	20.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	2127.26



NOTE: MILLING AND OVERLAY ARE PERFORMED IN US 81 NORTH BOUND LANES ONLY.

CSJ 0013-06-046 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(BRK)(100MIL)	325.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	16.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-046 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4"(BRK)	325.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	97.00 EA

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1C2C4AEE88A847B...
1/25/2021

US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

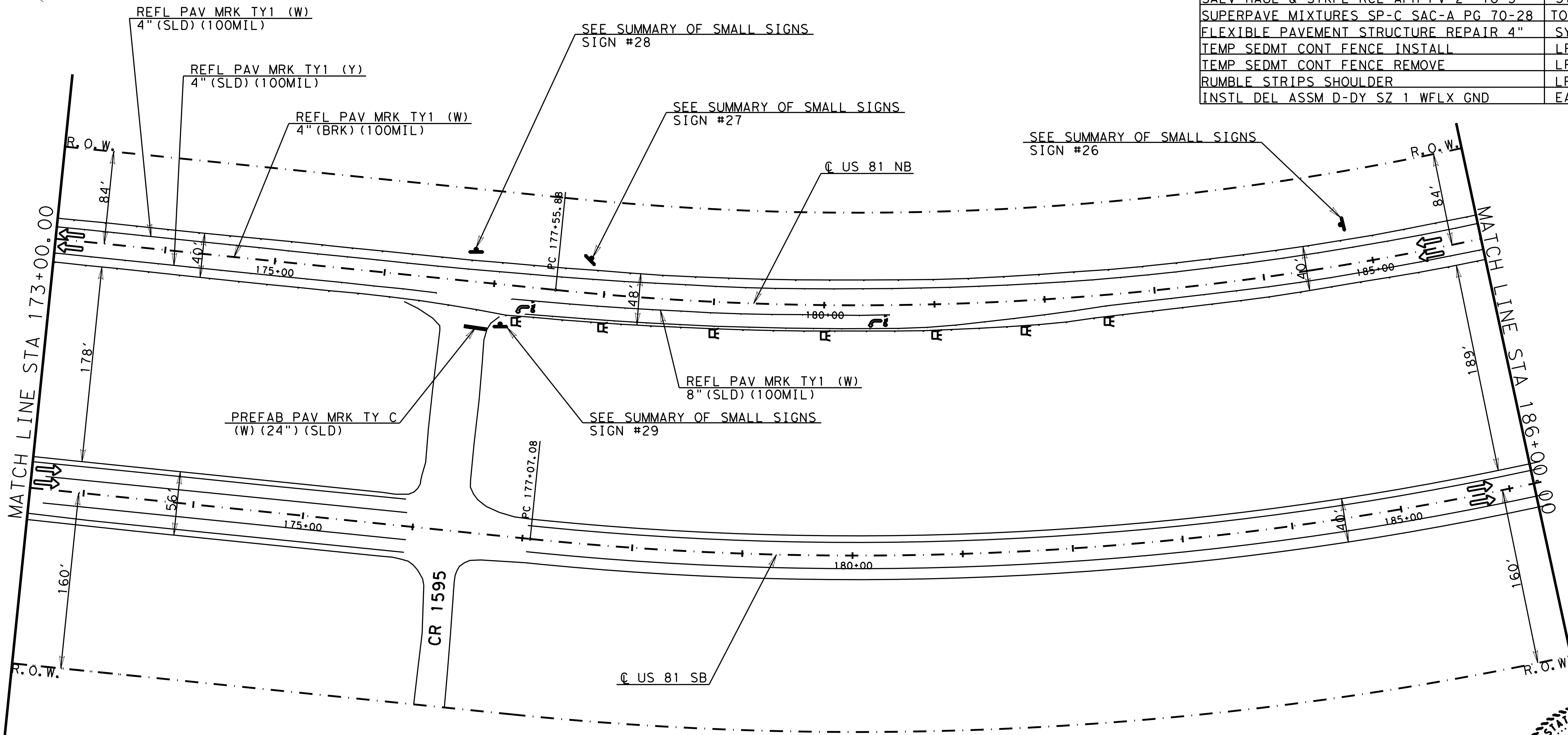
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		78

DATE:
FILE:

DELINEATOR LEGEND
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DY SZ 1 WFLX GND

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
BACKFILL PAVE EDGE	STA	13.00
SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV 2" TO 3"	SY	6224.79
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	715.85
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"	SY	0.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	20.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	20.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	2127.26
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DY SZ 1 WFLX GND	EA	7.00



CSJ 0013-06-046 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 8"(SLD)(100MIL)	343.44'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(BRK)(100MIL)	325.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(24")(SLD)	22.00'
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	2.00 EA
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	2.00 EA
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	33.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-046 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4"(BRK)	325.00'
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 8"(SLD)	343.44'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	114.00 EA

NOTE: MILLING AND OVERLAY ARE PERFORMED IN US 81 NORTH BOUND LANES ONLY.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
PE
1/25/2021

US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

©2020 Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
FTW		WISE	79

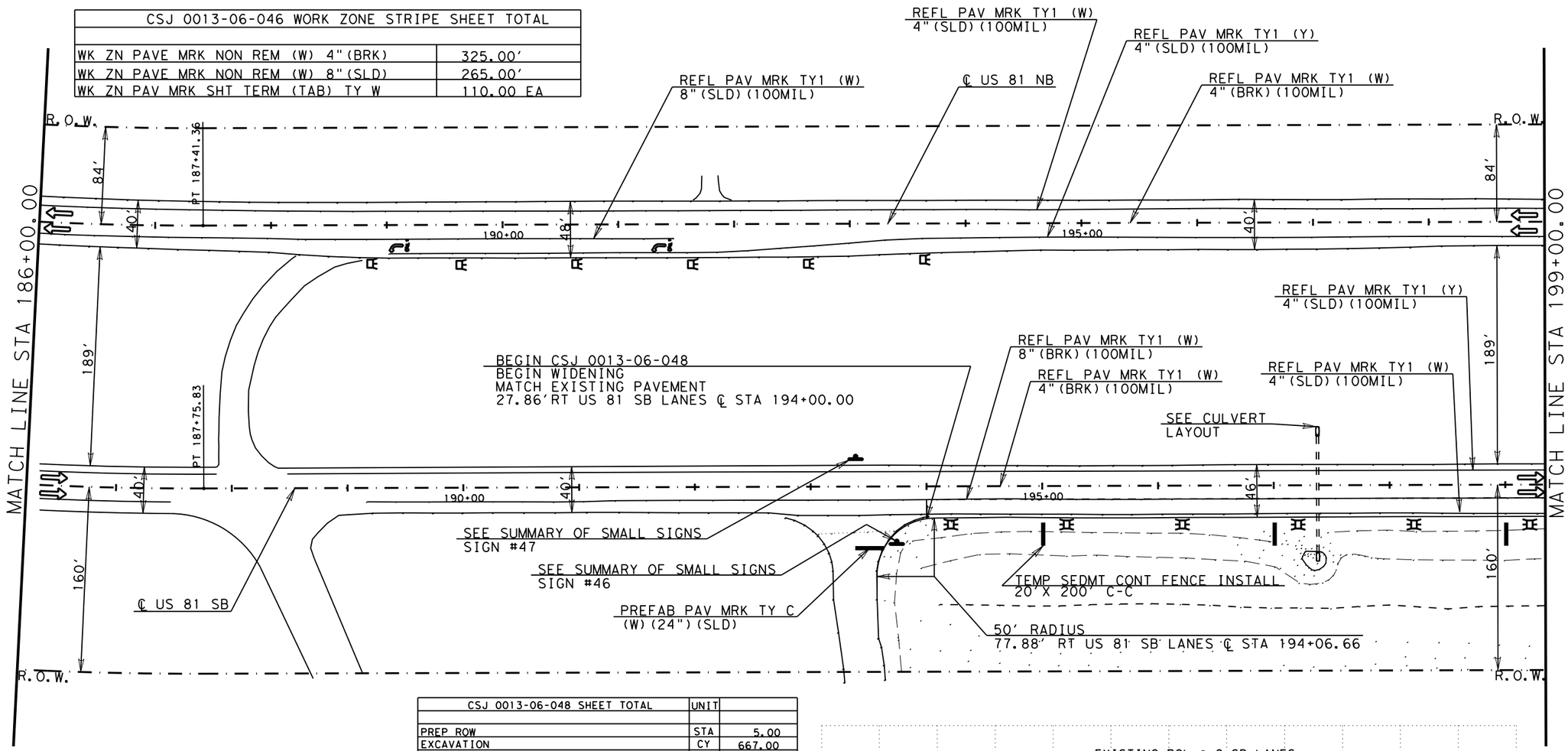
DATE:
FILE:

CSJ 0013-06-046 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 8"(SLD)(100MIL)	265.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(BRK)(100MIL)	325.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	2.00 EA
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	2.00 EA
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	29.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-046 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4"(BRK)	325.00'
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 8"(SLD)	265.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	110.00 EA

DELINEATOR LEGEND
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DY SZ 1 WFLX GND
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DW SZ 1 WFLX GND

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
BACKFILL PAVE EDGE	STA	13.00
SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV 2" TO 3"	SY	6473.68
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	744.47
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"	SY	0.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	20.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	20.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	1800.00
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DY SZ 1 WFLX GND	EA	6.00

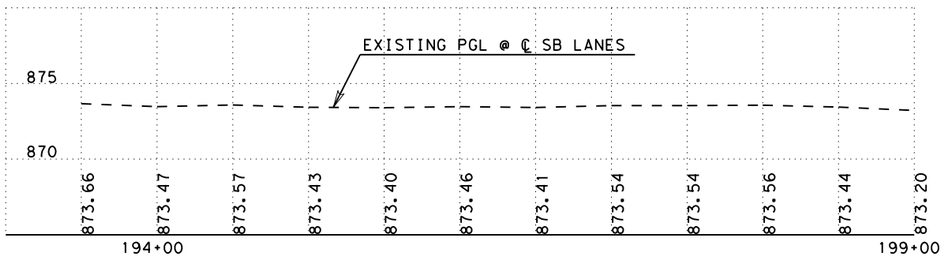


CSJ 0013-06-048 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 8"(BRK)(100MIL)	167.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(BRK)(100MIL)	150.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	500.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	500.00'
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(24")(SLD)	25.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	16.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-048 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4"(BRK)	150.00'
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 8"(BRK)	167.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	259.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-048 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
PREP ROW	STA	5.00
EXCAVATION	CY	667.00
EMBANKMENT	CY	50.08
COMPOST MANF TOPSOIL 2"	SY	928.16
CELL FBR MLUCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(SANDY)	SY	928.16
VEG WATER	MG	32.48
LIME	TON	18.52
LIME TREAT SUBGRADE	SY	1111.11
PRIME MC-30	GAL	207.33
CRCP 8"	SY	1000.00
D-GR HMA TY-B SAC-B PG 64-22	TON	238.52
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	204.44
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	60.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	60.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	1800.00
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DW SZ 1 WFLX GND	EA	6.00

NOTE: MILLING AND OVERLAY ARE PERFORMED IN US 81 NORTH BOUND LANES ONLY. PAVEMENT WIDENING PREFORMED IN US 81 SOUTH BOUND LANES ONLY.



EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

DocuSigned by:
1C2C44EE88A847B...
1/25/2021

US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

©2020
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		80

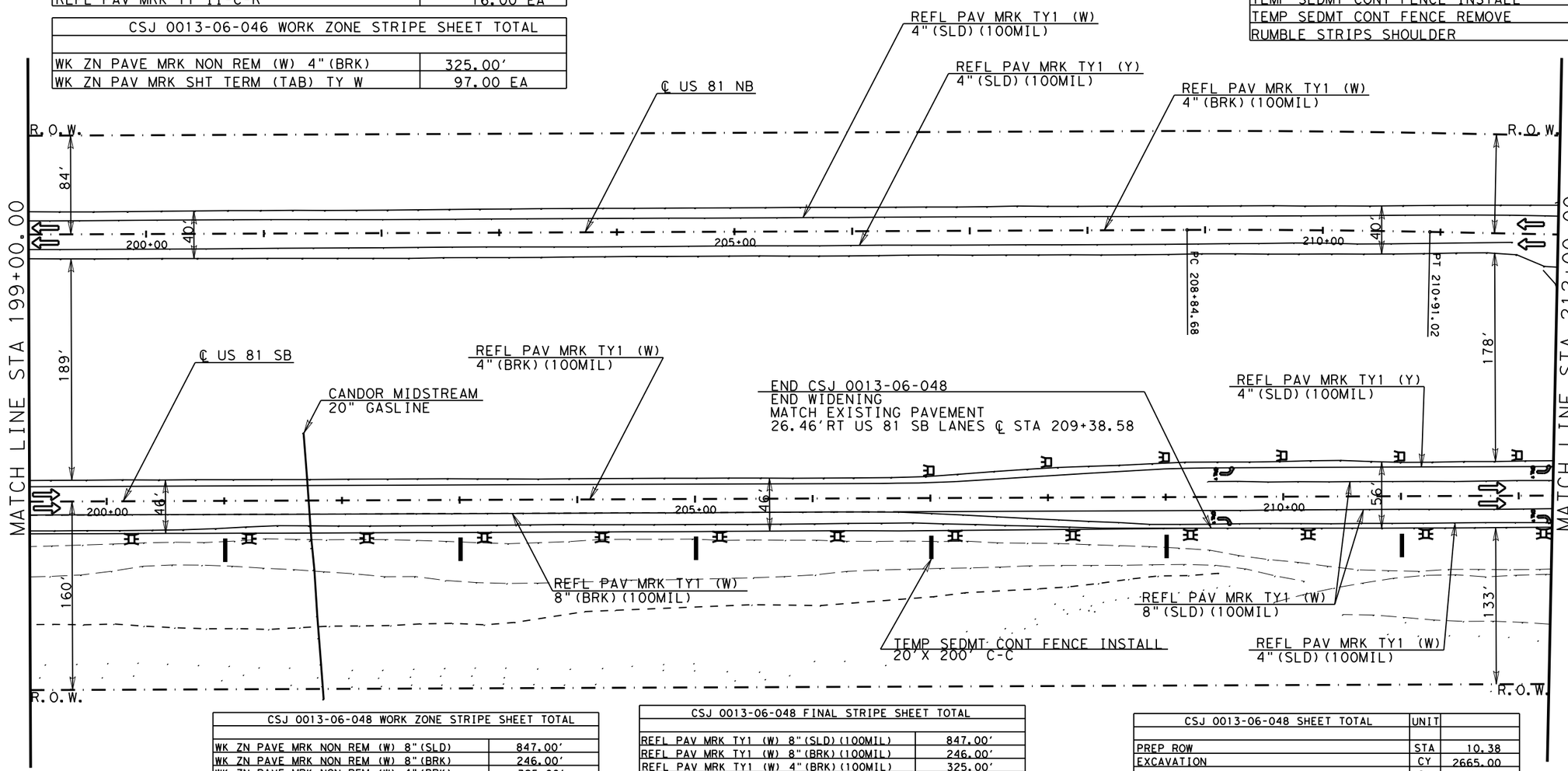
DATE:
FILE:

CSJ 0013-06-046 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(BRK)(100MIL)	325.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	16.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-046 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4"(BRK)	325.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	97.00 EA

DELINEATOR LEGEND
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DY SZ 1 WFLX GND
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DW SZ 1 WFLX GND

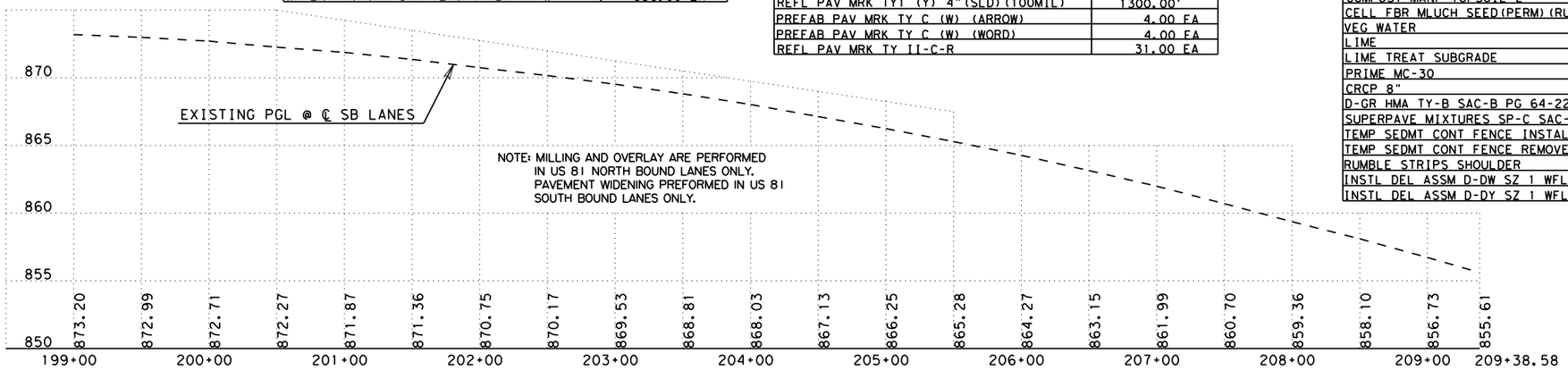
CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
BACKFILL PAVE EDGE	STA	13.00
SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV 2" TO 3"	SY	5936.41
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	682.68
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"	SY	0.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	20.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	20.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	2127.26



CSJ 0013-06-048 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 8"(SLD)	847.00'
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 8"(BRK)	246.00'
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4"(BRK)	325.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	356.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-048 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 8"(SLD)(100MIL)	847.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 8"(BRK)(100MIL)	246.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(BRK)(100MIL)	325.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	4.00 EA
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	4.00 EA
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	31.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-048 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
PREP ROW	STA	10.38
EXCAVATION	CY	2665.00
EMBANKMENT	CY	22.00
COMPOST MANF TOPSOIL 2"	SY	3805.56
CELL FBR MLUCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(SANDY)	SY	3805.56
VEG WATER	MG	133.19
LIME	TON	38.48
LIME TREAT SUBGRADE	SY	2307.95
PRIME MC-30	GAL	430.66
CRCP 8"	SY	2077.16
D-GR HMA TY-B SAC-B PG 64-22	TON	495.44
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	424.66
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	120.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	120.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	1800.00
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DW SZ 1 WFLX GND	EA	13.00
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DY SZ 1 WFLX GND	EA	6.00



EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

DocuSigned by:
1/25/2021

US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

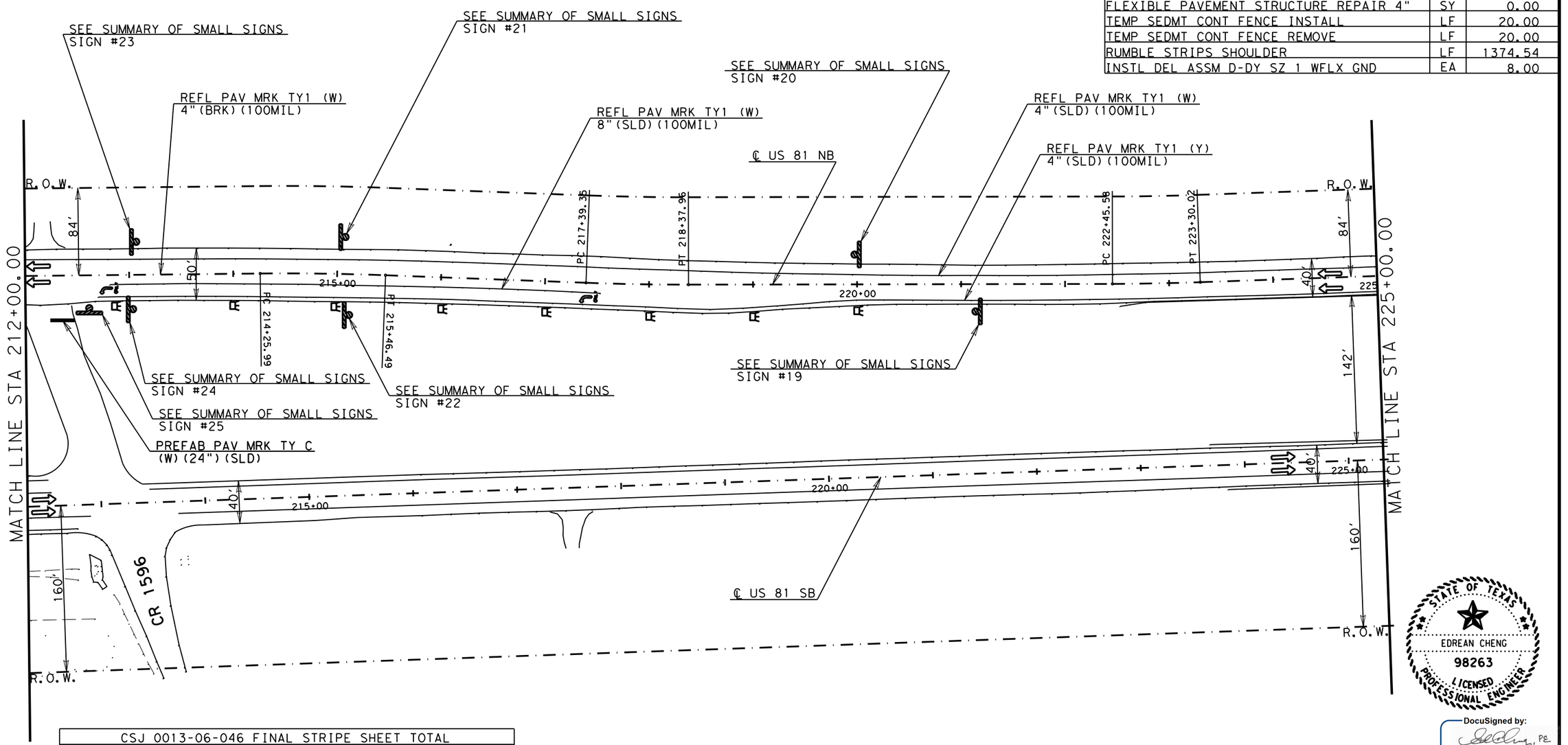
©2020
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		81

DATE:
FILE:

DELINEATOR LEGEND
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DY SZ 1 WFLX GND

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
BACKFILL PAVE EDGE	STA	13.00
SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV 2" TO 3"	SY	6485.73
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	746.85
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"	SY	0.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	20.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	20.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	1374.54
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DY SZ 1 WFLX GND	EA	8.00



CSJ 0013-06-046 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 8"(SLD)(100MIL)	471.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(BRK)(100MIL)	325.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(24")(SLD)	22.00'
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	2.00 EA
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	2.00 EA
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	39.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-046 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4"(BRK)	325.00'
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 8"(SLD)	471.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	120.00 EA

NOTE: MILLING AND OVERLAY ARE PERFORMED IN US 81 NORTH BOUND LANES ONLY.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
, P.E.
1C2C1AFE88A847B...
1/25/2021

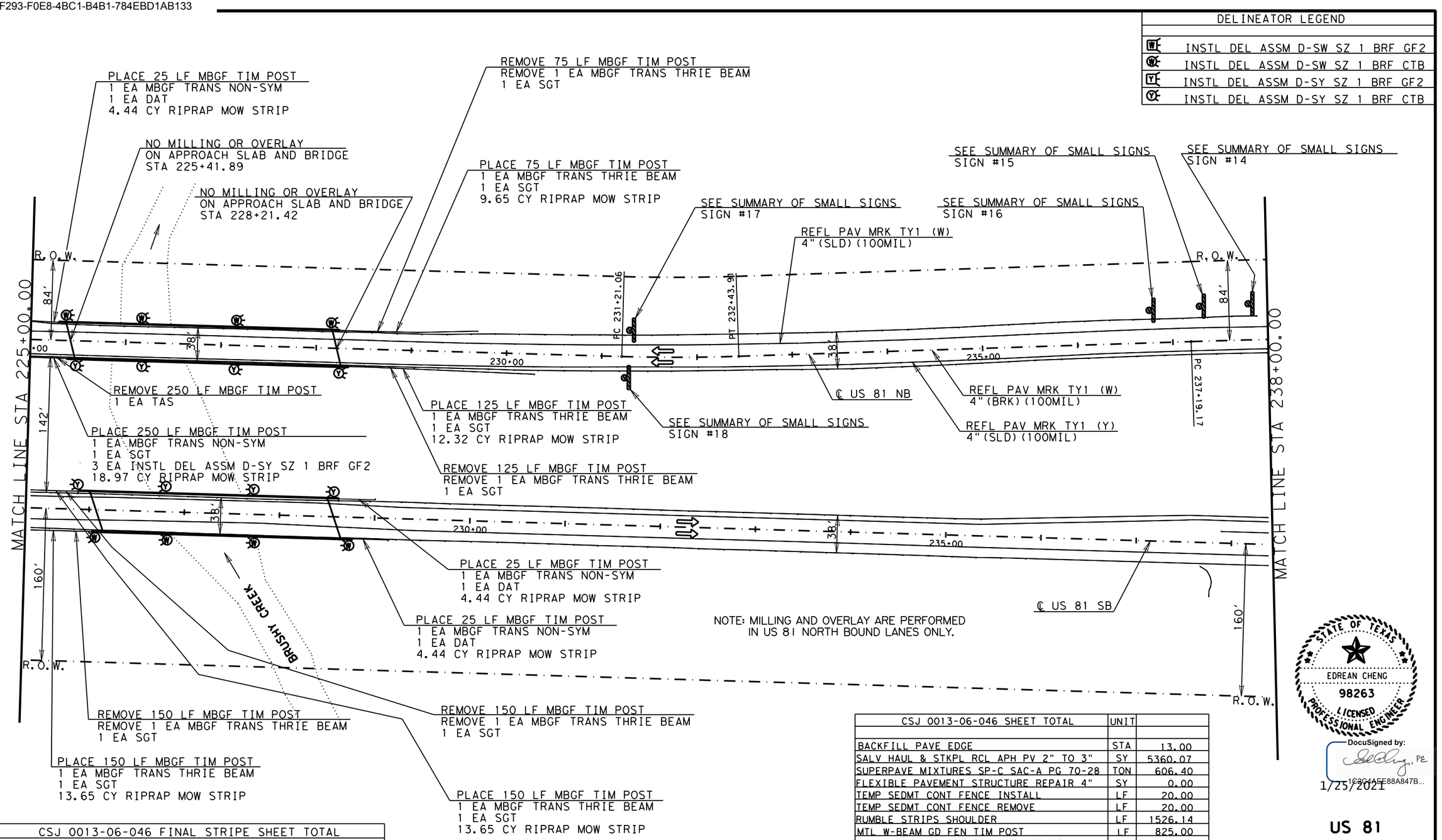
US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		82

DATE:
FILE:

DELINEATOR LEGEND	
W	INSTL DEL ASSM D-SW SZ 1 BRF GF2
W	INSTL DEL ASSM D-SW SZ 1 BRF CTB
Y	INSTL DEL ASSM D-SY SZ 1 BRF GF2
Y	INSTL DEL ASSM D-SY SZ 1 BRF CTB



NOTE: MILLING AND OVERLAY ARE PERFORMED IN US 81 NORTH BOUND LANES ONLY.

NOTE: NO RAP SHALL BE USED AS EMBANKMENT UNDER THE MOW STRIP.

MOW STRIP SHALL BE REINFORCED WITH WIRE MESH OR CONVENTIONAL STEEL.

NO FIBER REINFORCED CONCRETE WILL BE ALLOWED IN MOW STRIP CONSTRUCTION.

CSJ 0013-06-046 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(BRK)(100MIL)	325.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	16.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-046 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4"(BRK)	325.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	97.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
BACKFILL PAVE EDGE	STA	13.00
SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV 2" TO 3"	SY	5360.07
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	606.40
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"	SY	0.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	20.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	20.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	1526.14
MTL W-BEAM GD FEN TIM POST	LF	825.00
MTL W-BEAM GD FEN TRANS THRIE BEAM	EA	4.00
DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	3.00
MTL BM GD FEN TRANS(NON-SYM)	EA	4.00
REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	750.00
REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	1.00
REMOVE MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM	EA	4.00
GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT INSTALL	EA	5.00
GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT REMOVE	EA	4.00
INSTL DEL ASSM D-SW SZ 1 BRF GF2	EA	3.00
INSTL DEL ASSM D-SW SZ 1 BRF CTB	EA	8.00
INSTL DEL ASSM D-SY SZ 1 BRF GF2	EA	3.00
INSTL DEL ASSM D-SY SZ 1 BRF CTB	EA	8.00
RIPRAP MOW STRIP 4"	CY	77.12

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, P.E.
1C9C1A5E88A847B...
1/25/2021

US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

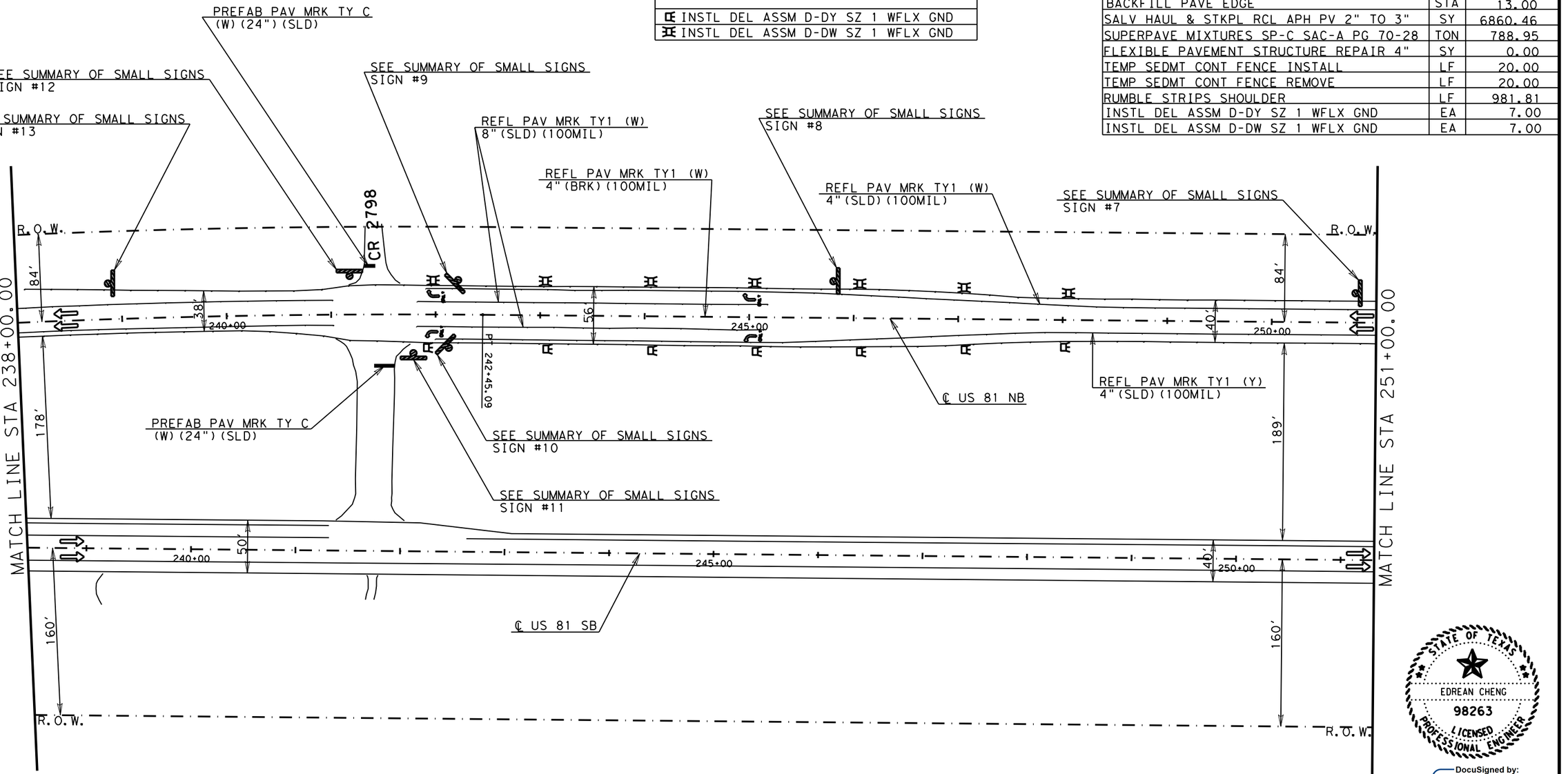
©2020
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		83

DATE:
FILE:

DELINEATOR LEGEND
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DY SZ 1 WFLX GND
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DW SZ 1 WFLX GND

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
BACKFILL PAVE EDGE	STA	13.00
SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV 2" TO 3"	SY	6860.46
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	788.95
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"	SY	0.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	20.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	20.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	981.81
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DY SZ 1 WFLX GND	EA	7.00
INSTL DEL ASSM D-DW SZ 1 WFLX GND	EA	7.00



CSJ 0013-06-046 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 8"(SLD)(100MIL)	667.34'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(BRK)(100MIL)	325.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(24")(SLD)	30.00'
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	4.00 EA
PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	4.00 EA
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	82.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-046 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4"(BRK)	325.00'
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 8"(SLD)	667.34'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	130.00 EA

NOTE: MILLING AND OVERLAY ARE PERFORMED IN US 81 NORTH BOUND LANES ONLY.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
PE
1C2C1AEE88A847B...
1/25/2021

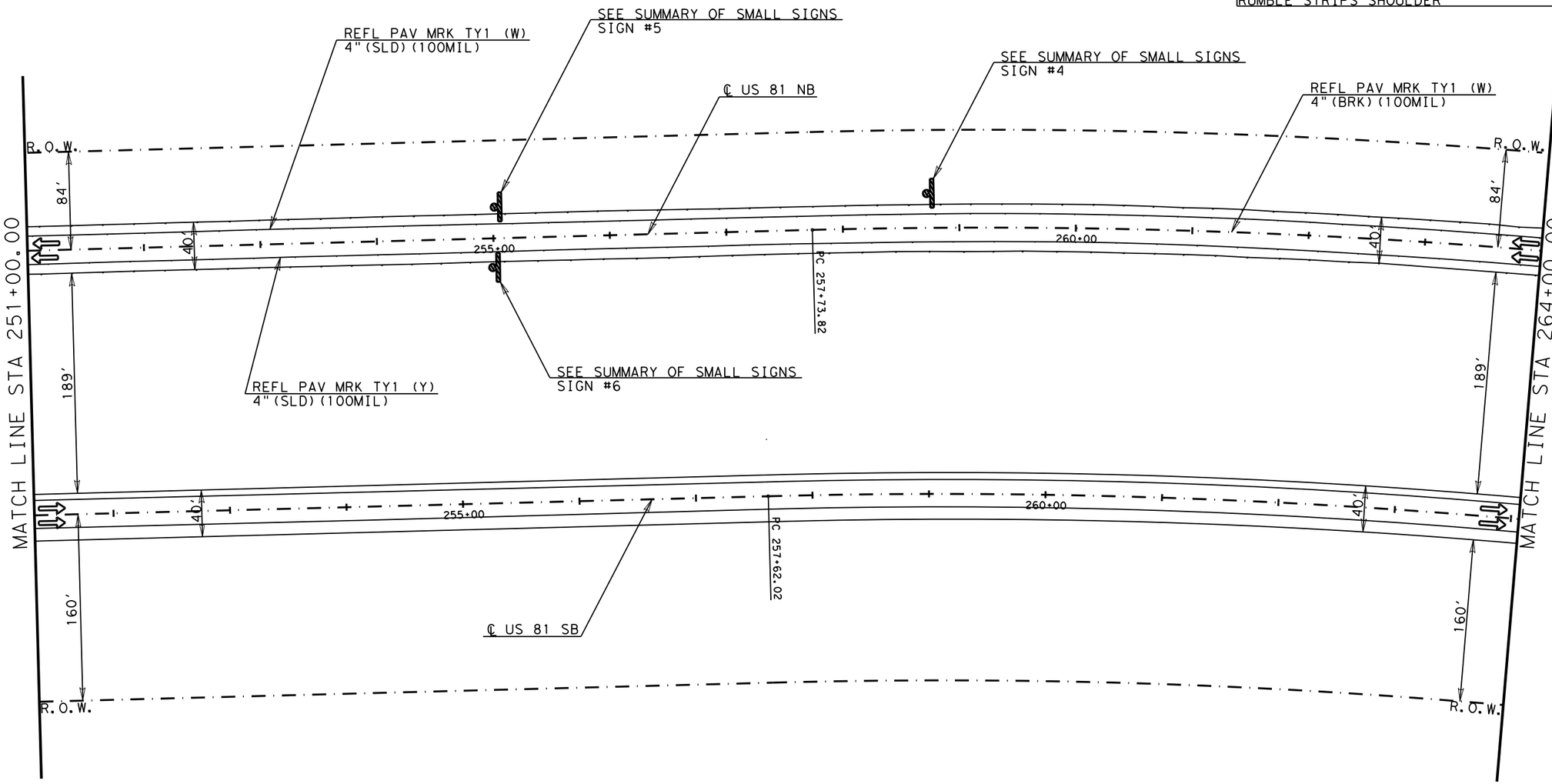
US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

©2020
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		84

DATE:
FILE:

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
BACKFILL PAVE EDGE	STA	13.00
SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV 2" TO 3"	SY	5866.42
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	674.63
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"	SY	0.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	20.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	20.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	2127.26



CSJ 0013-06-046 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(BRK)(100MIL)	325.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	16.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-046 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4"(BRK)	325.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	97.00 EA

NOTE: MILLING AND OVERLAY ARE PERFORMED IN US 81 NORTH BOUND LANES ONLY.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1C2C4AFE88A847B...
1/25/2021

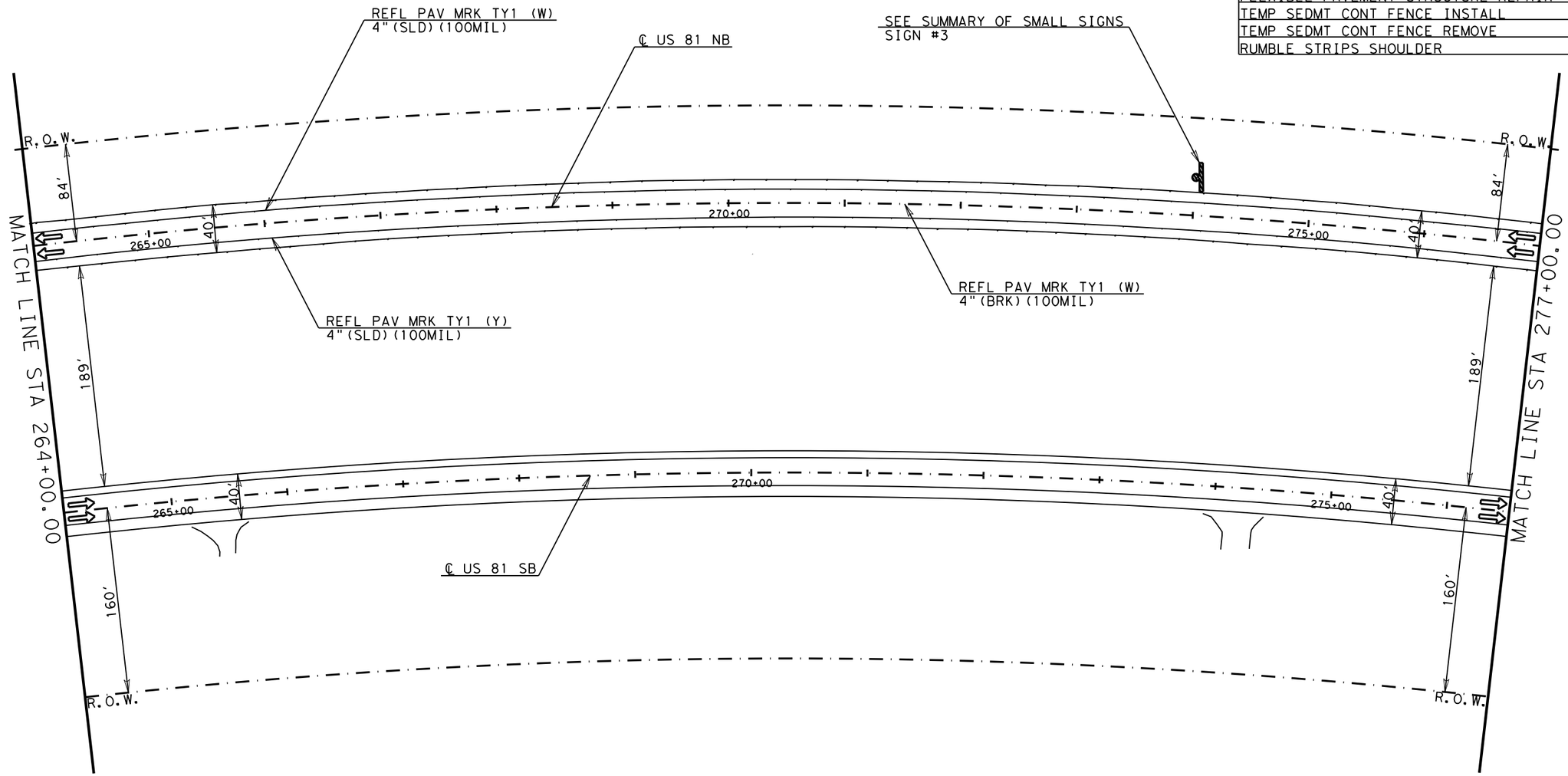
US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		85

DATE:
FILE:

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
BACKFILL PAVE EDGE	STA	13.00
SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV 2" TO 3"	SY	5865.21
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	674.49
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"	SY	0.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	20.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	20.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	2127.26



NOTE: MILLING AND OVERLAY ARE PERFORMED IN US 81 NORTH BOUND LANES ONLY.

CSJ 0013-06-046 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(BRK)(100MIL)	325.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	16.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-046 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4"(BRK)	325.00'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	97.00 EA

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1C3C44EE88A847B...
1/25/2021

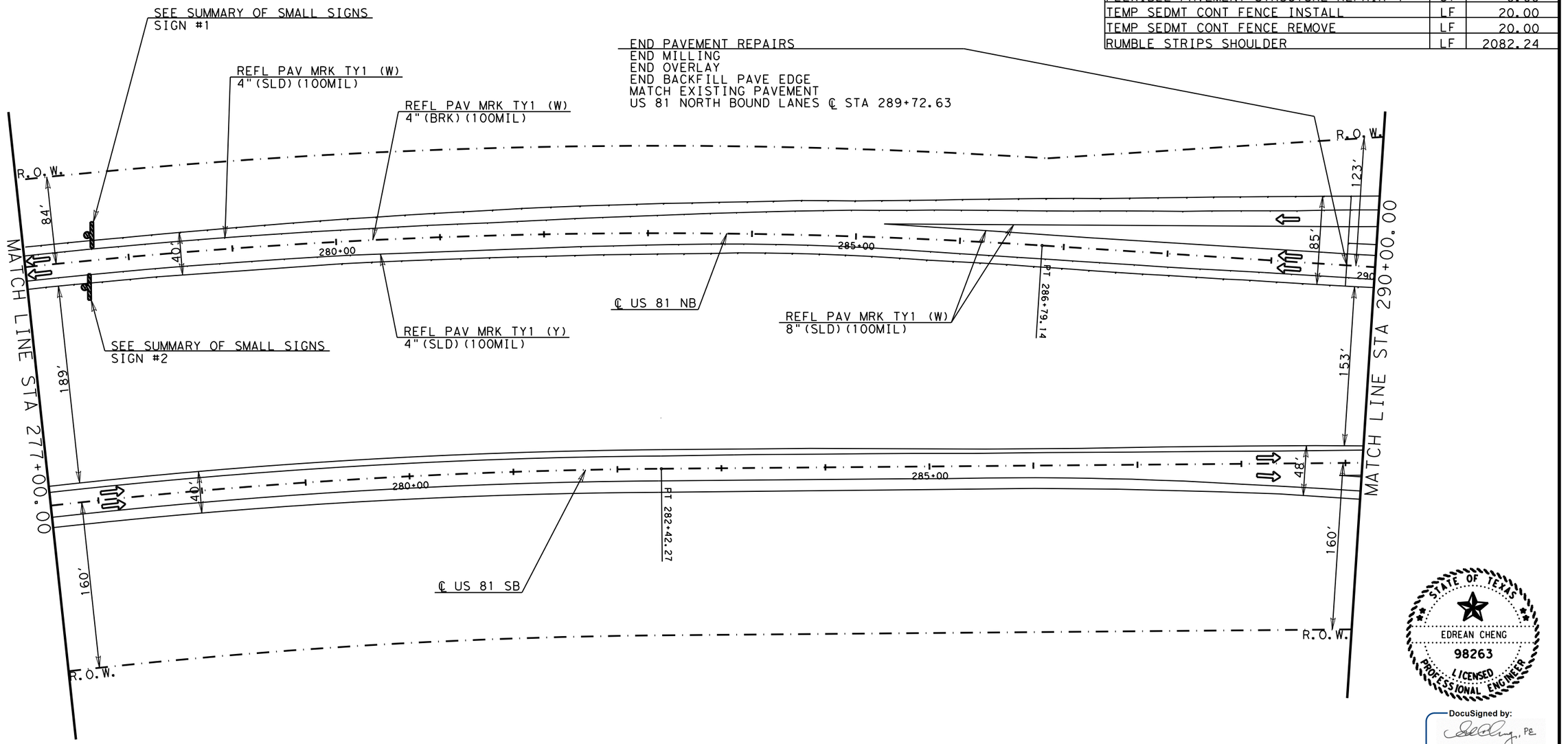
US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

©2020
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		86

DATE:
FILE:

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
BACKFILL PAVE EDGE	STA	12.72
SALV HAUL & STKPL RCL APH PV 2" TO 3"	SY	7684.86
SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-28	TON	883.75
FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR 4"	SY	0.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE INSTALL	LF	20.00
TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE REMOVE	LF	20.00
RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULDER	LF	2082.24



CSJ 0013-06-046 FINAL STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 8"(SLD)(100MIL)	892.92'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(BRK)(100MIL)	325.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (W) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY1 (Y) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1300.00'
REFL PAV MRK TY II-C-R	60.00 EA

CSJ 0013-06-046 WORK ZONE STRIPE SHEET TOTAL	
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 4"(BRK)	325.00'
WK ZN PAVE MRK NON REM (W) 8"(SLD)	892.92'
WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	185.00 EA

NOTE: MILLING AND OVERLAY ARE PERFORMED IN US 81 NORTH BOUND LANES ONLY.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
, PE
1C2C4AEE88A847B...
1/25/2021

US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

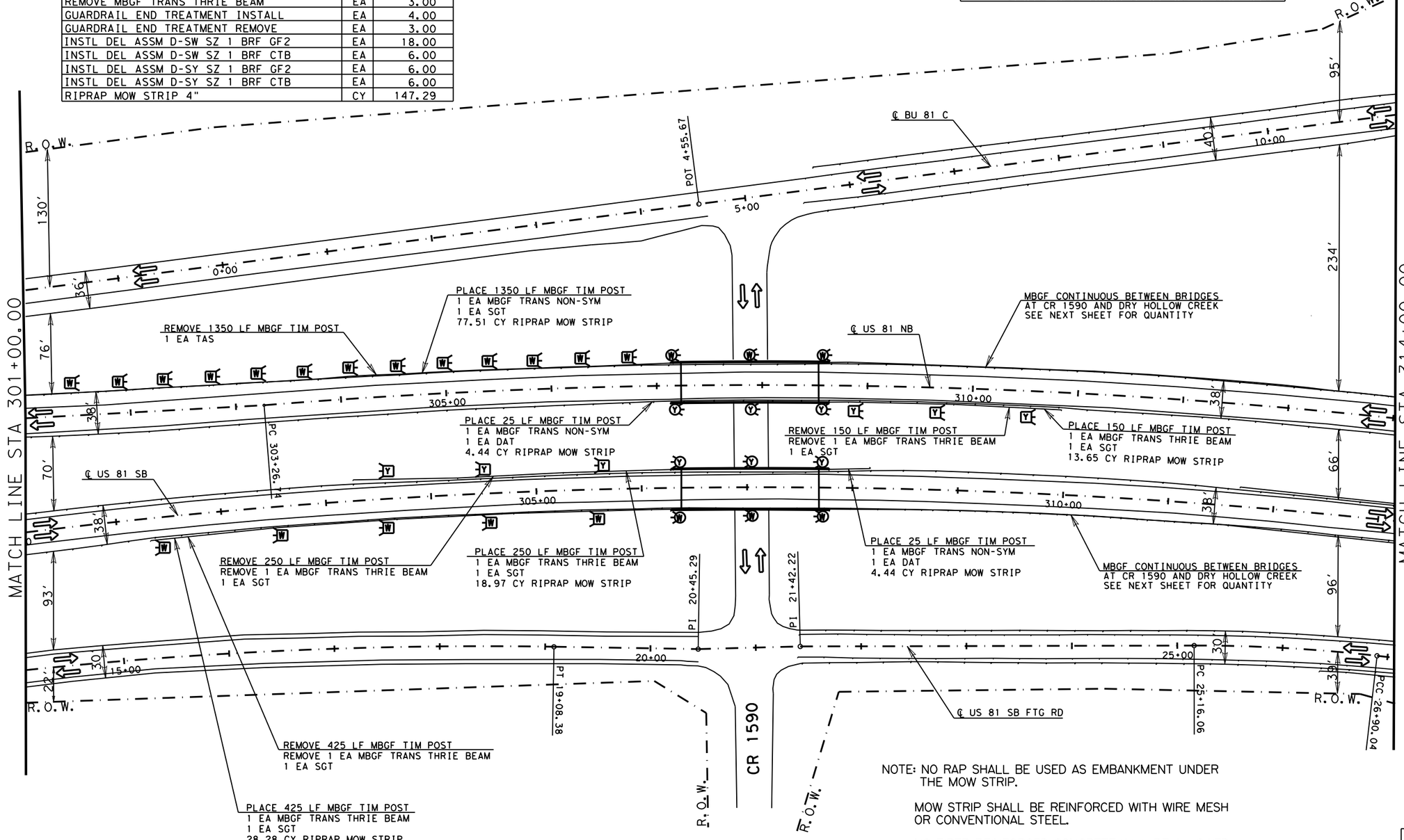
©2020 Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		87

DATE:
FILE:

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
MTL W-BEAM GD FEN TIM POST	LF	2225.00
MTL W-BEAM GD FEN TRANS THRIE BEAM	EA	3.00
DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	2.00
MTL BM GD FEN TRANS(NON-SYM)	EA	3.00
REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	2175.00
REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	1.00
REMOVE MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM	EA	3.00
GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT INSTALL	EA	4.00
GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT REMOVE	EA	3.00
INSTL DEL ASSM D-SW SZ 1 BRF GF2	EA	18.00
INSTL DEL ASSM D-SW SZ 1 BRF CTB	EA	6.00
INSTL DEL ASSM D-SY SZ 1 BRF GF2	EA	6.00
INSTL DEL ASSM D-SY SZ 1 BRF CTB	EA	6.00
RIPRAP MOW STRIP 4"	CY	147.29

DELINEATOR LEGEND	
W	INSTL DEL ASSM D-SW SZ 1 BRF GF2
W	INSTL DEL ASSM D-SW SZ 1 BRF CTB
Y	INSTL DEL ASSM D-SY SZ 1 BRF GF2
Y	INSTL DEL ASSM D-SY SZ 1 BRF CTB



NOTE: NO RAP SHALL BE USED AS EMBANKMENT UNDER THE MOW STRIP.

MOW STRIP SHALL BE REINFORCED WITH WIRE MESH OR CONVENTIONAL STEEL.

NO FIBER REINFORCED CONCRETE WILL BE ALLOWED IN MOW STRIP CONSTRUCTION.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
, P.E.
1626AEE88A847B...
1/25/2021

US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		88

DATE:
FILE:

DELINEATOR LEGEND	
W	INSTL DEL ASSM D-SW SZ 1 BRF GF2
W	INSTL DEL ASSM D-SW SZ 1 BRF CTB
Y	INSTL DEL ASSM D-SY SZ 1 BRF GF2
Y	INSTL DEL ASSM D-SY SZ 1 BRF CTB

REMOVE 25 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA SGT
4.50 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

PLACE 25 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM
1 EA SGT
6.99 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

PLACE 25 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM
1 EA SGT
6.99 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

REMOVE 25 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA SGT
4.50 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

℄ BU 81 C

POT 19+31

40'

10+00

15+00

40'

REMOVE 25 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA SGT
4.50 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

PLACE 25 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM
1 EA SGT
6.99 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

REMOVE 25 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA SGT
4.50 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

PLACE 25 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM
1 EA SGT
6.99 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

187'

REMOVE 600 LF MBGF TIM POST
REMOVE 1 EA MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM

PLACE 600 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM
1 EA MBGF TRANS NON-SYM
26.70 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

DRY HOLLOW CREEK

REMOVE 425 LF MBGF TIM POST
REMOVE 1 EA MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM
1 EA SGT

PLACE 425 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM
1 EA SGT
28.28 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

MATCH LINE STA 311+00.00

38'

64'

PLACE 25 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA MBGF TRANS NON-SYM
1 EA DAT
4.44 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

315+00

REMOVE 175 LF MBGF TIM POST
REMOVE 1 EA MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM
1 EA SGT

PLACE 175 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM
1 EA SGT
14.98 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

105'

PLACE 25 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM
1 EA SGT
6.99 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

315+00

PLACE 25 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA MBGF TRANS NON-SYM
1 EA DAT
4.44 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

320+00

℄ US 81 NB

30'

42'

25+00

R.O.W.

REMOVE 50 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA TAS

PLACE 25 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA MBGF TRANS NON-SYM
1 EA DAT
4.44 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

320+00

℄ US 81 SB

PCC 26+16.96

PCC 26+90.04

30+00

REMOVE 125 LF MBGF TIM POST
REMOVE 25 LF MBGF STL POST
1 EA TAS

PLACE 125 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM
1 EA SGT
12.32 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

PLACE 150 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM
1 EA SGT
13.65 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

REMOVE 150 LF MBGF TIM POST
REMOVE 1 EA MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM
1 EA SGT

PLACE 600 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM
1 EA MBGF TRANS NON-SYM
26.70 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

REMOVE 600 LF MBGF TIM POST
REMOVE 1 EA MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM

R.O.W.

REMOVE 50 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA TAS
.80 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

PLACE 50 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM
1 EA SGT
8.32 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

℄ US 81 SB FTG RD

REMOVE 125 LF MBGF TIM POST
REMOVE 25 LF MBGF STL POST
1 EA TAS
1.07 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

PLACE 125 LF MBGF TIM POST
1 EA MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM
1 EA SGT
12.32 CY RIPRAP MOW STRIP

CSJ 0013-06-046 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
MTL W-BEAM GD FEN TIM POST	LF	2450.00
MTL W-BEAM GD FEN TRANS THRIE BEAM	EA	13.00
DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION	EA	3.00
MTL BM GD FEN TRANS(NON-SYM)	EA	5.00
REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	2450.00
REMOVE TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	EA	4.00
REMOVE MBGF TRANS THRIE BEAM	EA	5.00
GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT INSTALL	EA	11.00
GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT REMOVE	EA	7.00
INSTL DEL ASSM D-SW SZ 1 BRF GF2	EA	17.00
INSTL DEL ASSM D-SW SZ 1 BRF CTB	EA	12.00
INSTL DEL ASSM D-SY SZ 1 BRF CTB	EA	6.00
RIPRAP MOW STRIP 4"	CY	191.54
REMOVE CONC MISC	CY	19.87

NOTE: NO RAP SHALL BE USED AS EMBANKMENT UNDER THE MOW STRIP.

MOW STRIP SHALL BE REINFORCED WITH WIRE MESH OR CONVENTIONAL STEEL.

NO FIBER REINFORCED CONCRETE WILL BE ALLOWED IN MOW STRIP CONSTRUCTION.

END PROJECT CSJ 0013-06-046
US 81 NORTH BOUND LANES ℄ STA 322+50.00

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

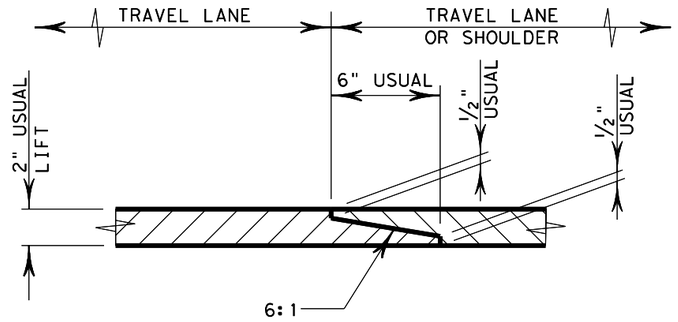
DocuSigned by:
P.E.
1C2C4A5E88A847B...
1/25/2021

US 81
ROADWAY LAYOUT

©2020
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		89

DATE:
FILE:



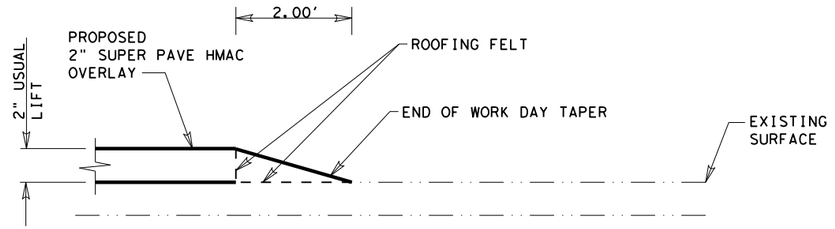
EXTRUDED TAPERED LONGITUDINAL HOT MIX JOINT DETAIL

PAVING OPERATIONS WILL USE A TAPERED LONGITUDINAL JOINT AT ALL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS AND OUTSIDE EDGES.

COMPACT TAPER WITH A SMALL STATIC WHEEL ROLLER OR PNEUMATIC ROLLER.

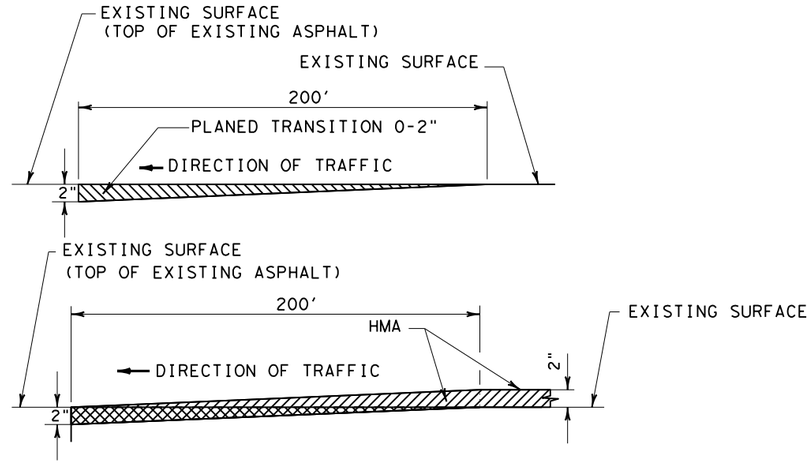
APPLY A UNIFORM AMOUNT OF TACK COAT TO ALL VERTICAL SURFACES PRIOR TO PAVING ADJACENT AREAS.

APPLY TACK COAT TO WEDGE (TAPERED PORTION) WHEN CONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HAS BEEN LEFT OPEN TO TRAFFIC FOR A SIGNIFICANT AMOUNT OF TIME.



TAPER AT END OF WORK DAY

THIS WORK SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 3077 AND SHALL BE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER



MILLING TRANSITION DETAIL
(PLANE PAV 0-2")

HMA OVERLAY TAPER DETAIL AT BEGIN & END OF PROJECT
THIS WORK SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 3077

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1C2C1AEE88A847B...
1/25/2021

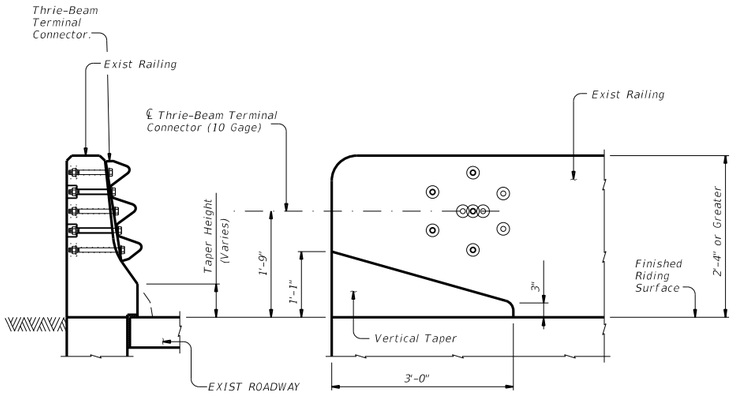
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	WISE		90

ROADWAY DETAILS

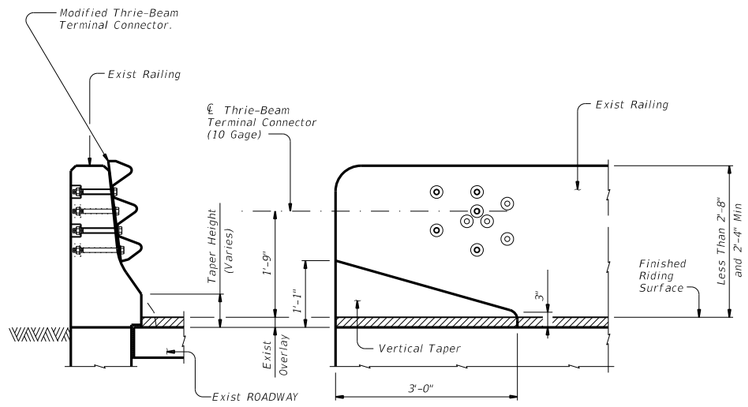
DATE:
FILE:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:



SECTION ELEVATION

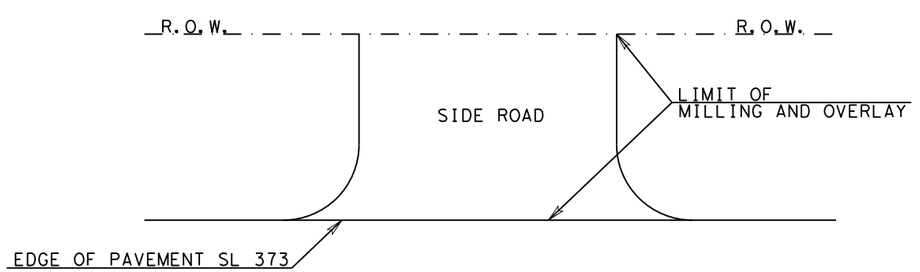
VERTICAL TAPER ON EXISTING CTB WITHOUT OVERLAY



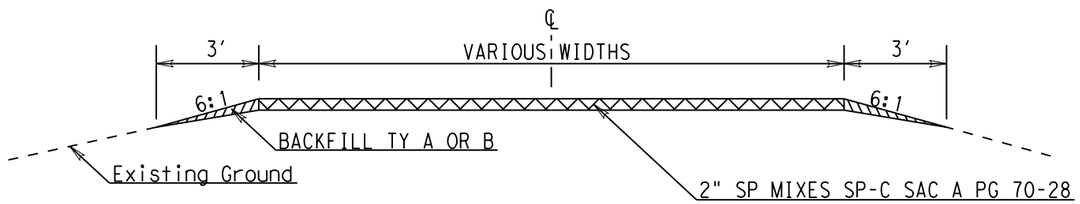
SECTION ELEVATION

VERTICAL TAPER ON EXISTING CTB WITH OVERLAY

If vertical taper is not present, then a vertical taper must be field cut to limits shown when the existing rail measurement is 2'-4". Rail measurement should be taken from behind rail as to not include overlay if present. If existing rail measurement is 2'-8" and existing rail does not have vertical taper, then add 2" to vertical dimensions and field cut vertical taper. Any exposed reinforcing steel from field cut taper must be ground flush and painted with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item "Galvanizing". This work is considered subsidiary to the pertinent bid items.



SIDE ROAD DETAIL



BACKFILL PAVEMENT EDGE DETAIL

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

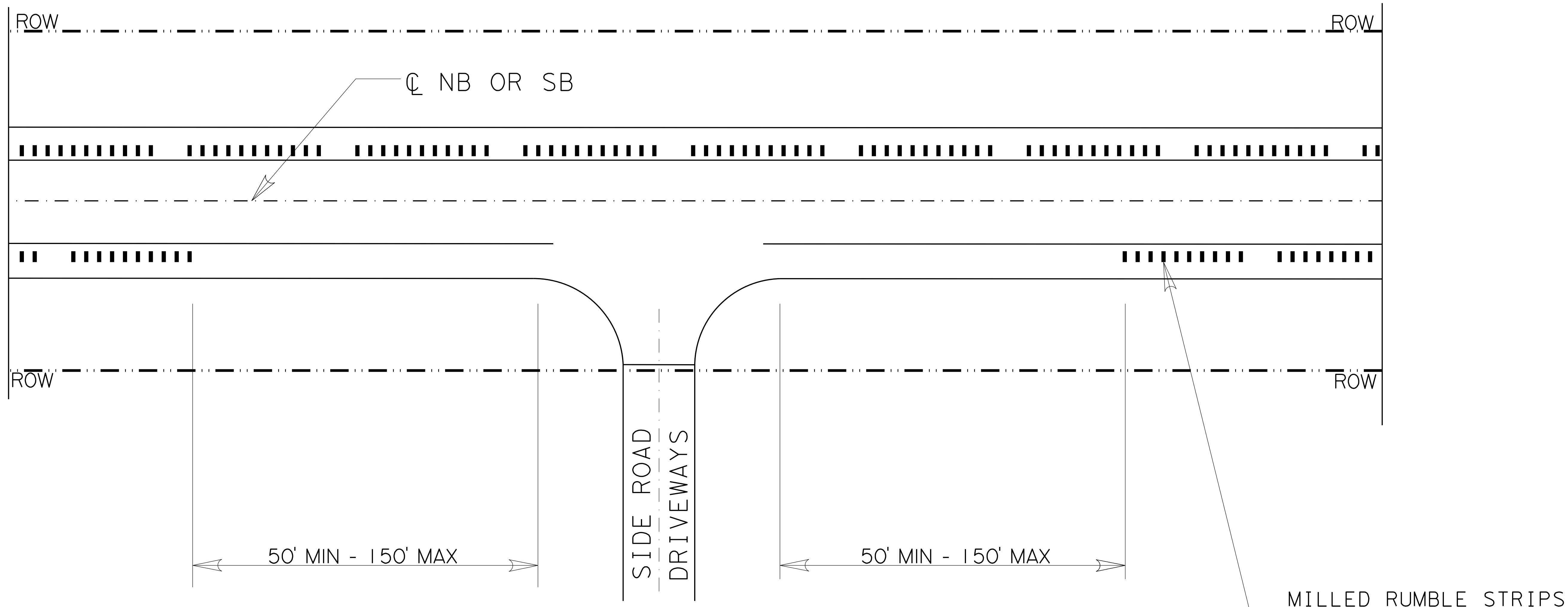
DocuSigned by:
PE
1/25/2021
88A847B...

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	WISE		91

ROADWAY DETAILS

DATE:
FILE:



TYPICAL RUMBLE STRIP DETAIL
ACCORDING TO STANDARD RS(1)-13
STA 36+56.00 TO STA 289+72.63 NORTH BOUND
STA 194+00.00 TO STA 209+38.58 SOUTH BOUND

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
1C2C4AEE88A847B...
1/25/2021

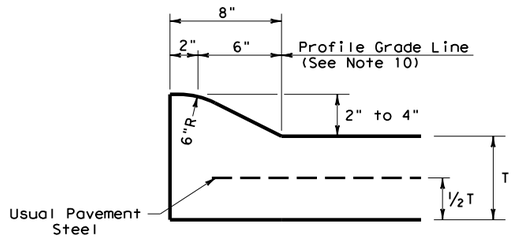
©2020 Texas Department of Transportation

ROADWAY DETAILS

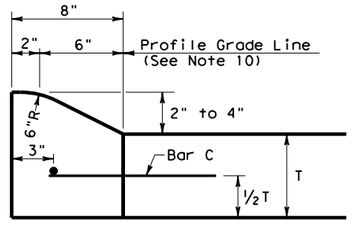
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
02		WISE	92

DATE:
FILE:

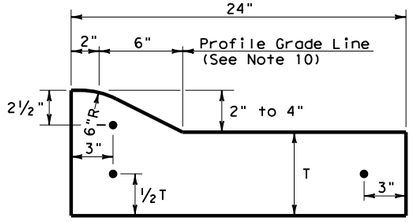
DATE:
FILE:



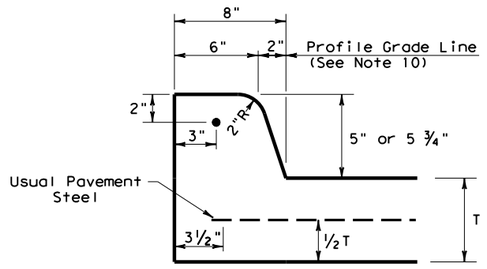
TYPE I CURB (MONOLITHIC)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



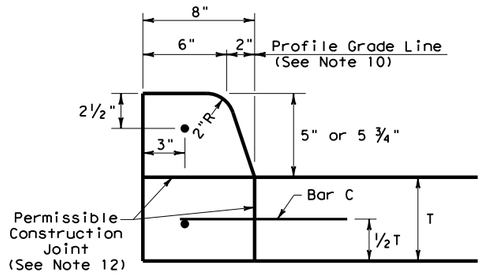
TYPE I CURB
2" - 4" HEIGHT



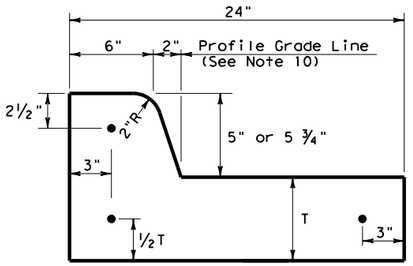
TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER
2" - 4" HEIGHT



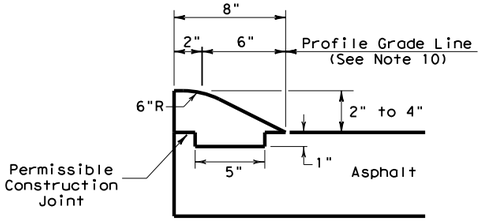
TYPE II CURB (MONOLITHIC)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



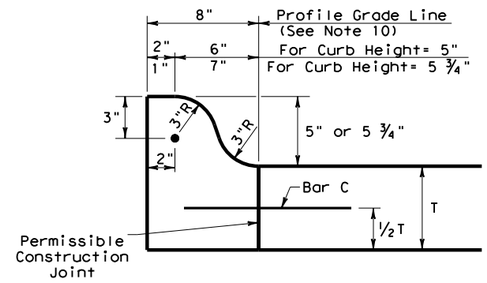
TYPE II CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



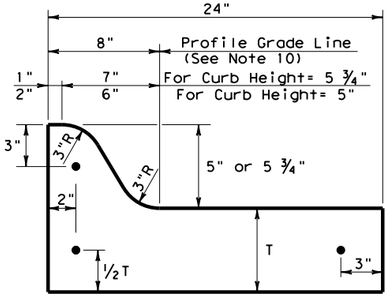
TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



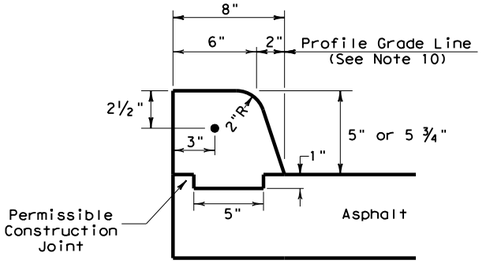
TYPE III CURB (KEYED)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



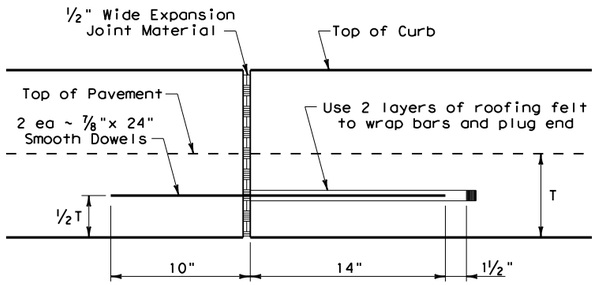
TYPE IIa CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT

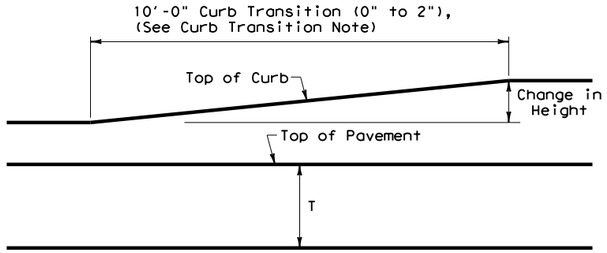


TYPE IV CURB (KEYED)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

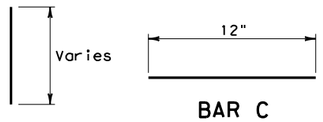
CURB TRANSITION NOTE:
Field conditions may require a longer or shorter transition, and shall be shown elsewhere in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.



CURB TRANSITION
Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

GENERAL NOTES

1. All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
2. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No.4 unless otherwise shown. The use of fiber reinforced concrete in lieu of reinforcing steel is acceptable. Use fibers meeting the requirements of DMS 4550, "Fibers for Concrete," and dose fibers in accordance with Material Producers List (MPL) "Fibers for Class A and B Concrete Applications."
4. Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of ¼ inch.
5. All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
6. Where concrete curb is to be placed on existing concrete pavement, Bar B may be drilled and the grouted in place, or may be inserted into fresh concrete.
7. Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
8. Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C~C.
9. Dimension 'T' shown is the thickness of concrete pavement. When curb is installed adjacent to flexible pavement dimension 'T' is 8" maximum.
10. Usual profile grade line. Refer to typical sections and plan-profile sheets for exact locations.
11. One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
12. When horizontal permissible construction joints are used, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be placed in accordance with pavement details shown elsewhere in the plans. Reinforcing steel for curb section shall then conform to that required for concrete curb.
13. Bar B used as needed to support curb reinforcing steel during concrete placement.



BAR B

BAR C

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

CONCRETE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER

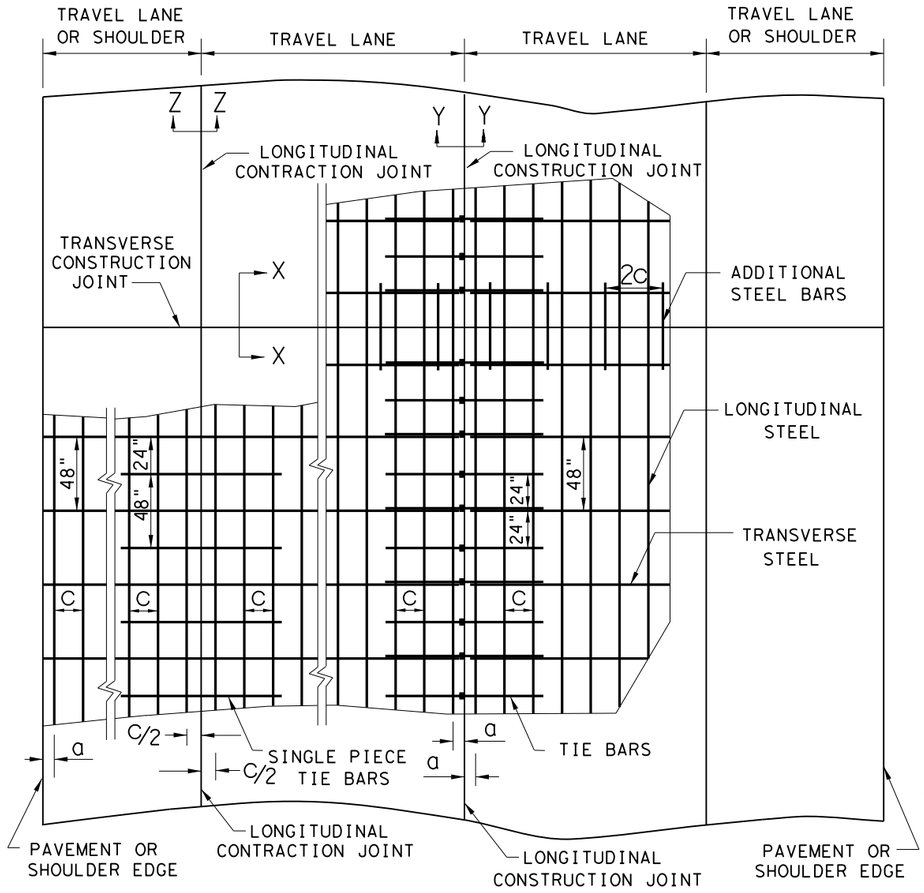
CCCG-21

FILE: cccg21.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: AN	DW: SS	CK: KM
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2021 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		93

DATE:
FILE:

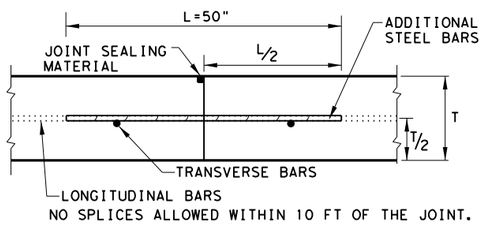
TABLE NO. 1 LONGITUDINAL STEEL					
SLAB THICKNESS AND BAR SIZE		REGULAR STEEL BARS	FIRST SPACING AT EDGE OR JOINT	ADDITIONAL STEEL BARS AT TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT (SECTION X-X)	
T (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING C (IN.)	SPACING a (IN.)	SPACING 2 X C (IN.)	LENGTH L (IN.)
7.0	#5	6.5	3 TO 4	13	50
7.5	#5	6.0	3 TO 4	12	50
8.0	#6	9.0	3 TO 4	18	50
8.5	#6	8.5	3 TO 4	17	50
9.0	#6	8.0	3 TO 4	16	50
9.5	#6	7.5	3 TO 4	15	50
10.0	#6	7.0	3 TO 4	14	50
10.5	#6	6.75	3 TO 4	13.5	50
11.0	#6	6.5	3 TO 4	13	50
11.5	#6	6.25	3 TO 4	12.5	50
12.0	#6	6.0	3 TO 4	12	50
12.5	#6	5.75	3 TO 4	11.5	50
13.0	#6	5.5	3 TO 4	11	50

TABLE NO. 2 TRANSVERSE STEEL AND TIE BARS						
SLAB THICKNESS (IN.)	TRANSVERSE STEEL		TIE BARS AT LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT (SECTION Z-Z)		TIE BARS AT LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT (SECTION Y-Y)	
	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)	BAR SIZE	SPACING (IN.)
7.0 - 7.5	#5	48	#5	48	#5	24
8.0 - 13.0	#5	48	#6	48	#6	24



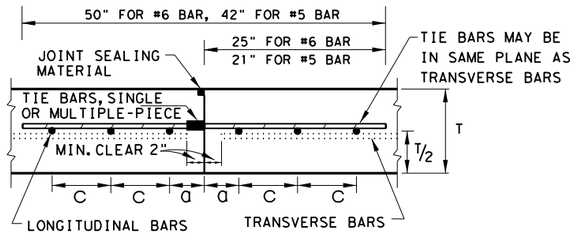
TYPICAL PAVEMENT LAYOUT

PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)



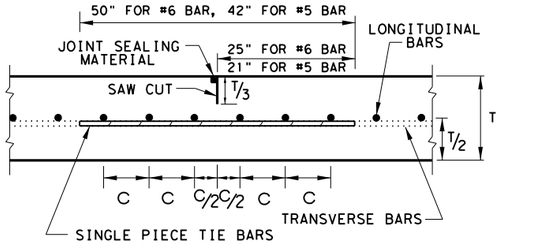
TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT

SECTION X - X



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT

SECTION Y - Y



LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT

SECTION Z - Z

GENERAL NOTES

1. DETAILS FOR PAVEMENT WIDTH, PAVEMENT THICKNESS AND THE CROWN CROSS-SLOPE SHALL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS. PAVEMENTS WIDER THAN 100 FT. WITHOUT A FREE LONGITUDINAL JOINT ARE NOT COVERED BY THIS STANDARD.
2. USE COARSE AGGREGATES WITH A RATED COEFFICIENT OF THERMAL EXPANSION (CoTE) OF NOT MORE THAN 5.5 X 10^{-6} IN/IN/ °F AS LISTED IN THE CONCRETE RATED SOURCE QUALITY CATALOG (CRSQC).
3. ALL THE REINFORCING STEEL AND TIE BARS SHALL BE DEFORMED STEEL BARS CONFORMING TO ASTM A 615 (GRADE 60) OR ASTM A 996 (GRADE 60) OR ABOVE. STEEL BAR SIZES AND SPACINGS SHALL CONFORM TO TABLE NO. 1 AND TABLE NO. 2.
4. STEEL BAR PLACEMENT TOLERANCE SHALL BE +/- 1 IN. HORIZONTALLY AND +/- 0.5 IN. VERTICALLY. CALCULATED AVERAGE BAR SPACING (CONCRETE PLACEMENT WIDTH / NUMBER OF LONGITUDINAL BARS) SHALL CONFORM TO TABLE NO. 1
5. PAVEMENT WIDTHS OF MORE THAN 15 FT. SHALL HAVE A LONGITUDINAL JOINT (SECTION Z-Z OR SECTION Y-Y). THESE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN 6 IN. OF THE LANE LINE UNLESS THE JOINT LOCATION IS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
6. THE SAW CUT DEPTH FOR THE LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT (SECTION Z-Z) SHALL BE ONE THIRD OF THE SLAB THICKNESS (T/3).
7. WHEN TYING CONCRETE GUTTER AT A LONGITUDINAL JOINT, THE TIE BAR LENGTH OR POSITION MAY BE ADJUSTED. PROVIDE 3 IN. OF CONCRETE COVER FROM THE BACK OF GUTTER TO THE END OF TIE BAR.
8. REPLACE MISSING OR DAMAGED TIE BARS WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION BY DRILLING MIN. 10 IN. DEEP AND GROUTING TIE BARS WITH TYPE III, CLASS C EPOXY. MEET THE PULL-OUT TEST REQUIREMENTS IN ITEM 361.
9. OMIT TIE BARS LOCATED WITHIN 18-IN. OF THE TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS (SECTION X-X). USE HAND-OPERATED IMMERSION VIBRATORS TO CONSOLIDATE THE CONCRETE ADJACENT TO ALL FORMED JOINTS.
10. LONGITUDINAL REINFORCING STEEL SPLICES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 25 IN. STAGGER THE LAP LOCATIONS SO THAT NO MORE THAN 1/3 OF THE LONGITUDINAL STEEL IS SPLICED IN ANY GIVEN 12-FT. WIDTH AND 2-FT. LENGTH OF THE PAVEMENT.
11. THE DETAIL FOR THE JOINT SEALANT AND RESERVOIR IS SHOWN ON STANDARD SHEET "CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS, JOINT SEALS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

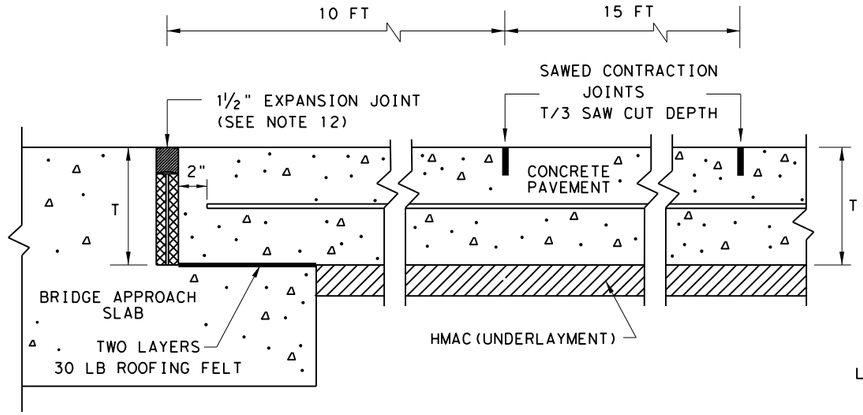
CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

ONE LAYER STEEL BAR PLACEMENT T - 7 to 13 INCHES

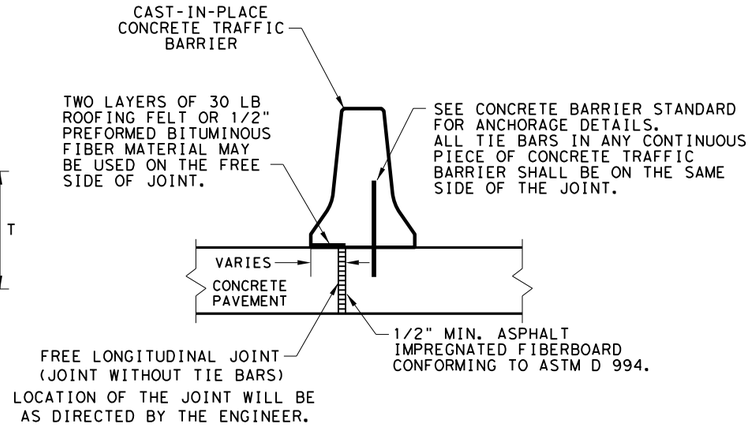
CRCP(1)-20

FILE: crcp120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: AN	CK: VP
© TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 10/10/2011 ADD GN #12 04/09/2013 REMOVE 6" AND 6.5" ADD CTE REQUIREMENTS 05/05/2017 CoTE AS RATED 4.3	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		94

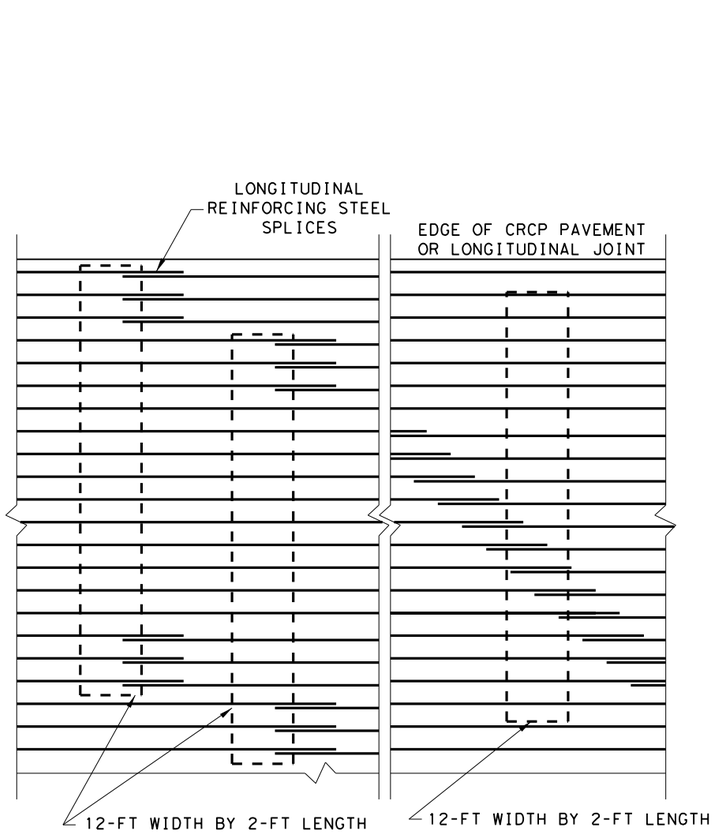
DATE:
FILE:



TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL
AT BRIDGE APPROACH

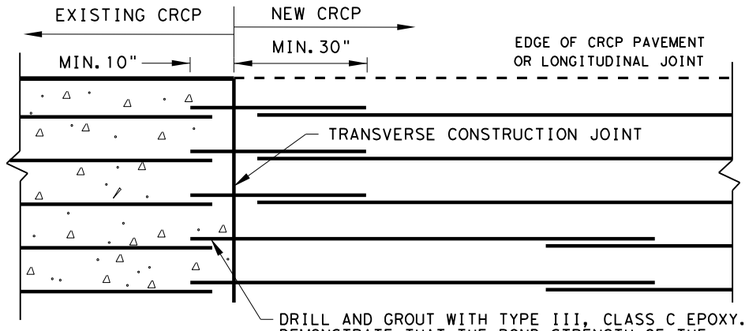


FREE LONGITUDINAL JOINT DETAIL

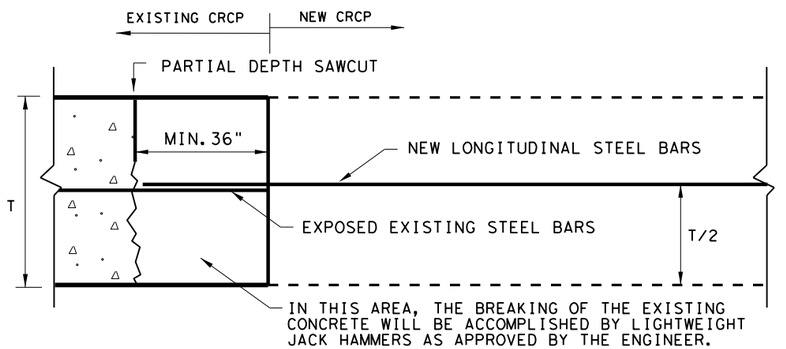


STAGGER THE LAP LOCATIONS SO THAT NO MORE THAN 1/3 OF THE LONGITUDINAL STEEL IS SPLICED IN ANY GIVEN 12-FT. WIDTH AND 2-FT. LENGTH OF THE PAVEMENT. ANY OTHER LAP CONFIGURATION MEETING THIS REQUIREMENT WILL BE ALLOWED.

EXAMPLES OF LAP CONFIGURATION
PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)



OPTION A: DRILL AND EPOXY
PLAN VIEW (NOT TO SCALE)



OPTION B: BREAKBACK AND LAP

TRANSVERSE TIE JOINT DETAIL
EXISTING CRCP TO NEW CRCP

1. BEFORE WIDENING WORK, DEMONSTRATE THAT THE BOND STRENGTH OF THE EPOXY-GROUTED TIE BARS MEETS THE REQUIRMENTS OF PULL-OUT TEST SPECIFIED IN ITEM 361.
2. SPACE TIE BARS AT 24" SPACING. USE #6 TIE BARS FOR 8" AND THICKER SLABS, USE #5 TIE BARS FOR LESS THAN 8" THICK SLABS.

LONGITUDINAL WIDENING JOINT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

ONE LAYER STEEL BAR PLACEMENT
T - 7 to 13 INCHES

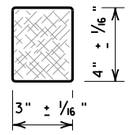
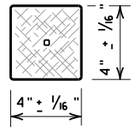
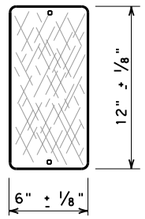
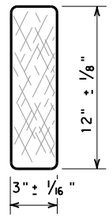
CRCP(1)-20

FILE: crcp120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: AN	CK: VP
© TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 03/16/2020 REMOVED TABLE 1A	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		95

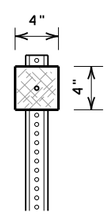
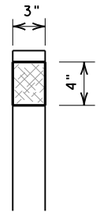
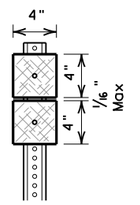
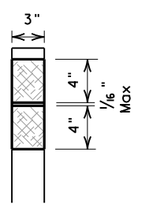
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

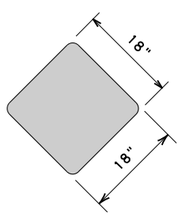
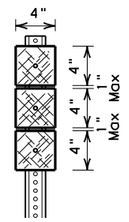
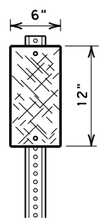
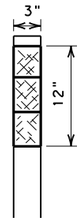
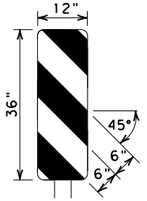
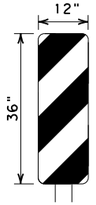
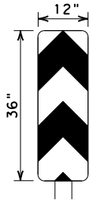
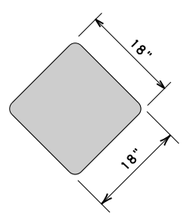
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s) (Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

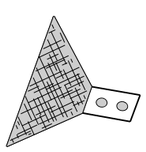
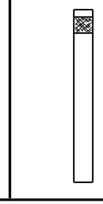
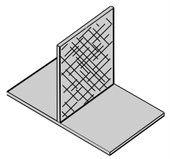
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

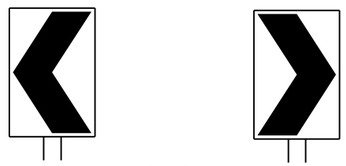
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



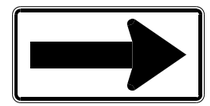
W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

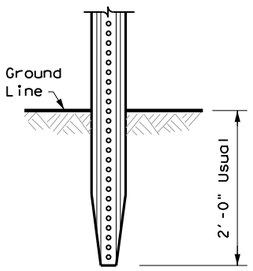
FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	02	WISE		96

20A

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

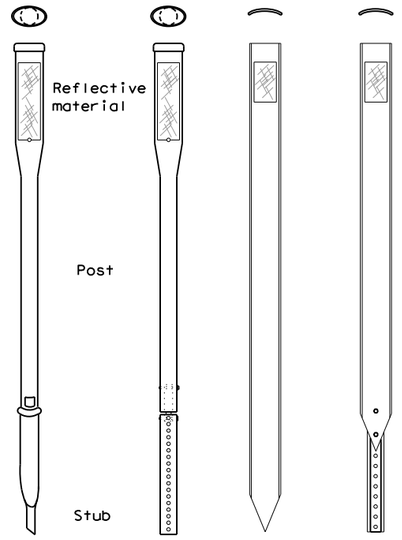


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

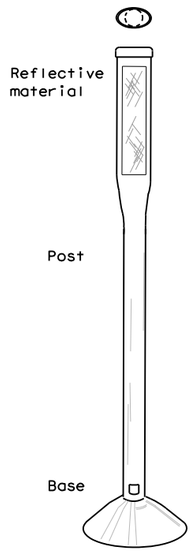
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



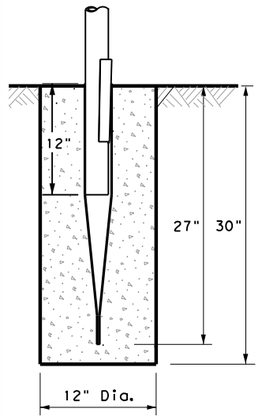
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

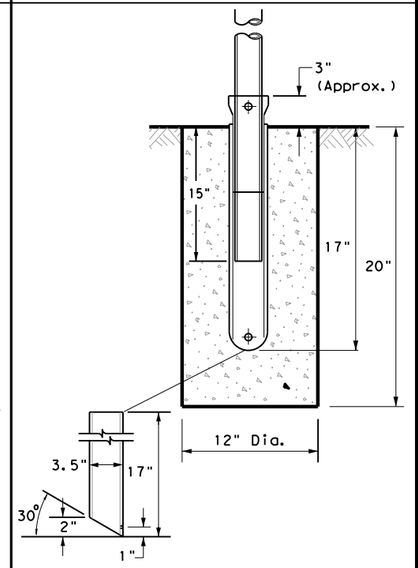
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

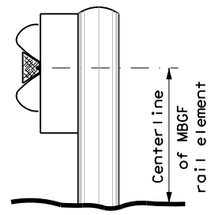
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

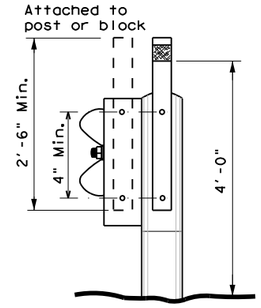
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

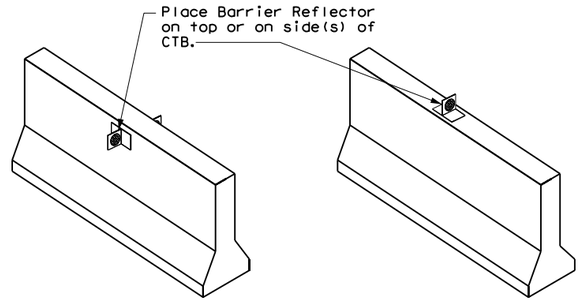
GF1



GF2



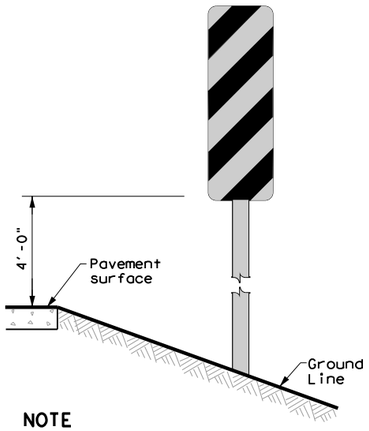
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

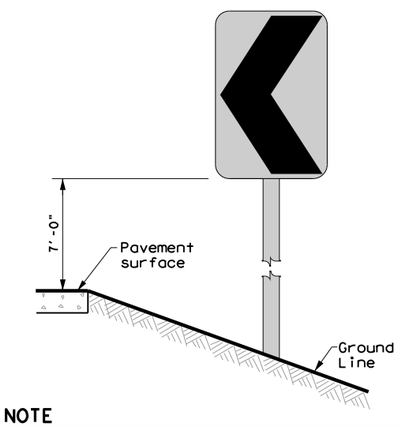
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

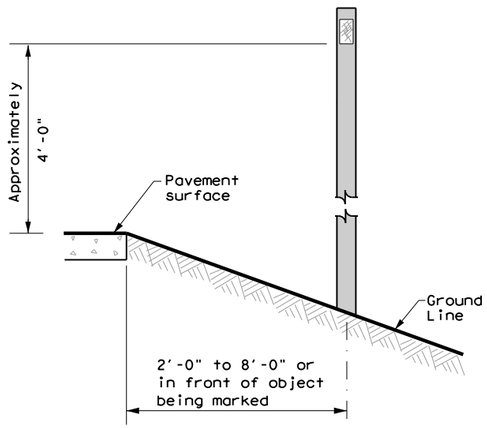
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	02	WISE		97

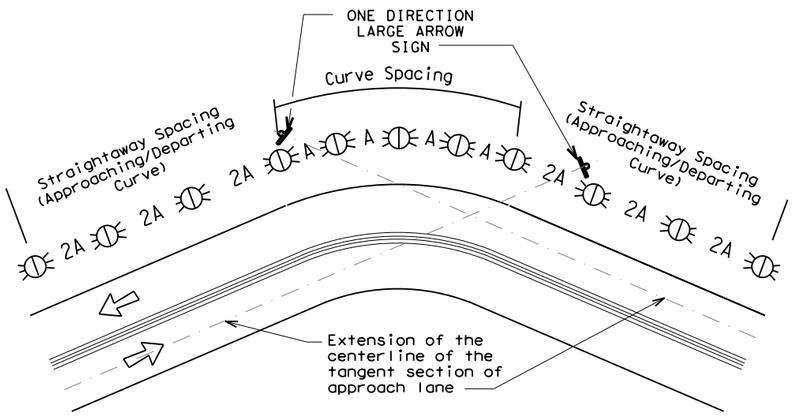
20B

DATE:
FILE:

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

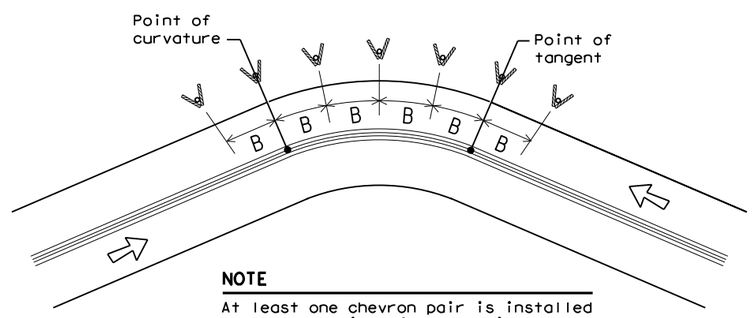
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

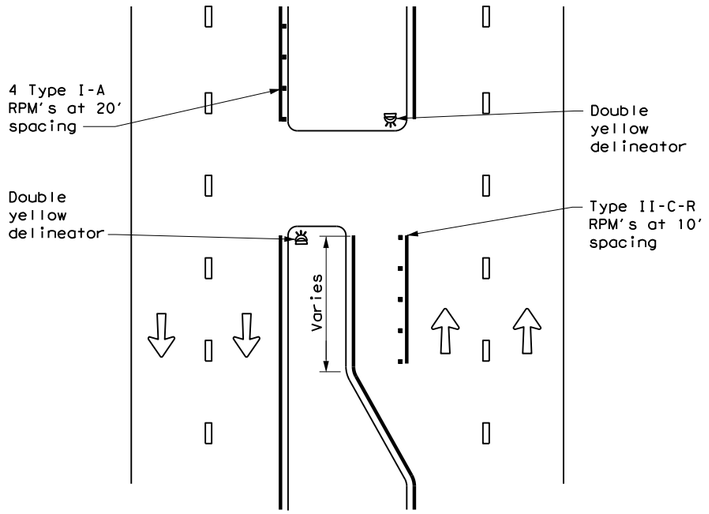
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	02	WISE		98

20C

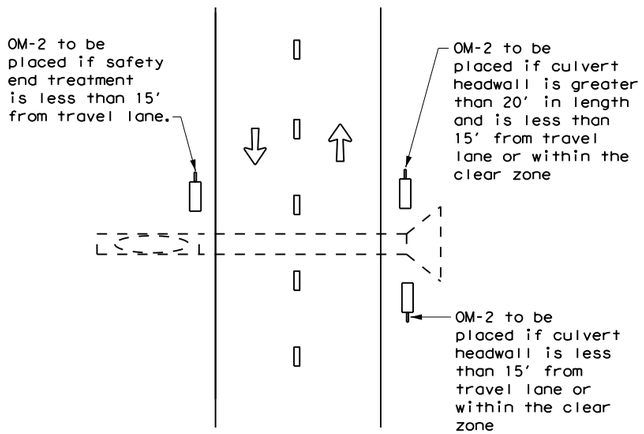
DATE:
FILE:

CROSSOVERS



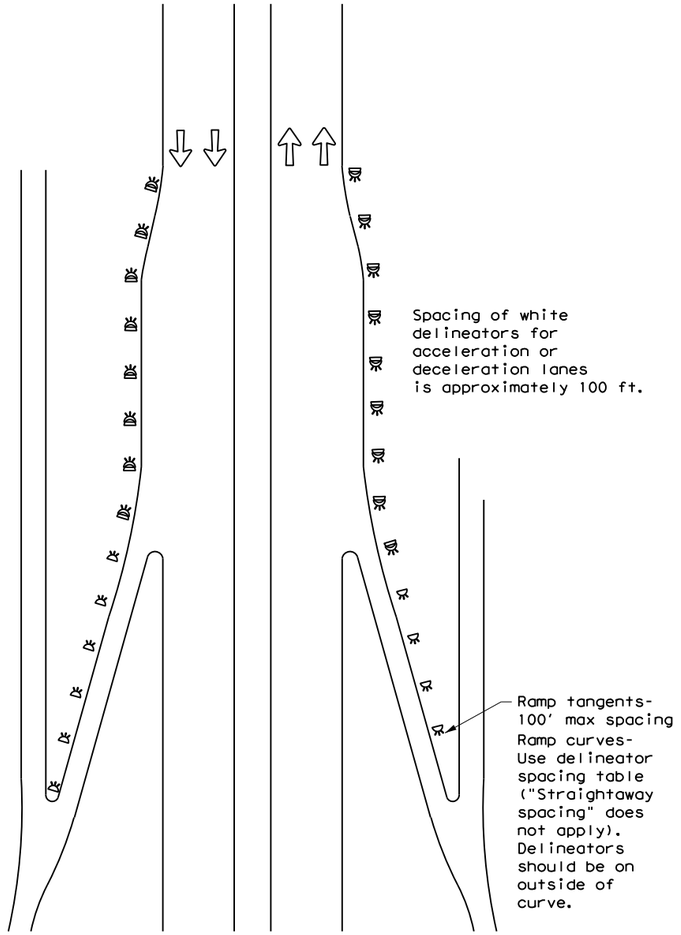
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



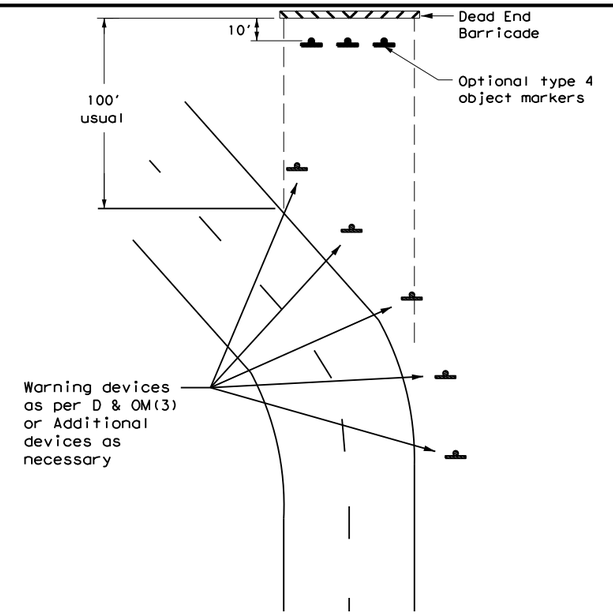
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



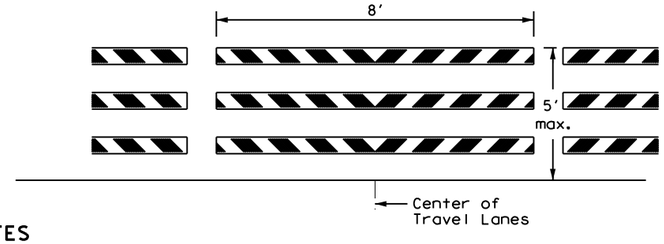
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

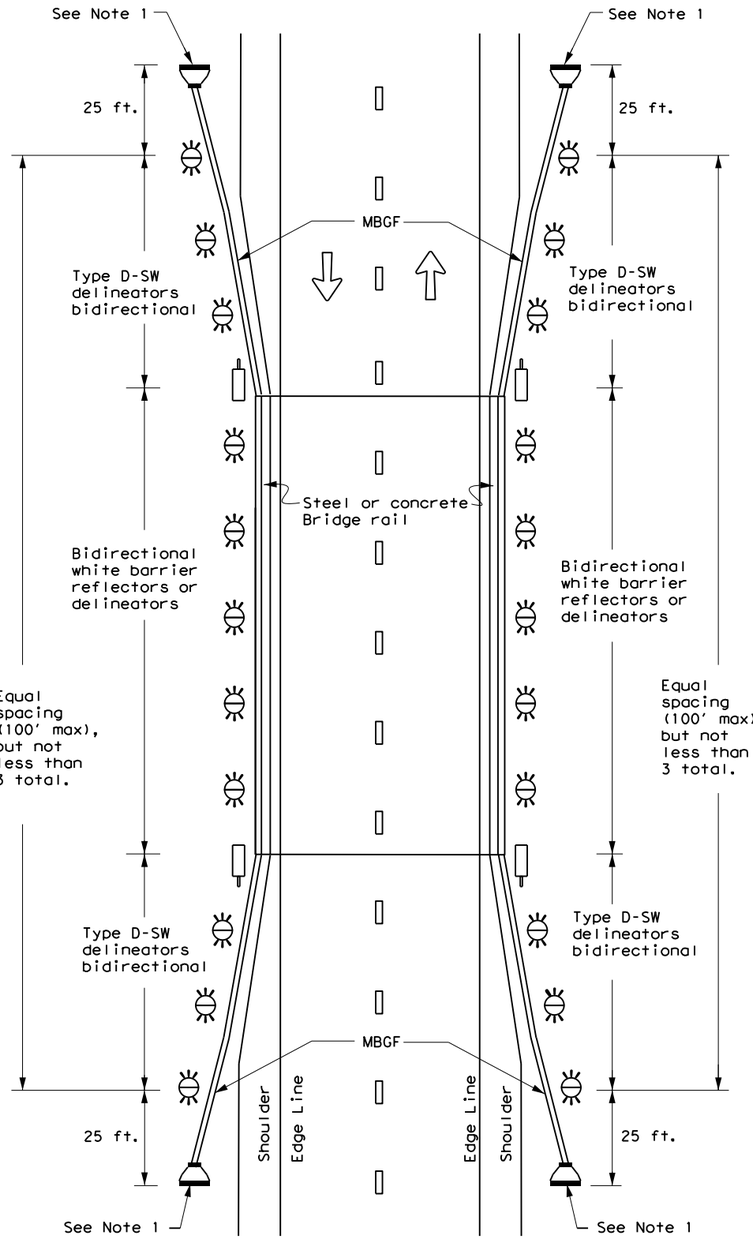
D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-20	02	WISE		99

DATE:
FILE:

20D

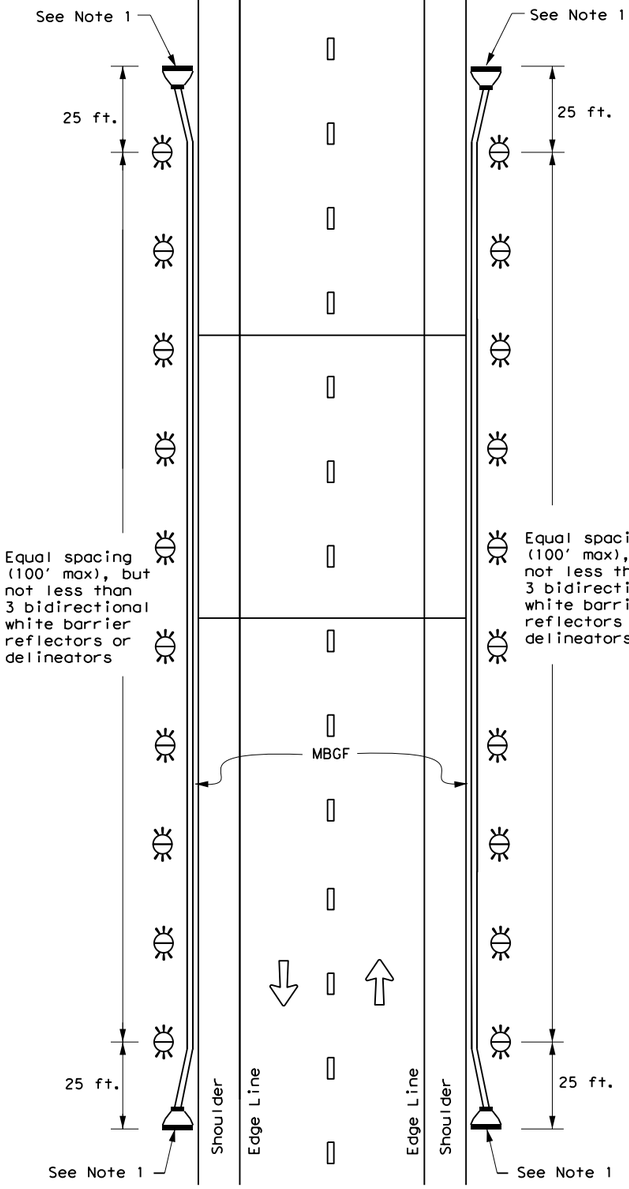
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

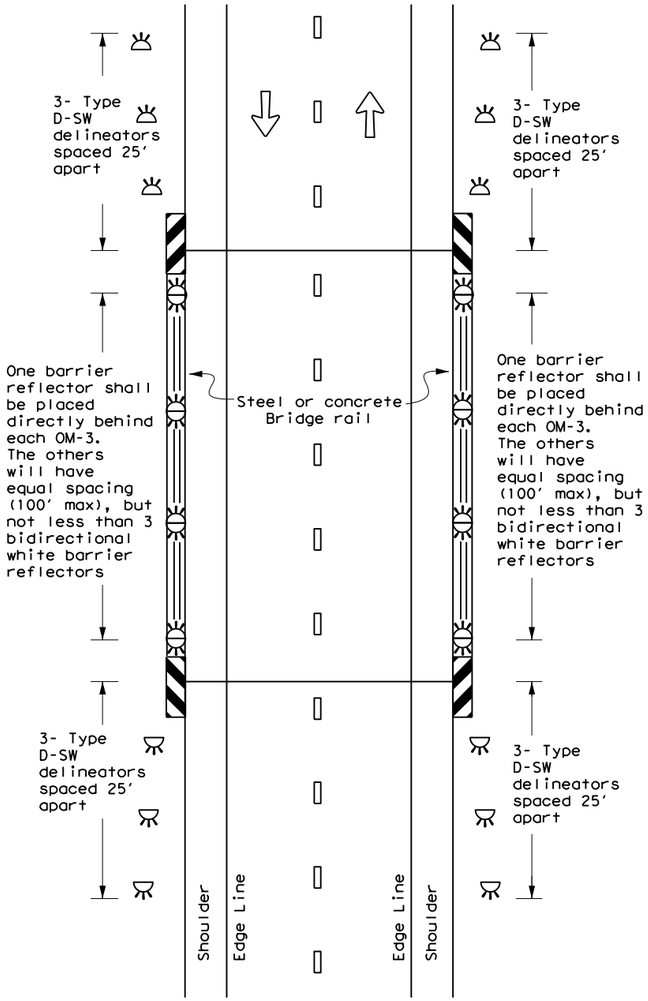
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(5)-20

FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		100

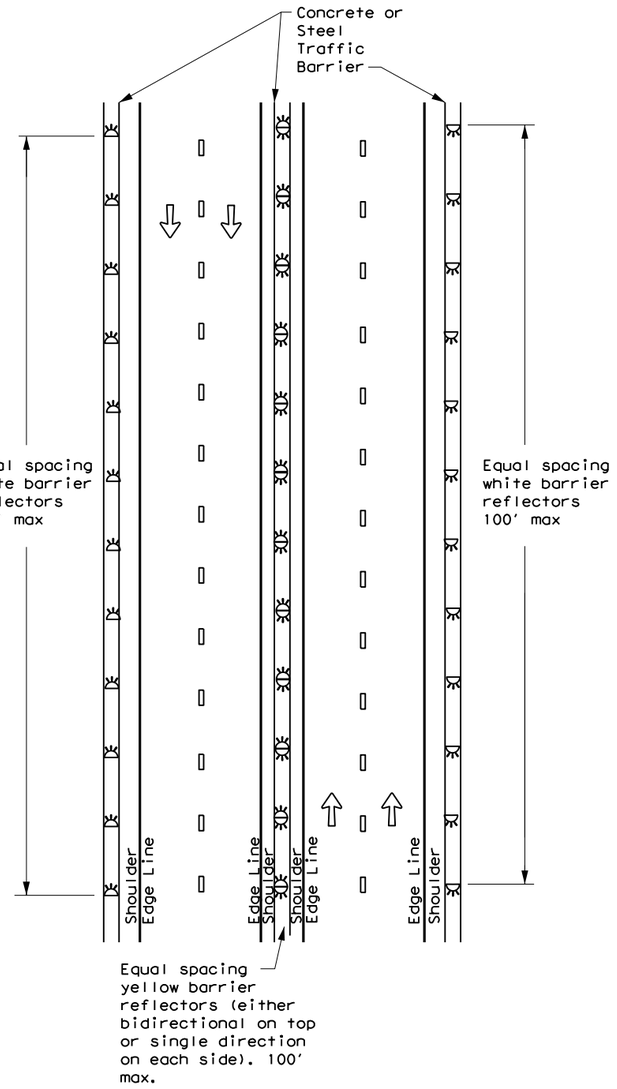
DATE:
FILE:

20E

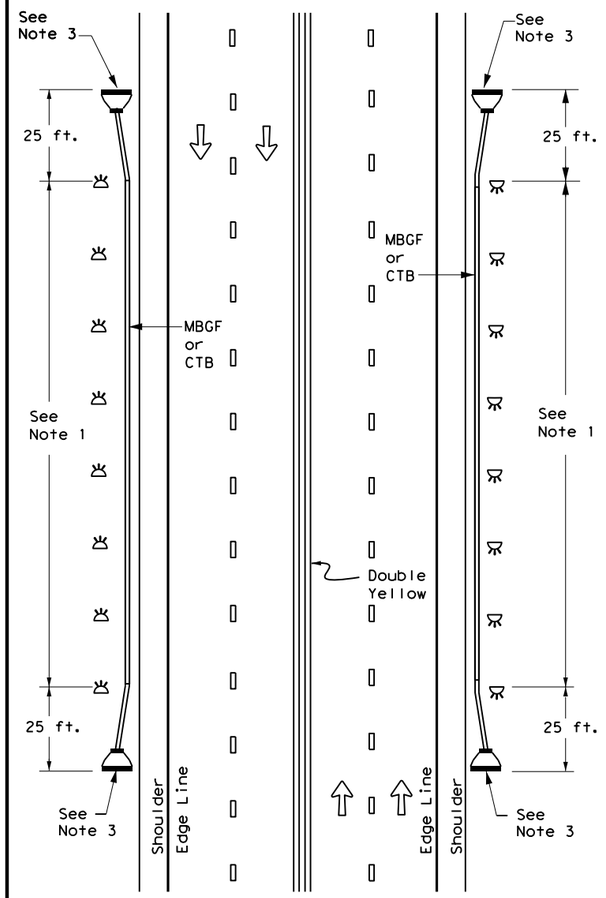
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

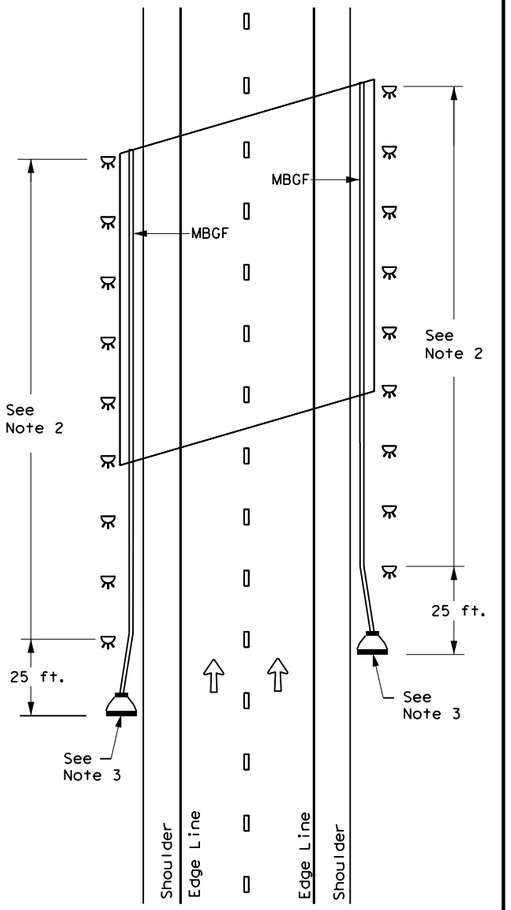
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



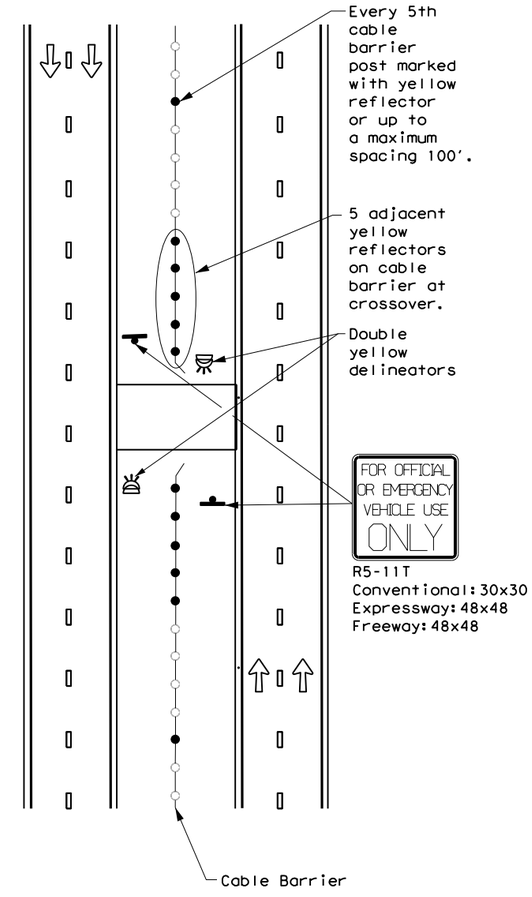
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100' max.)
2. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3)in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

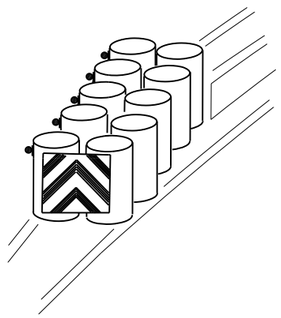
Texas Department of Transportation

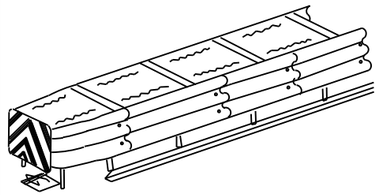
Traffic Safety Division Standard

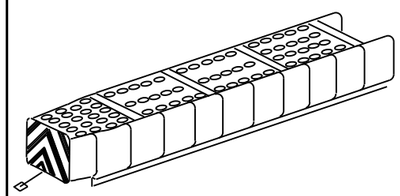
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

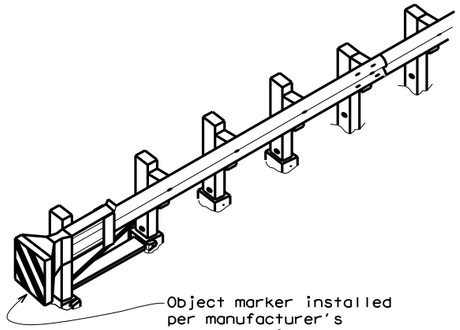
D & OM(6)-20

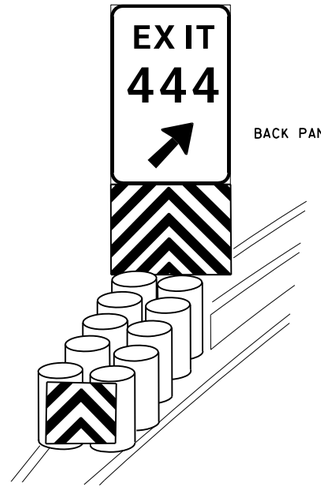
FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		101

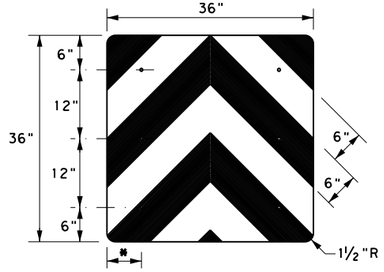


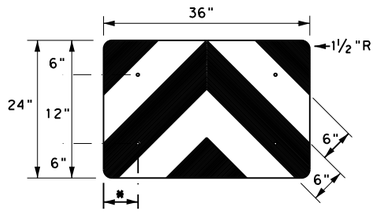




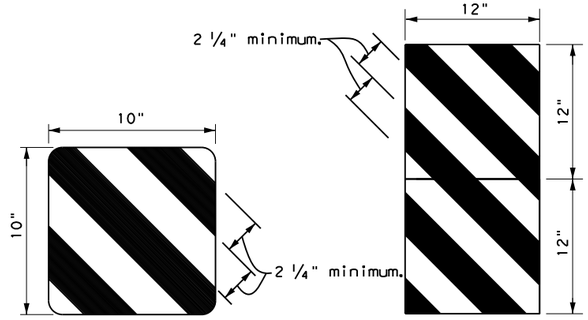




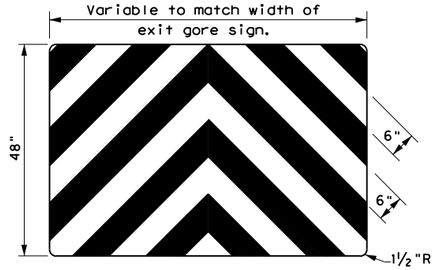


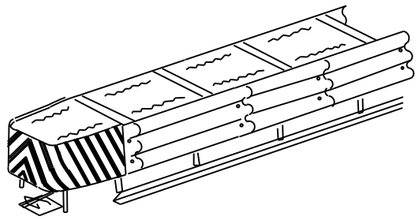


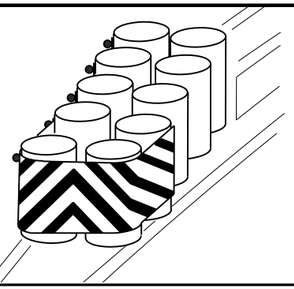
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

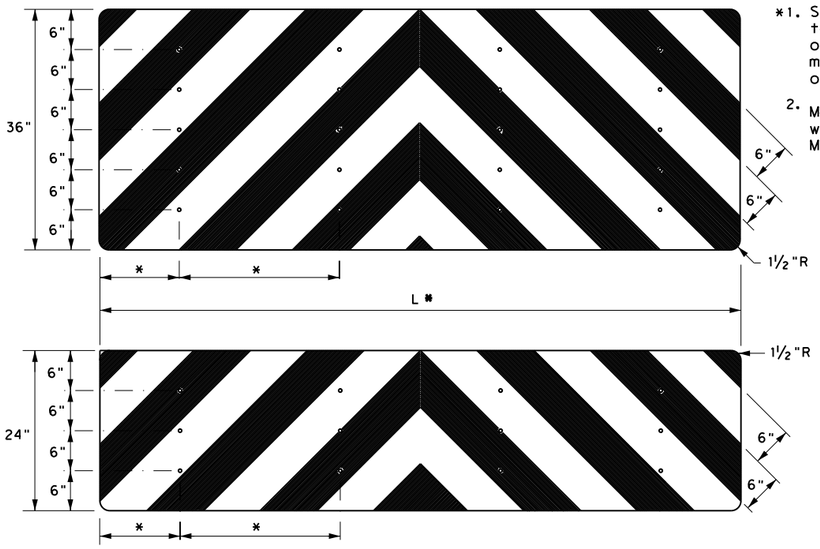


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

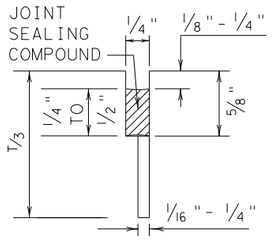
FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	001	06	047	US 81
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	02	WISE		102
4-98 7-20				

206

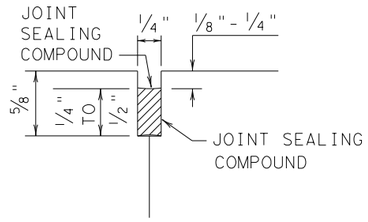
DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

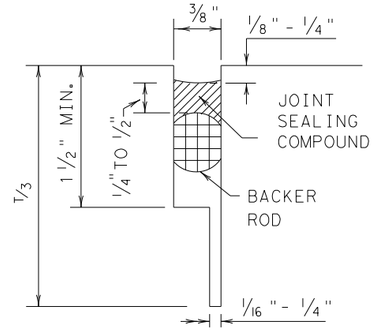
METHOD B: JOINT SEALING COMPOUND



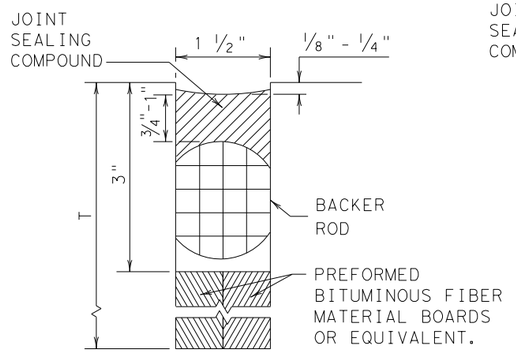
LONGITUDINAL SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



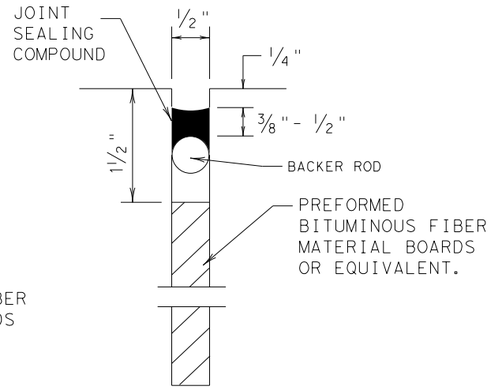
LONGITUDINAL OR TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT

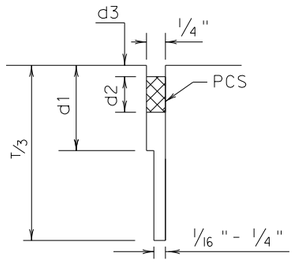


TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT

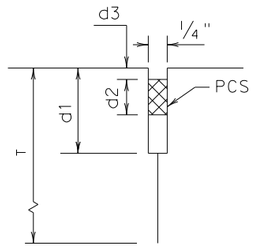


FORMED ISOLATION JOINT

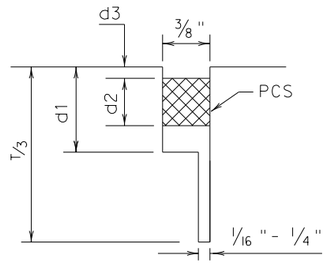
METHOD A: PREFORMED COMPRESSION SEALS (PCS)(DMS-6310 CLASS 6)



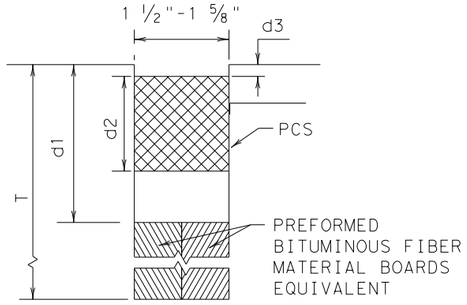
LONGITUDINAL SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION JOINT



TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT

GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, EITHER METHOD "A" OR METHOD "B" MAY BE USED.
2. THE LOCATION OF JOINTS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
3. THE JOINT RESERVOIR FOR SEALANT OR PCS SHALL BE SAWED UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS FOR THE LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS AND THE SAWED JOINTS.
4. DIMENSIONS d1, d2, AND d3 SHOWN IN METHOD A SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PREFORMED COMPRESSION SEAL MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.
5. REFER TO DMS-6310 "JOINT SEALANTS AND FILLERS" FOR THE CLASSIFICATIONS.
6. FOR SAWED LONGITUDINAL JOINT, LONGITUDINAL OR TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT, USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 5 OR 8 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLAN OR APPROVED.
7. FOR TRANSVERSE SAWED CONTRACTION, TRANSVERSE FORMED EXPANSION JOINT, AND ISOLATION JOINT USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 5 OR 8 AT NEW JOINTS. USE JOINT SEALANT CLASS 4,5,7,OR 8 FOR MAINTAINING EXISTING JOINTS.
8. THE JOINTS SHALL BE CLEANED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ITEM 438 "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS" OR ITEM 713 "CLEANING AND SEALING JOINTS AND CRACKS (CONCRETE PAVEMENT)".
9. ISOLATION JOINTS ACCOMMODATE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL MOVEMENTS THAT OCCUR BETWEEN A PAVEMENT AND A STRUCTURE. ISOLATION JOINTS MAY BE USED FOR BRIDGE ABUTMENTS, INTERSECTIONS, CURB AND GUTTER, OLD AND NEW PAVEMENTS, OR AROUND DRAINAGE INLETS, MANHOLES, FOOTINGS AND LIGHTING STRUCTURES.

Texas Department of Transportation

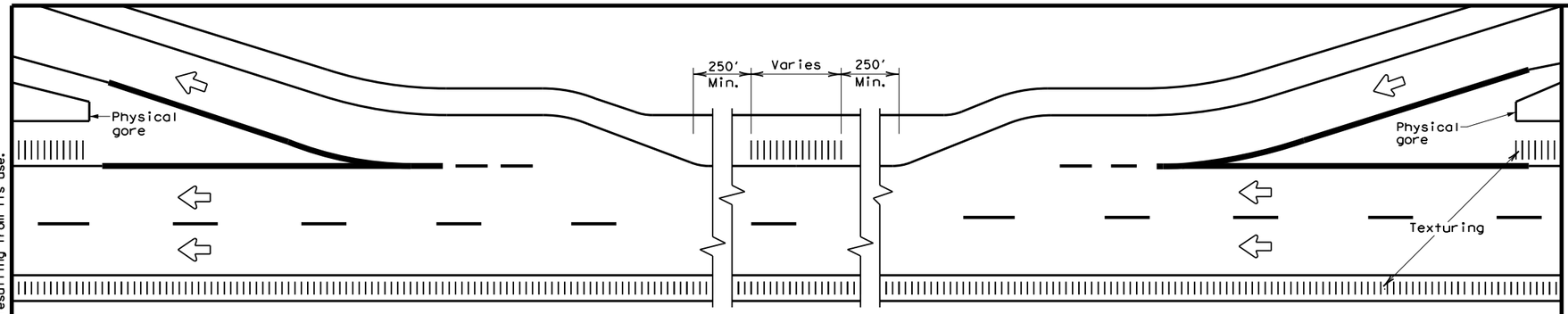
Design Division Standard

CONCRETE PAVING DETAILS

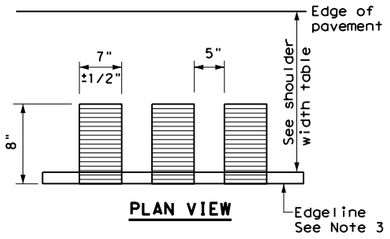
JOINT SEALS

JS-14

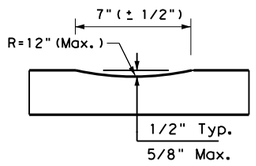
FILE: js14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	DN: HC	DW: HC	CK: AN
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		103



TYPICAL RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT AT EXIT AND ENTRANCE RAMPS

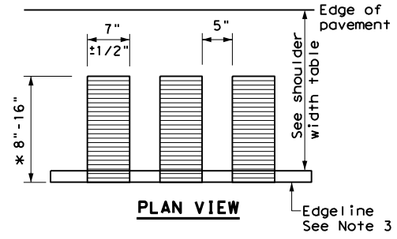


PLAN VIEW



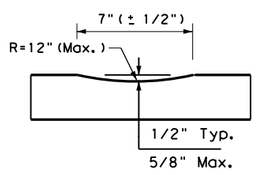
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



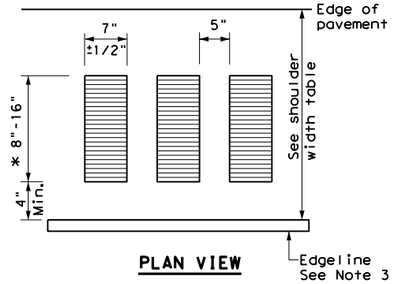
PLAN VIEW

* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder



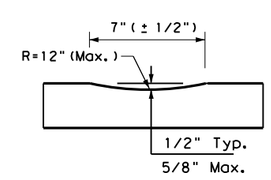
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



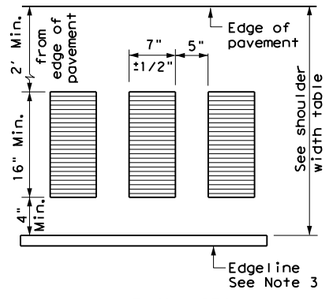
PLAN VIEW

* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

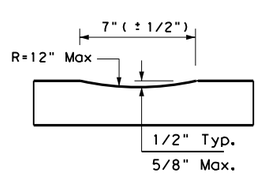


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW



PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)

GENERAL NOTES

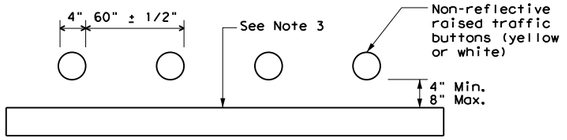
1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the table below for determining what options may be used for edgeline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

5. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
6. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edgeline rumble stripe.
7. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
8. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
9. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inches depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
10. On roadways with high bicycle activity, consideration should be given before the installation of edgeline rumble strips. Things to consider include size of rumble strips, rumble strip material and location of rumble strips on the shoulder. If the designer determines that gaps are needed in the rumble strips due to bicycle use of the road, then follow the requirement shown in FHWA Technical Advisory T5040.39, or latest version. A detail of the spacing shall be included in the plans.

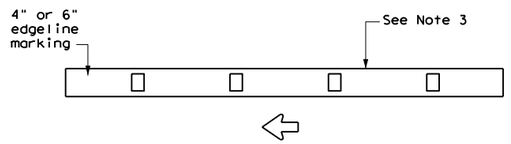
WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edgeline when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edgeline marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips using raised traffic buttons shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
15. The minimum distance between the edgeline and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
16. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edgelines may substitute for buttons.



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGELINE MARKINGS

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5 OR 6	Option 1, 2, 3, 5 or 6	Option 2, 4, 5 OR 6

Texas Department of Transportation

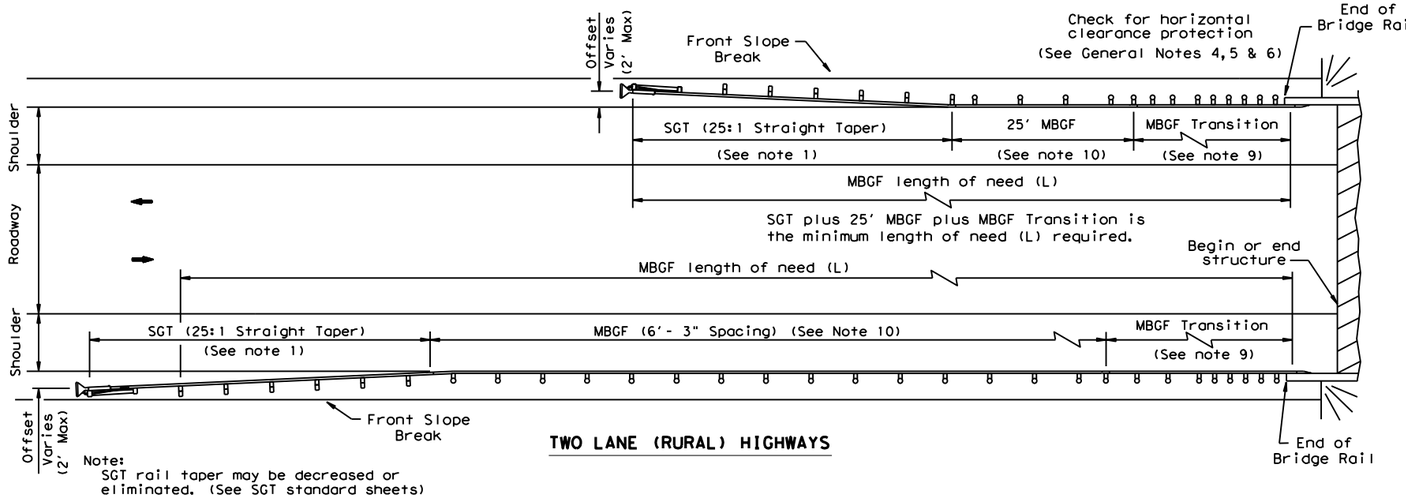
Traffic Operations Division Standard

EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON FREEWAYS AND DIVIDED HIGHWAYS
RS(1)-13

FILE: rs(1)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-10 10-13	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		104

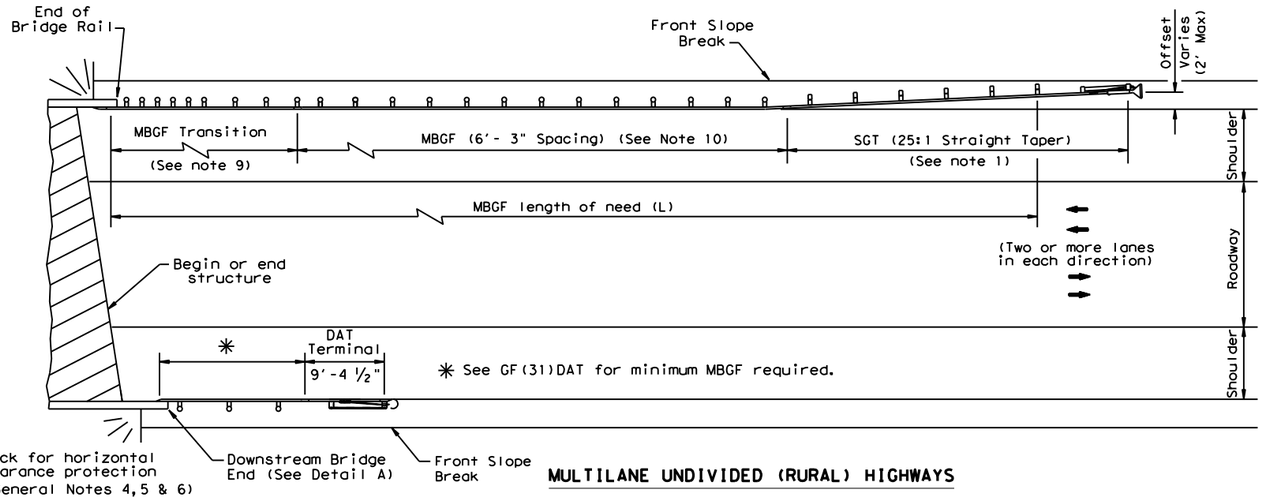
DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

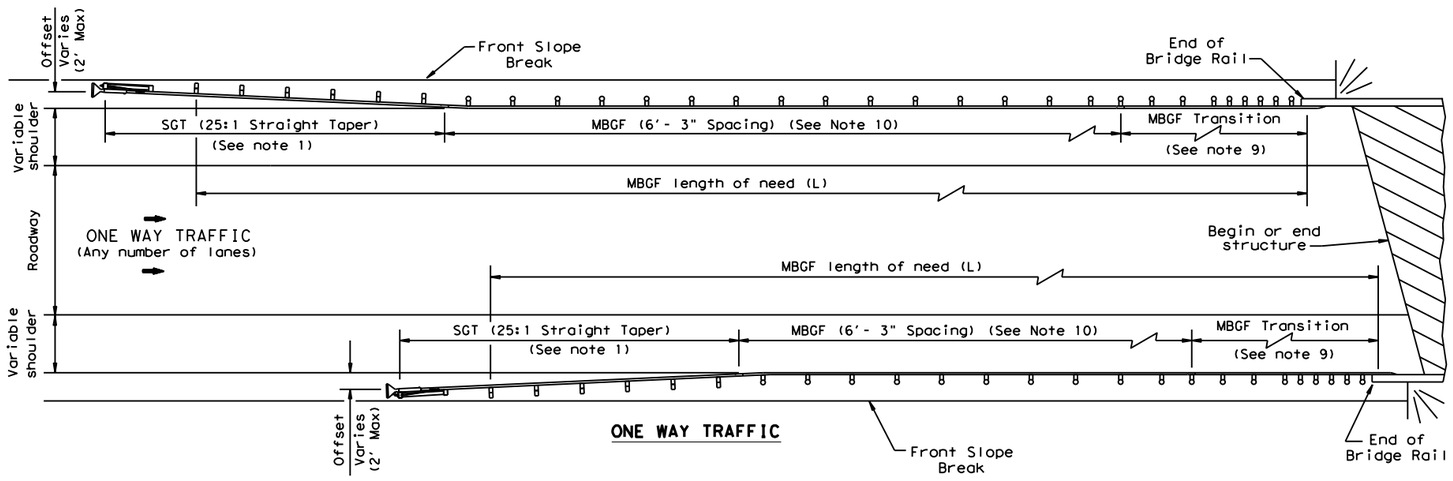


TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS

Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)



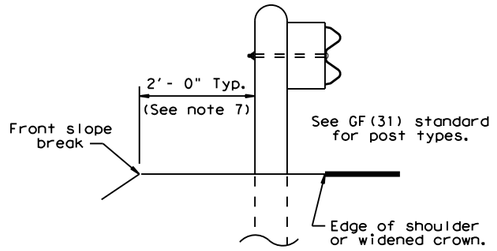
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft. "maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF

Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A

Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

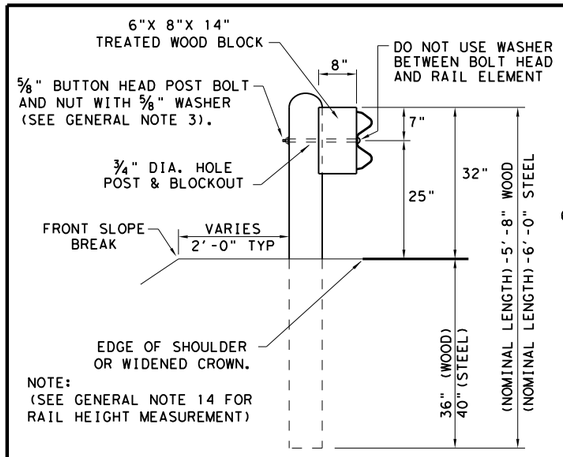
BRIDGE END DETAILS

(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

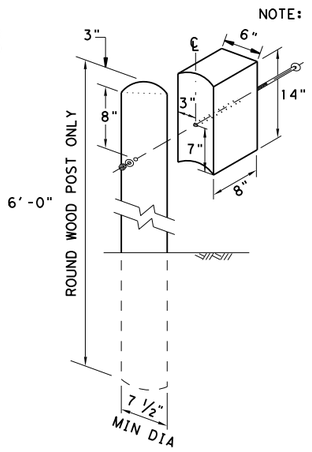
BED-14

FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE (MEMO 0414)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		105

DATE:
FILE:

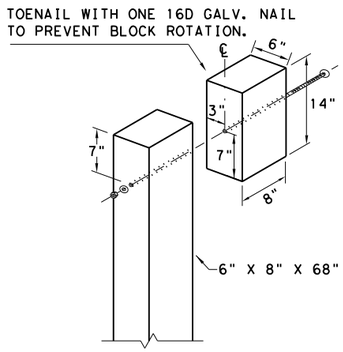


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

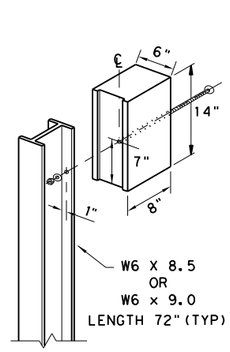


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

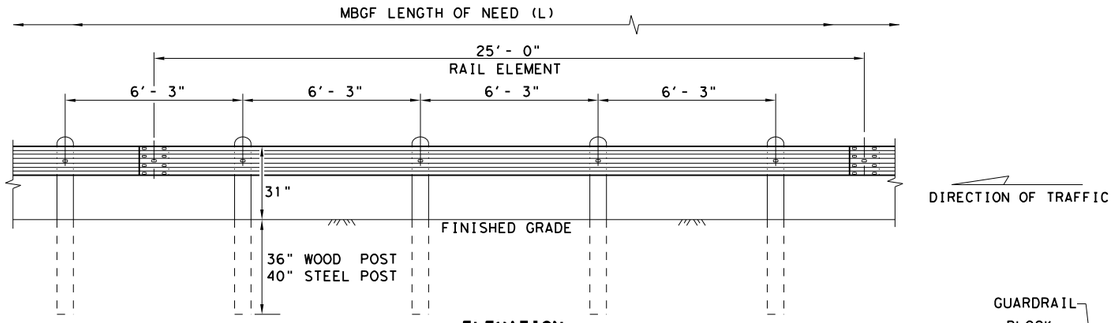


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



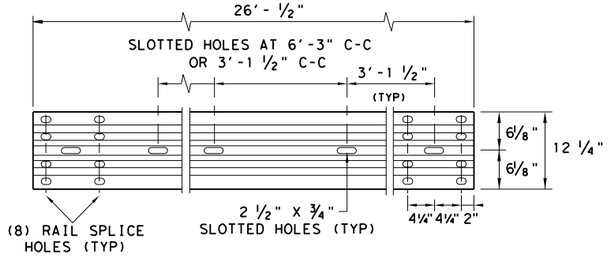
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



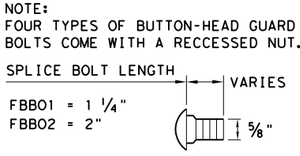
ELEVATION MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



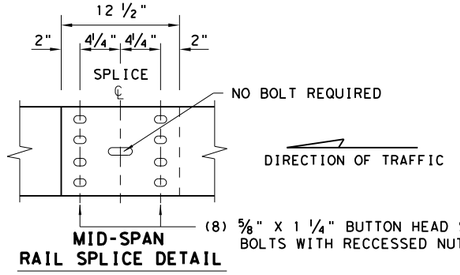
ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



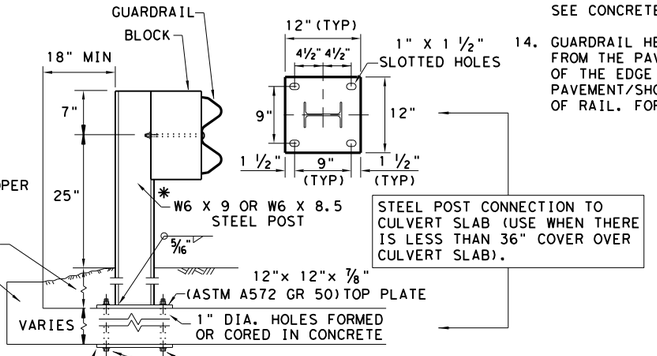
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

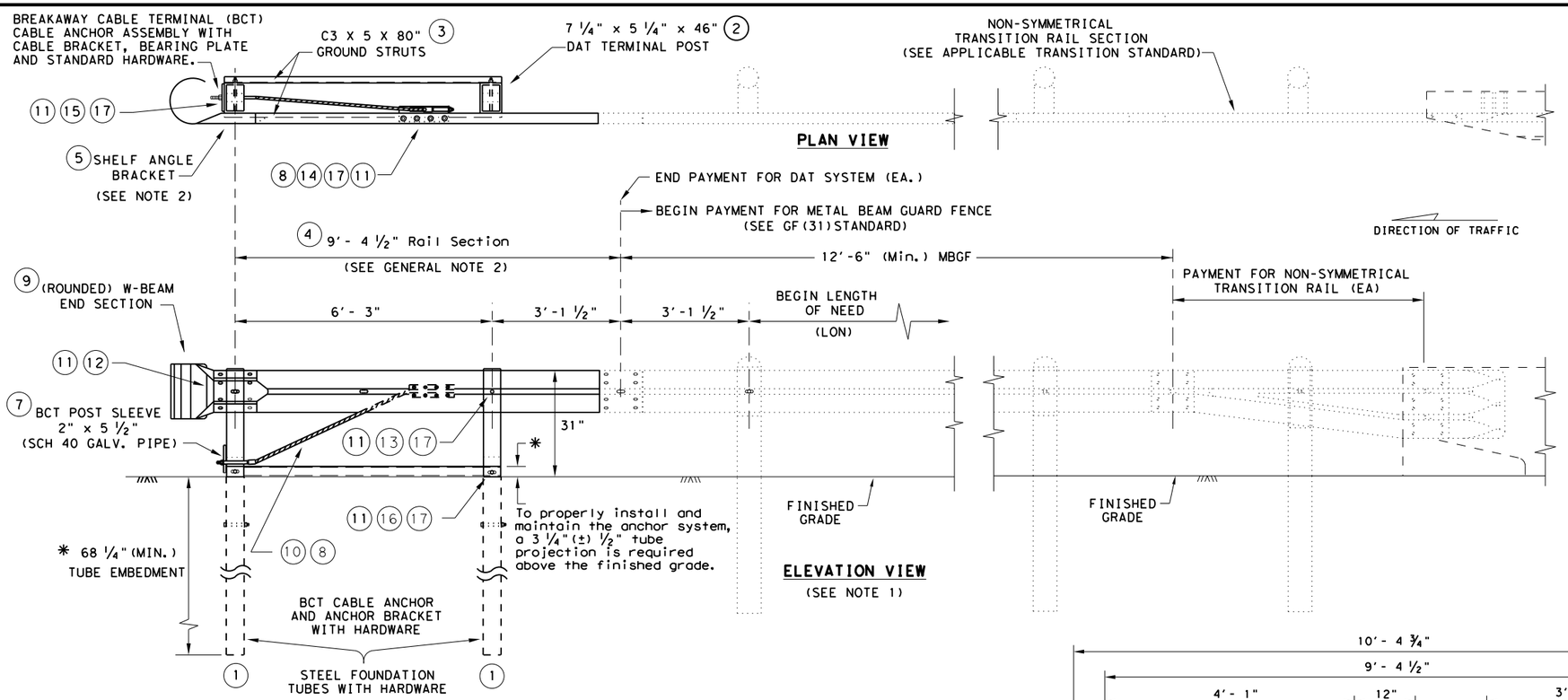
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		106

DATE:
FILE:



DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)

NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

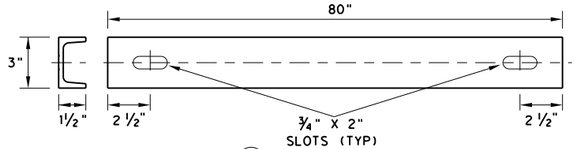
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
5. REFER TO GF(31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION

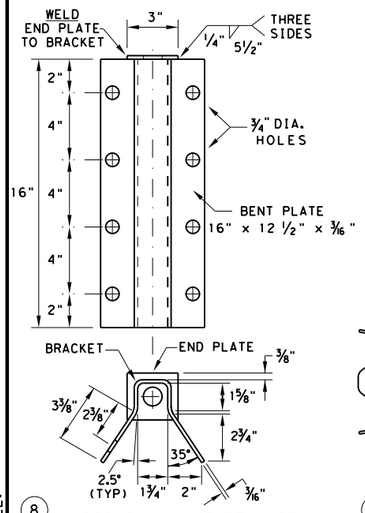
IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

#	(DAT) PARTS LIST	QTY
(1)	STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE	2
(2)	DAT TERMINAL POST	2
(3)	CHANNEL STRUT	2
(4)	TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT	1
(5)	SHELF ANGLE BRACKET	1
(6)	BCT BEARING PLATE	1
(7)	BCT POST SLEEVE	1
(8)	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET	1
(9)	(ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION	1
(10)	BCT CABLE ANCHOR	1
(11)	RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL	20
(12)	1 1/4" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	4
(13)	10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT	2
(14)	5/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT	8
(15)	5/8" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT	4
(16)	5/8" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT	2
(17)	5/8" FLAT WASHER	18

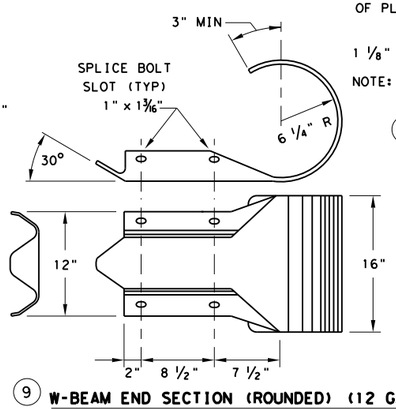
(4) TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT FOR DAT



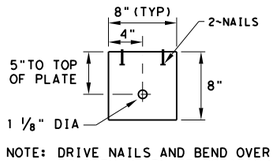
(3) CHANNEL STRUT
C3 X 5 X 80", GRADE A36



(8) GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET

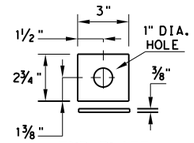


(9) W-BEAM END SECTION (ROUNDED) (12 GA.)

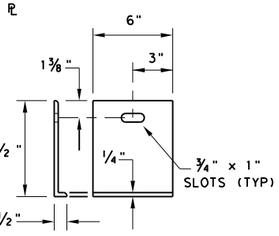


NOTE: DRIVE NAILS AND BEND OVER TO PREVENT PLATE ROTATION

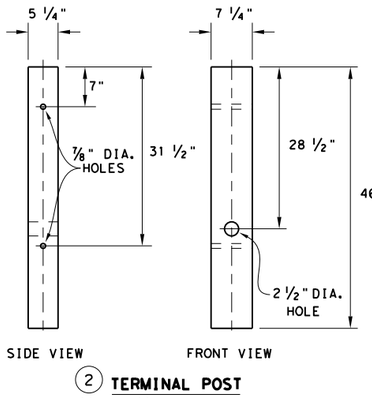
(6) BEARING PLATE
8"x 8"x 5/8" R



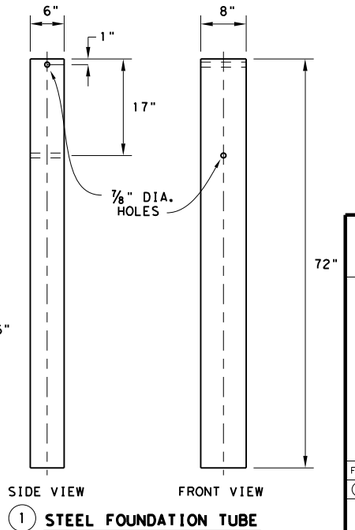
END PLATE



(5) SHELF ANGLE BRACKET



(2) TERMINAL POST
7 1/4"x 5 1/4"x 46" WOOD POST



(1) STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE
6"x 8"x 1/8" x 72" STEEL TUBE

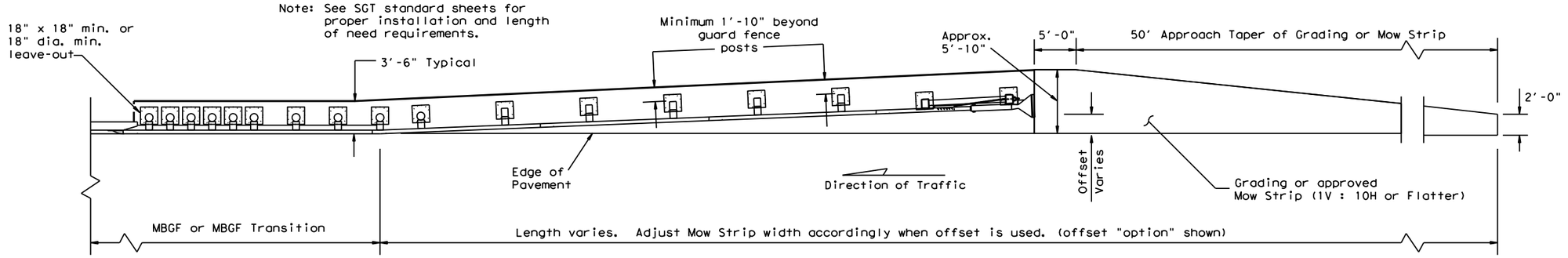
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
(DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL)
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

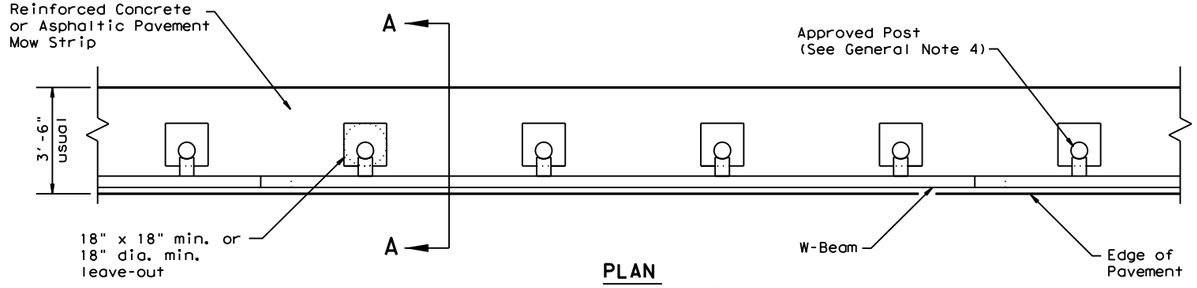
GF(31)DAT-19

FILE: gf31dat19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	001306		047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		107

DATE:
FILE:

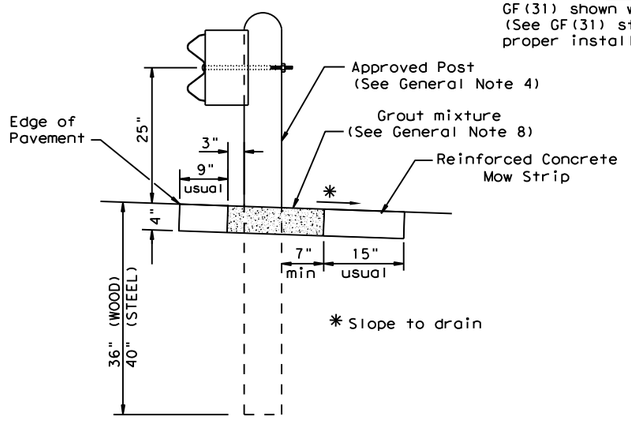


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



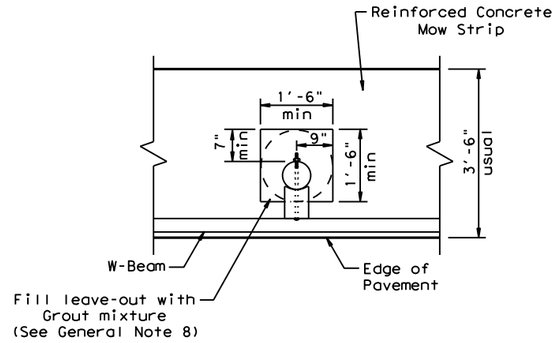
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



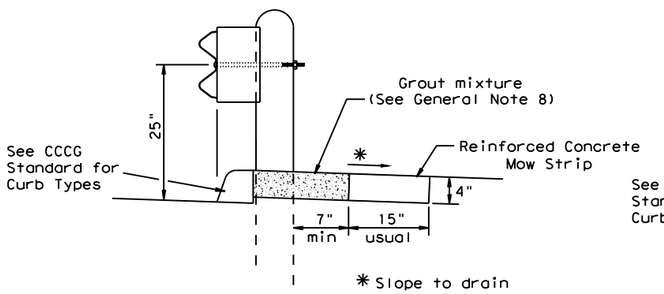
SECTION A-A

Typical



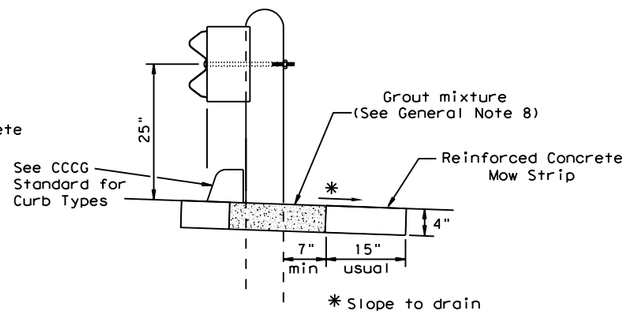
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip
with 18" x 18" Square or
18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



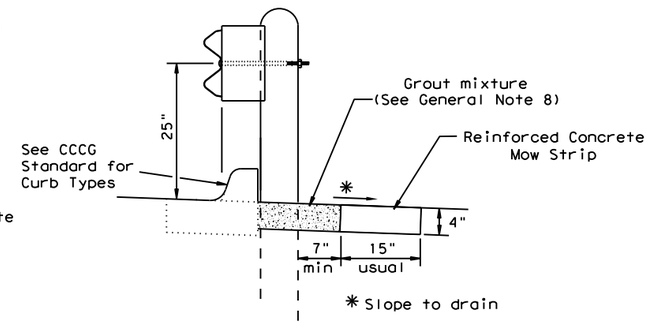
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

Texas Department of Transportation

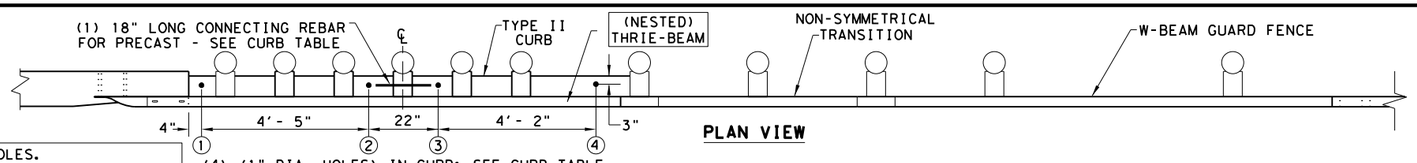
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		108

DATE:
FILE:

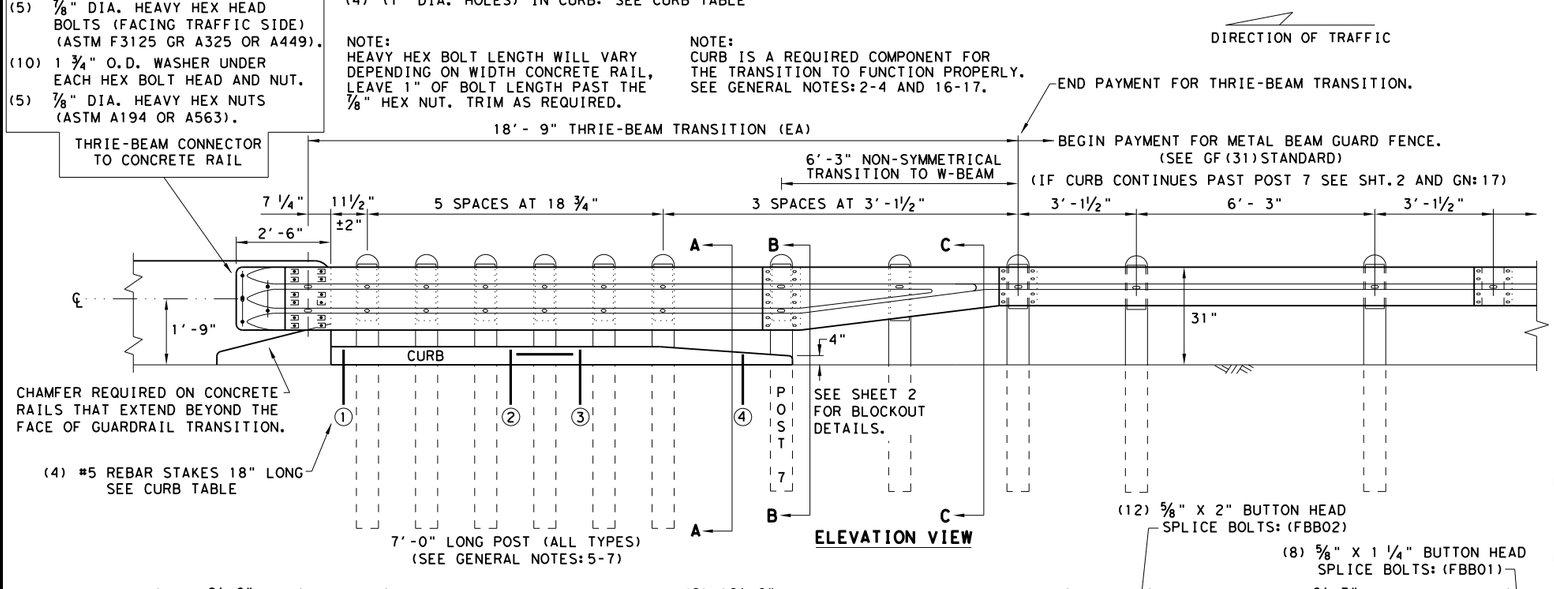


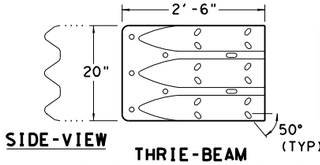
(5) 1" DIA. HOLES.
(5) ⅞" DIA. HEAVY HEX HEAD BOLTS (FACING TRAFFIC SIDE) (ASTM F3125 GR A325 OR A449).
(10) 1 ¾" O.D. WASHER UNDER EACH HEX BOLT HEAD AND NUT.
(5) ⅞" DIA. HEAVY HEX NUTS (ASTM A194 OR A563).

NOTE:
HEAVY HEX BOLT LENGTH WILL VARY DEPENDING ON WIDTH CONCRETE RAIL, LEAVE 1" OF BOLT LENGTH PAST THE ⅞" HEX NUT. TRIM AS REQUIRED.

NOTE:
CURB IS A REQUIRED COMPONENT FOR THE TRANSITION TO FUNCTION PROPERLY. SEE GENERAL NOTES: 2-4 AND 16-17.

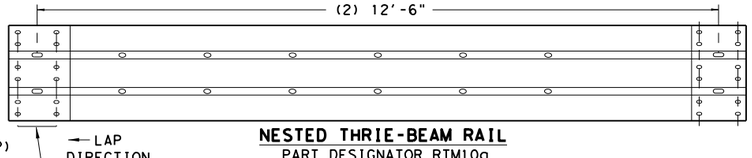
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC



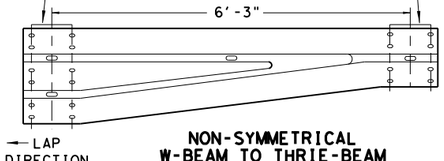


SIDE-VIEW

THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR 10GA.
PART DESIGNATOR RTE01b
NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE: 9



NESTED THRIE-BEAM RAIL
PART DESIGNATOR RTM10a

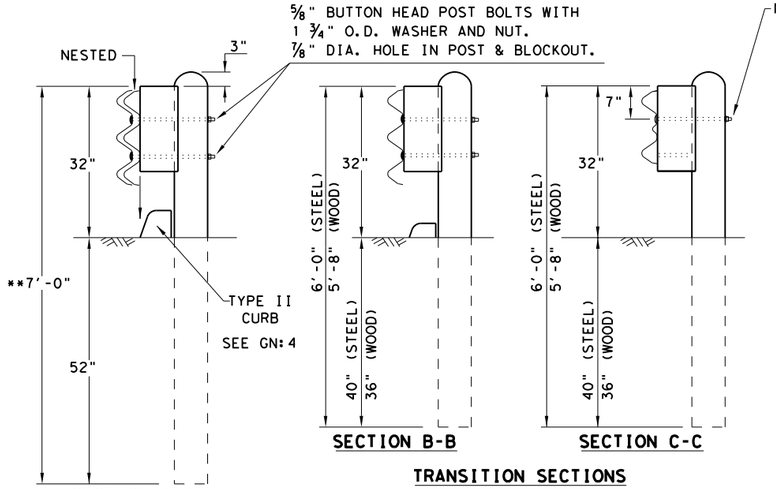


NON-SYMMETRICAL W-BEAM TO THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION 10GA.
PART DESIGNATOR
RWT02a OR RWT02b

(12) ⅝" X 2" BUTTON HEAD SPLICE BOLTS WITH RECESSED NUTS: (FBB02)
(12) RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHERS: (FWR03)

PLATE WASHER INSTRUCTIONS

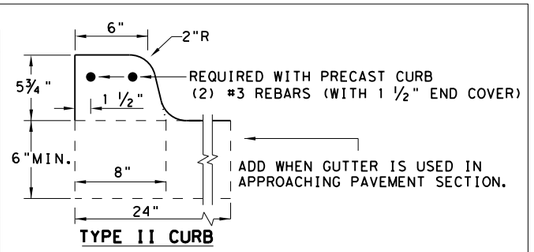
BRIDGE APPROACH - UPSTREAM: THE NESTED RAIL LAPS OVER THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE SPLICE NUTS AGAINST INSIDE OF CONNECTOR.
BRIDGE EXIT - DOWNSTREAM: THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAPS OVER THE NESTED RAIL. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE BOLT HEAD AGAINST OUTSIDE OF CONNECTOR.



NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.

THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE

PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2" THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.
CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7
CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END. USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.
SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND ½" BELOW TOP OF CURB. FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- ¾" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 ½" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST ⅝" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16g) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

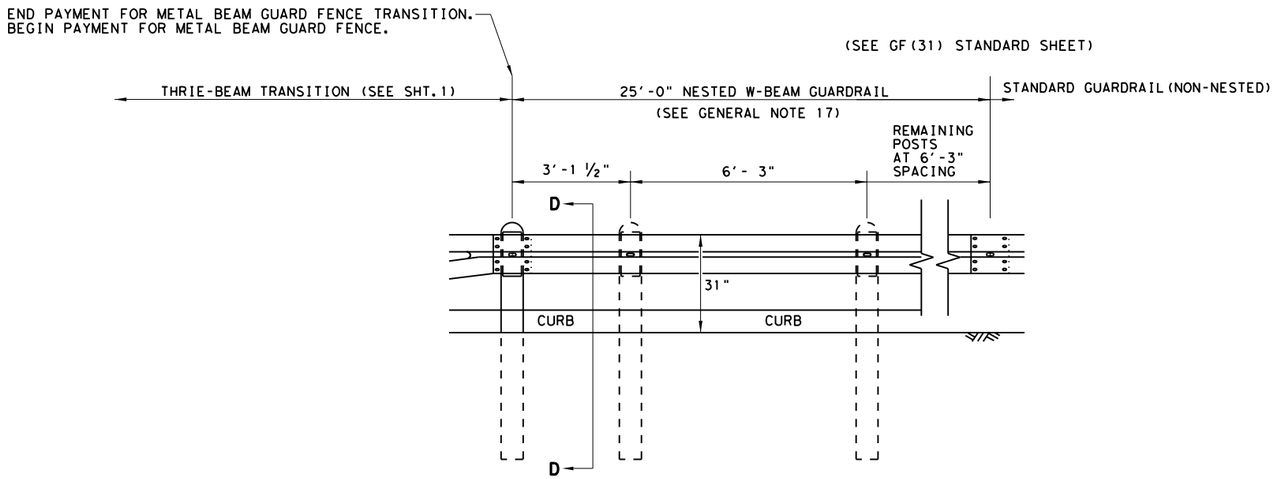
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

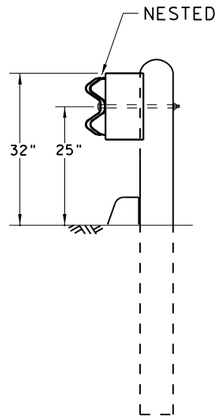
FILE: gf31trtl320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG		
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	001306		047	US 81		
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	02	WISE		109		

DATE:
FILE:

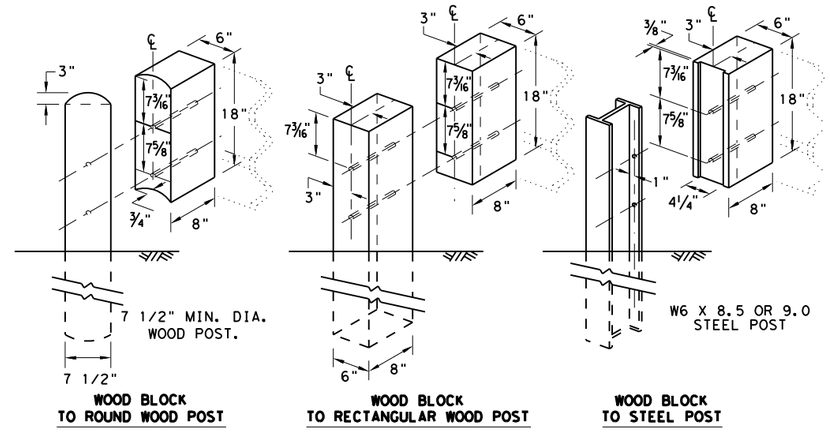
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

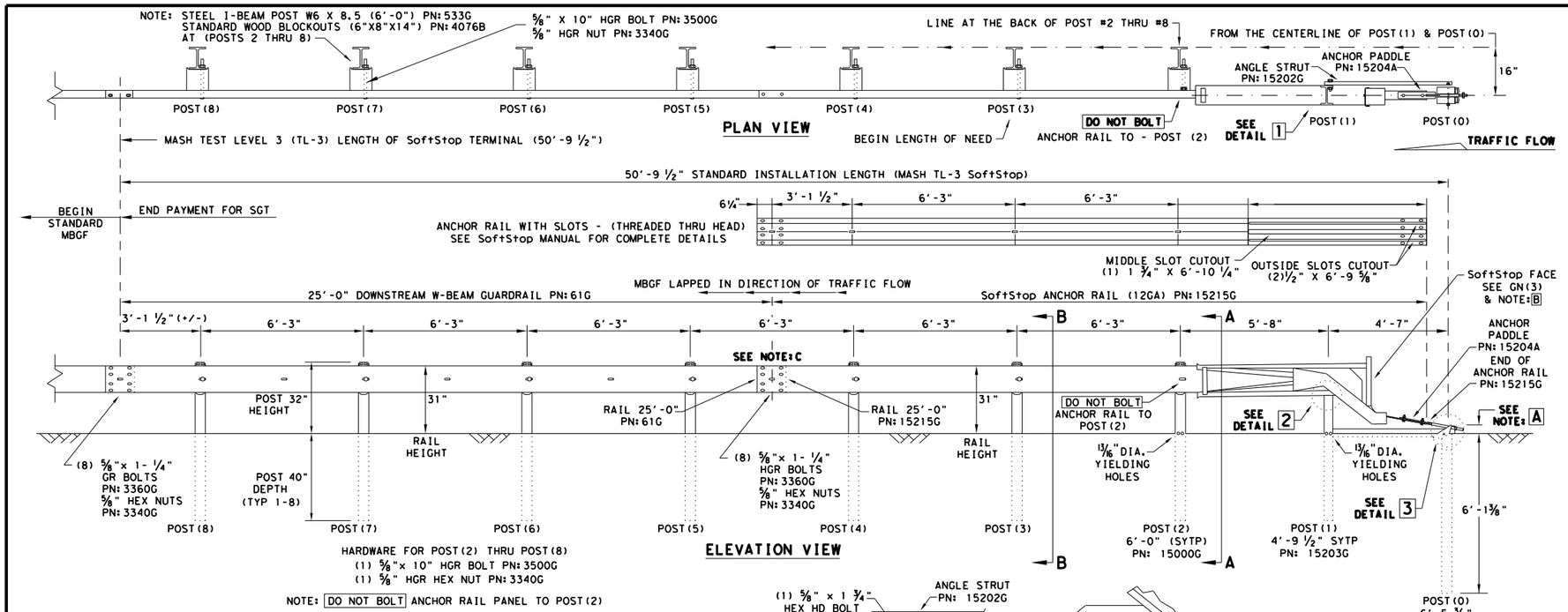
SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31tr1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	02	WISE		110	



GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE:A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE:B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE:C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅜")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE:B

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	001306		047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		111

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

(SEE GN NOTE 15)
STANDARD 31" MBGF

ITEM (6)
INNER SIDE SLIDER
(ISS) PANEL FOR RAIL 3

FIELD-SIDE
(RAIL 3)

NOTE:
RECESSED HEX NUTS FACING
TRAFFIC-SIDE **SEE DETAIL (C)**

REFERENCE LINE USED TO INSTALL
LINE POST(9) THRU POST(2)

POST 1 OFFSET DISTANCE MEASURED
7-⅝" FROM REFERENCE LINE

POST 9 POST 8 POST 7 POST 6 POST 5 POST 4 POST 3 POST 2

ITEM (10)
CABLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM (2)
GROUNDSTRUT

NO BLOCKOUT
AT (POST 1)

RAIL 4 RAIL 3 RAIL 2 RAIL 1

CABLES

ITEM (5)
TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER
(TSS) PANEL FOR RAIL 2

NOTES:
1. ITEM (12) COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS INSTALLED AT LINE POST(9) THRU LINE POST(2).
2. DO NOT INSTALL A BLOCKOUT AT LINE POST(1).

PLAN VIEW

NOTE: SECURE THE (TSS) PANEL TO OUTSIDE OF RAIL 2 WITH THE PANEL ARROWS POINTING TOWARDS THE HEAD.

INSTALL GUARD FENCE RECESSED
HEX NUTS ON TRAFFIC-SIDE

MBGF
RAIL 2

MBGF
RAIL 1

DETAIL (C)

TRAFFIC FLOW

ITEM (25)
MAX-TENSION HEAD
SEE DETAIL (A)

END PAYMENT (SGT) BY EACH

DO NOT BOLT
RAIL TO POST 6

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

INSTALLATION LENGTH 55'- ½"

49'-8 9/16"

6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3/4" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 37½" 5'-3 11/16"

RAIL HEIGHT 31"

ARROWS

DETAIL (D)

RAIL HEIGHT 31"

HEAD HEIGHT

DETAIL (B)

32-¼"

ITEM (13) RAIL 4 ITEM (13) RAIL 3 ITEM (13) RAIL 2 ITEM (13) RAIL 1

FINISHED GRADE

CABLES

FINISHED GRADE

ITEM (10)
CABLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM (2)
GROUNDSTRUT

68-⅛"

POST 9 POST 8 POST 7 POST 6 POST 5 POST 4 POST 3 POST 2

POST 1
ITEM (4)
I-BEAM
W6 X 9

NO BLOCKOUT
AT (POST 1)

SOIL
ANCHOR POST
ITEM (1)

(8) X-LITE LINE POST - ITEM (11)

ELEVATION VIEW

A

A

TSS PANEL
GALVANIZED
ITEM (5)

RSS PLATE
GALVANIZED
ITEM (8)

INSTALL THE TSS AND RSS
WITH THE ARROWS POINTING
TOWARDS THE MAX-HEAD

TSS PANEL AND RSS PLATE
DETAIL (D)

HEAD
HEIGHT

32-¼"

TOP OF POST

31-⅞"

FINISHED
GRADE

40-⅛"

68-⅛"
ANCHOR POST
DEPTH

ITEM (1)
ANCHOR

ITEM (11)
LINE POSTS
2 THRU 9
(NOTE: ITEM (4) POST 1 (NOT SHOWN),
TO BE INSTALLED AT SAME DEPTH
AS LINE POSTS.)

SOIL ANCHOR, POST 1
& LINE POST 2 THRU 9

SECTION VIEW A-A

NOTE:
USE THE MASH APPROVED
X-TENSION CABLE ASSEMBLY.

7 5/16"

2 1/8"

UPPER CABLE
(BACK SIDE)

LOWER CABLE
(TRAFFIC SIDE)

DETAIL (B)

CABLE
FRICTION PLATE
HEAD UNIT
ITEM (9)

NOTE:
INSTALL ⅝" RECESSED HEX
NUTS ON TRAFFIC SIDE.

ITEM (24)

ITEM (21)

ITEM (20)
8X

ITEM (17)
8X

ITEM (23)
6X
3 SCREWS
EACH SIDE

(RAIL 1)

ITEM (22)
BRACKET
SHIPPED FLAT

ITEM (3)

ITEM (16)
4X

* ITEM (25)
HIGH INTENSITY
REFLECTIVE SHEETING

NOTE: DELINEATION MARKER IN
ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.

SPLICE FOR IMPACT-HEAD
TO GUARD FENCE (RAIL1)

DETAIL (A)

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

STANDARD
MBGF

2'-0"

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX.
RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING
(1V:10H OR FLATTER)
SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL
FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT
USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

TRAFFIC FLOW

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	⅝" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	¾" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	⅝" X 1 ¼" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	⅝" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	⅝" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	⅝" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	⅝" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	¼" X ¾" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
* 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
** 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
** 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25'GUARD FENCE PANELS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

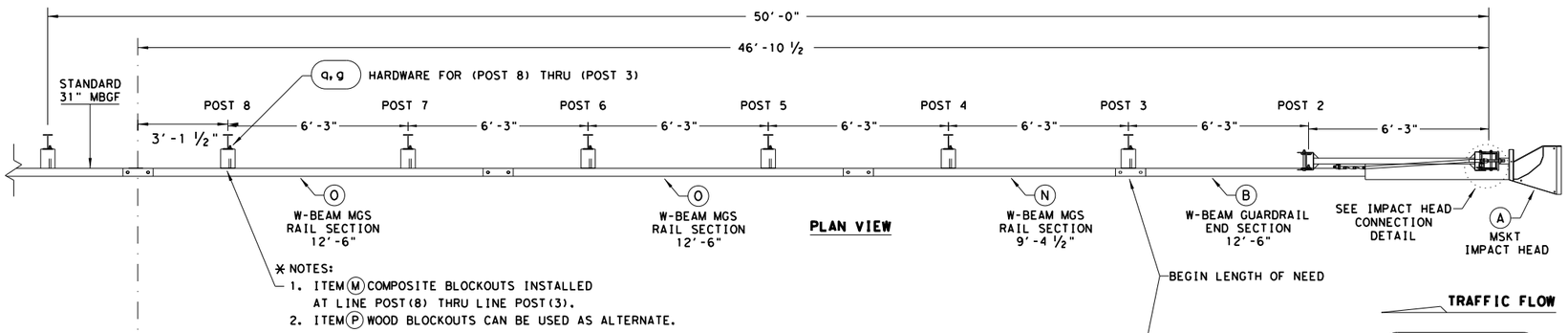
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

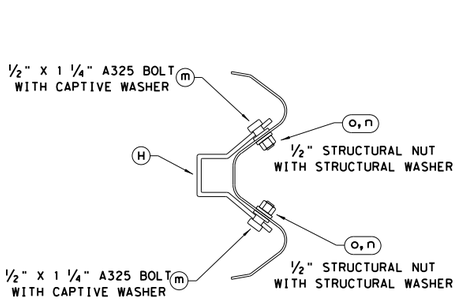
MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(11S)31-18

FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		112

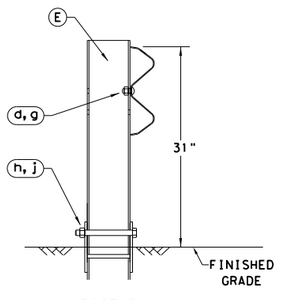
DATE:
FILE:



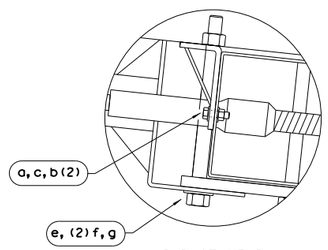
NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.



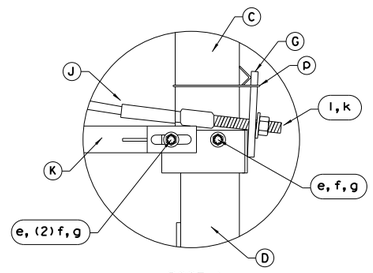
SECTION B-B
ANCHOR BRACKET



POST 2
SECTION A-A



IMPACT HEAD
CONNECTION DETAIL



POST 1
CONNECTION DETAIL

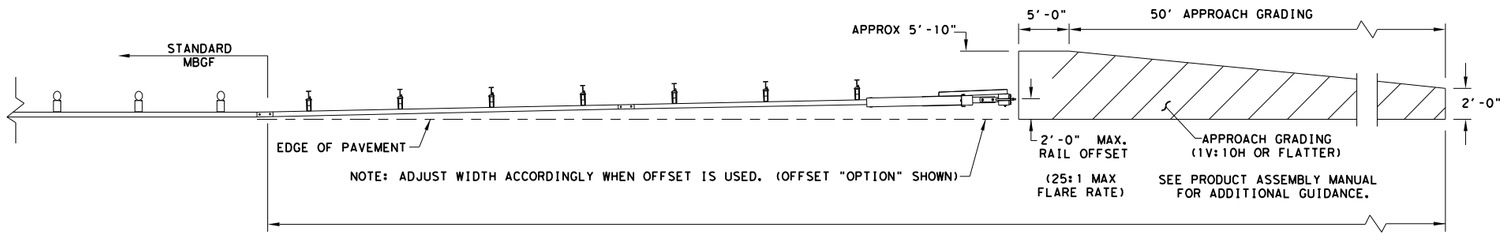
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X ⅛" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 ½")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	⅝" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	⅝" WASHER	W0516
c	2	⅝" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	⅝" Dia. x 1 ¼" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	⅝" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	⅝" WASHER	W050
g	33	⅝" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	¾" Dia. x 8 ½" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	¾" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	½" x 1 ¼" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	½" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 9/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	⅝" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

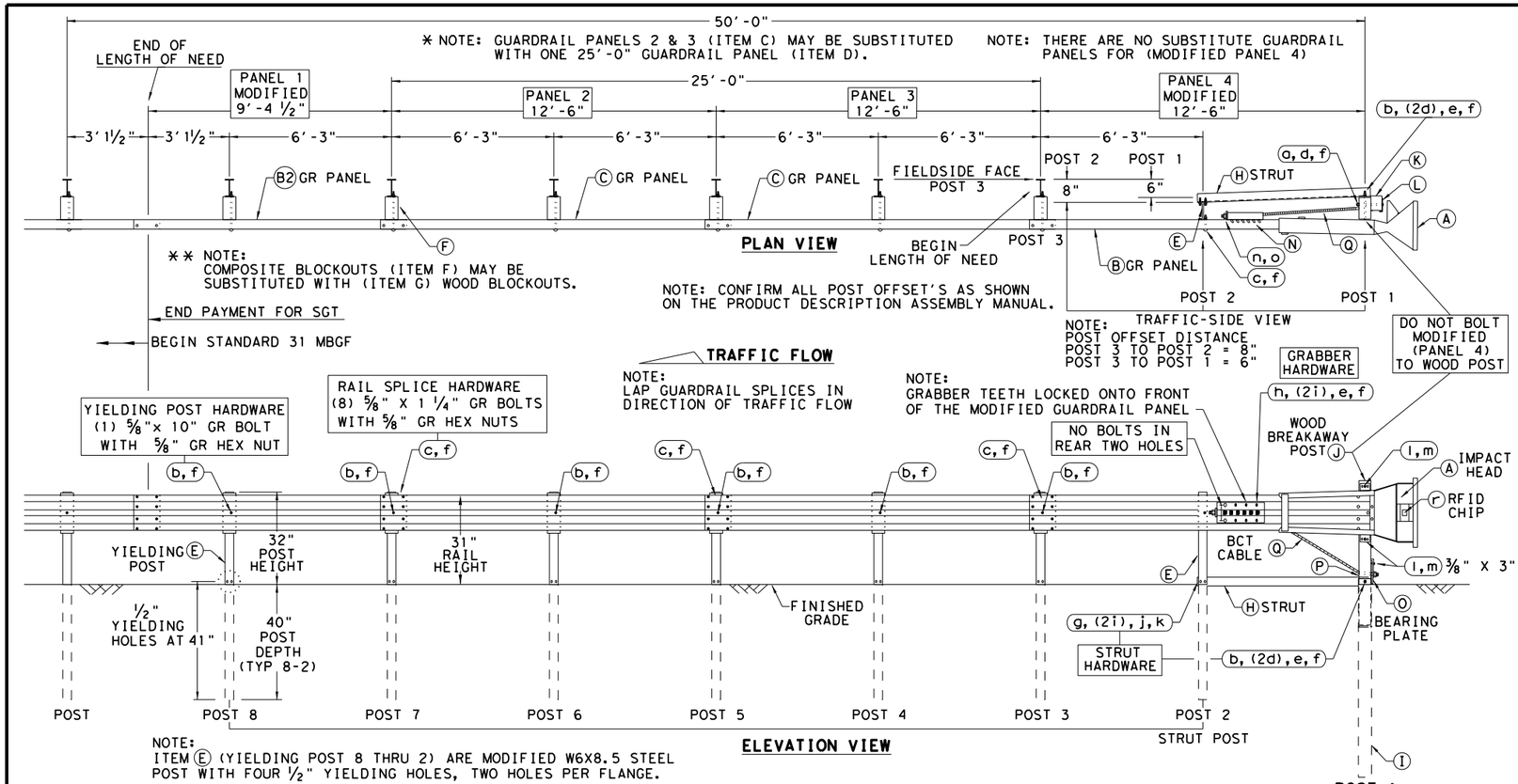
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

MSKT-MASH-TL-3

SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	001306		047	US 81	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	02	WISE		113	

DATE:
FILE:

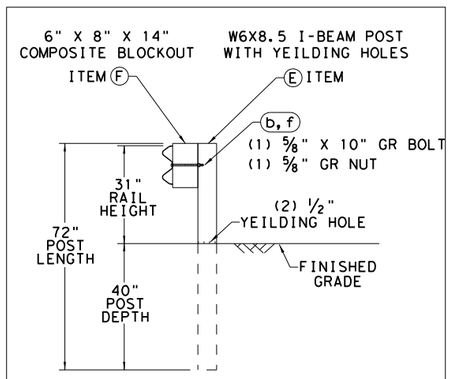


GENERAL NOTES

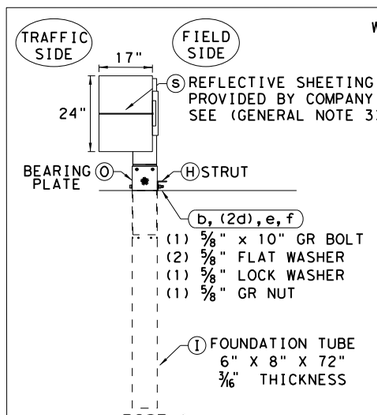
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D *	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G **	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

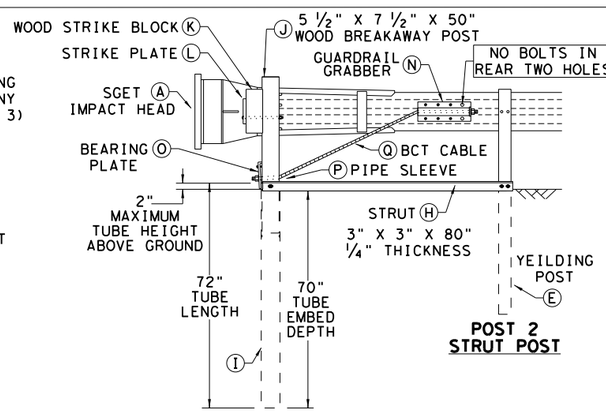
* ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
** NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW



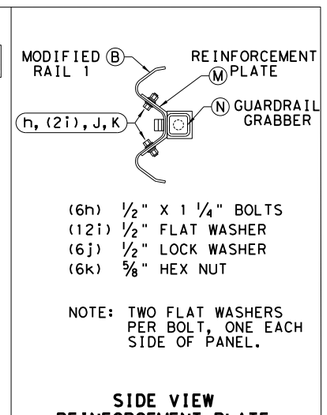
SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)



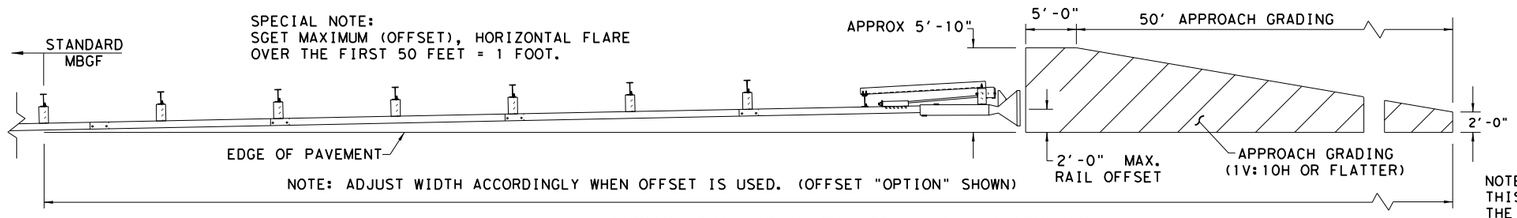
POST 1
FRONT END VIEW



POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW
POST 2
STRUT POST



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

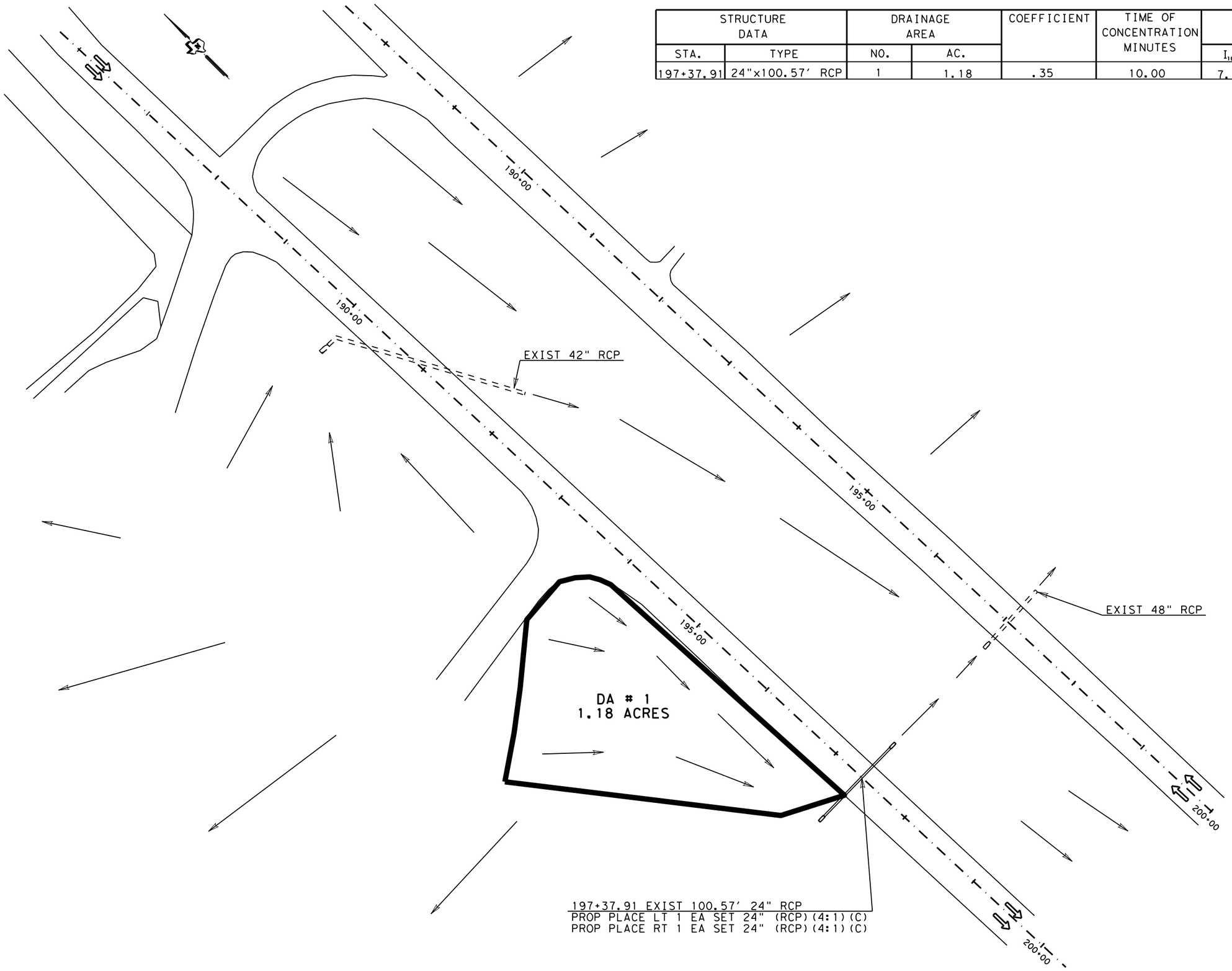
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
© TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		114

STRUCTURE DATA		DRAINAGE AREA		COEFFICIENT	TIME OF CONCENTRATION MINUTES	I in/hr		DISCHARGE CFS	
STA.	TYPE	NO.	AC.			I_{10}	I_{100}	Q_{10}	Q_{100}
197+37.91	24"x100.57' RCP	1	1.18	.35	10.00	7.17	10.99	2.96	4.53



STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1C2C1AFE88A847B...
1/25/2021

US 81
DRAINAGE AREA MAP AND RUNOFF COMPUTATIONS

©2020 Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		115

DATE:
FILE:

CK1
DW1
CK2
DN1

Crossing Summary Table

Culvert Crossing: EXIST 197+37.91

Headwater Elevation (ft)	Total Discharge (cfs)	EXIST 197+37.91 Discharge (cfs)	Roadway Discharge (cfs)	Iterations
867.61	2.96	2.96	0.00	1
867.63	3.12	3.12	0.00	1
867.65	3.27	3.27	0.00	1
867.67	3.43	3.43	0.00	1
867.69	3.59	3.59	0.00	1
867.71	3.75	3.75	0.00	1
867.73	3.90	3.90	0.00	1
867.75	4.06	4.06	0.00	1
867.77	4.22	4.22	0.00	1
867.79	4.37	4.37	0.00	1
867.82	4.53	4.53	0.00	1
873.52	40.52	40.52	0.00	Overtopping

Crossing Summary Table

Culvert Crossing: PROP 197+37.91

Headwater Elevation (ft)	Total Discharge (cfs)	PROP 197+37.91 Discharge (cfs)	Roadway Discharge (cfs)	Iterations
867.67	2.96	2.96	0.00	1
867.70	3.12	3.12	0.00	1
867.72	3.27	3.27	0.00	1
867.74	3.43	3.43	0.00	1
867.77	3.59	3.59	0.00	1
867.79	3.75	3.75	0.00	1
867.81	3.90	3.90	0.00	1
867.84	4.06	4.06	0.00	1
867.86	4.22	4.22	0.00	1
867.88	4.37	4.37	0.00	1
867.90	4.53	4.53	0.00	1
873.52	32.94	32.94	0.00	Overtopping

Culvert Summary Table - EXIST 197+37.91

Culvert Crossing: EXIST 197+37.91

Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth(ft)	Outlet Control Depth(ft)	Flow Type	Normal Depth (ft)	Critical Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
2.96	2.96	867.61	0.81	0.0*	1-S2n	0.40	0.60	0.41	0.09	6.62	2.89
3.12	3.12	867.63	0.83	0.0*	1-S2n	0.41	0.61	0.42	0.09	6.49	2.95
3.27	3.27	867.65	0.85	0.0*	1-S2n	0.42	0.63	0.43	0.10	6.55	3.01
3.43	3.43	867.67	0.87	0.0*	1-S2n	0.43	0.65	0.44	0.10	6.63	3.06
3.59	3.59	867.69	0.89	0.0*	1-S2n	0.44	0.66	0.45	0.10	6.71	3.11
3.75	3.75	867.71	0.91	0.0*	1-S2n	0.45	0.67	0.46	0.10	6.80	3.16
3.90	3.90	867.73	0.93	0.0*	1-S2n	0.46	0.69	0.47	0.11	6.88	3.21
4.06	4.06	867.75	0.95	0.0*	1-S2n	0.47	0.70	0.48	0.11	6.98	3.26
4.22	4.22	867.77	0.97	0.0*	1-S2n	0.48	0.72	0.48	0.11	7.28	3.31
4.37	4.37	867.79	0.99	0.0*	1-S2n	0.49	0.73	0.49	0.11	7.35	3.36
4.53	4.53	867.82	1.02	0.0*	1-S2n	0.50	0.75	0.50	0.12	7.25	3.40

Culvert Summary Table - PROP 197+37.91

Culvert Crossing: PROP 197+37.91

Total Discharge (cfs)	Culvert Discharge (cfs)	Headwater Elevation (ft)	Inlet Control Depth(ft)	Outlet Control Depth(ft)	Flow Type	Normal Depth (ft)	Critical Depth (ft)	Outlet Depth (ft)	Tailwater Depth (ft)	Outlet Velocity (ft/s)	Tailwater Velocity (ft/s)
2.96	2.96	867.67	0.87	0.0*	1-S2n	0.40	0.60	0.41	0.09	6.62	2.89
3.12	3.12	867.70	0.90	0.0*	1-S2n	0.41	0.61	0.42	0.09	6.49	2.95
3.27	3.27	867.72	0.92	0.0*	1-S2n	0.42	0.63	0.43	0.10	6.55	3.01
3.43	3.43	867.74	0.94	0.0*	1-S2n	0.43	0.65	0.44	0.10	6.63	3.06
3.59	3.59	867.77	0.97	0.0*	1-S2n	0.44	0.66	0.45	0.10	6.71	3.11
3.75	3.75	867.79	0.99	0.0*	1-S2n	0.45	0.67	0.46	0.10	6.80	3.16
3.90	3.90	867.81	1.01	0.0*	1-S2n	0.46	0.69	0.47	0.11	6.88	3.21
4.06	4.06	867.84	1.04	0.0*	1-S2n	0.47	0.70	0.48	0.11	6.98	3.26
4.22	4.22	867.86	1.06	0.0*	1-S2n	0.48	0.72	0.48	0.11	7.28	3.31
4.37	4.37	867.88	1.08	0.0*	1-S2n	0.49	0.73	0.49	0.11	7.35	3.36
4.53	4.53	867.90	1.10	0.0*	1-S2n	0.50	0.75	0.50	0.12	7.25	3.40

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1C2C1AFE88A847B...
1/25/2021

US 81

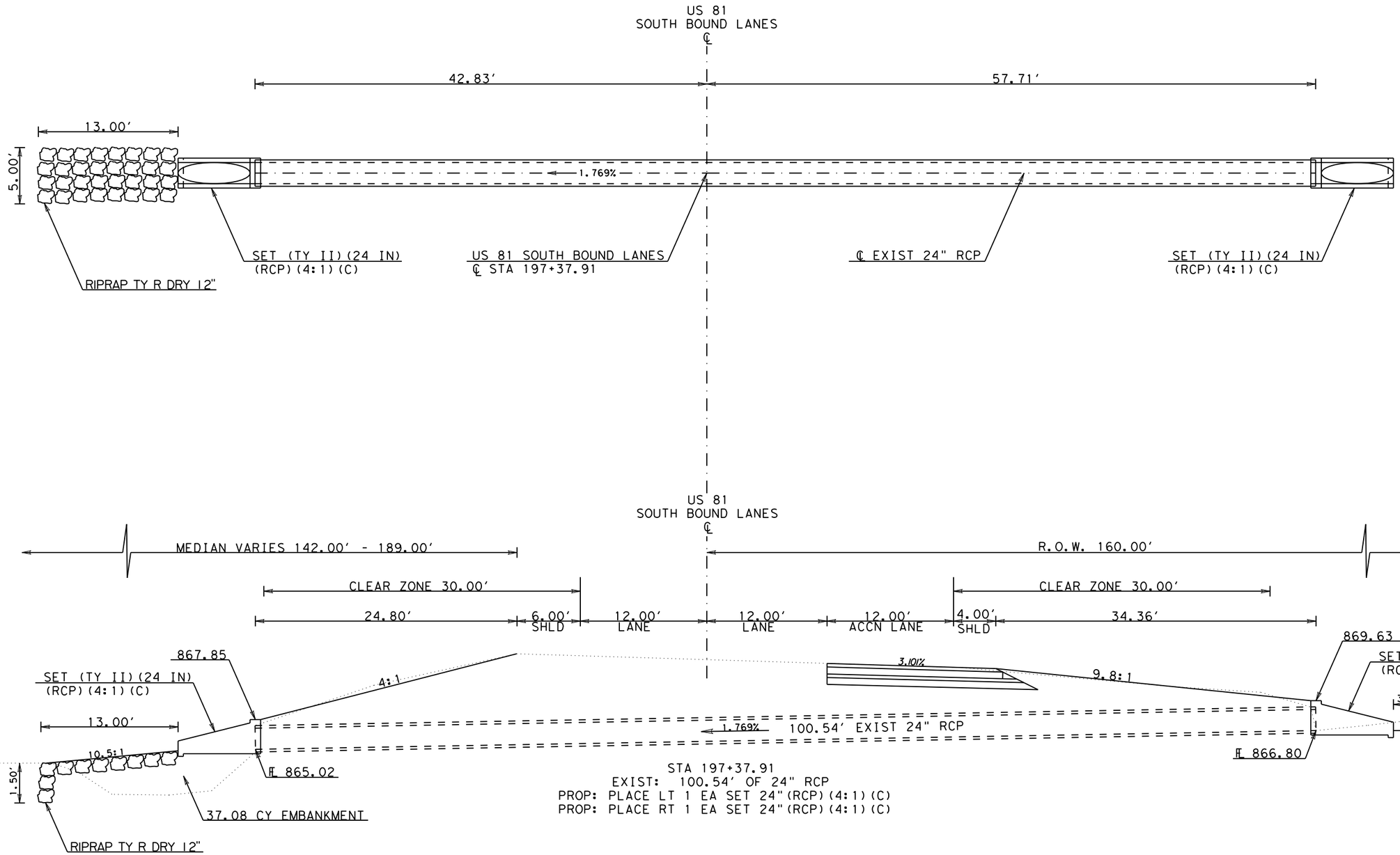
CULVERT COMPUTATIONS

©2020
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		116

DATE:
FILE:

CSJ 0013-06-048 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	
EMBANKMENT	CY	37.08
RIPRAP TY R DRY	CY	2.67
SET(TY II)(24IN)(RCP)(4:1)(C)	EA	2.00



STA 197+37.91
EXIST: 100.54' OF 24" RCP
PROP: PLACE LT 1 EA SET 24"(RCP)(4:1)(C)
PROP: PLACE RT 1 EA SET 24"(RCP)(4:1)(C)

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1C264AFE88A847B...
1/25/2021

US 81
CULVERT LAYOUT

©2020 Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		117

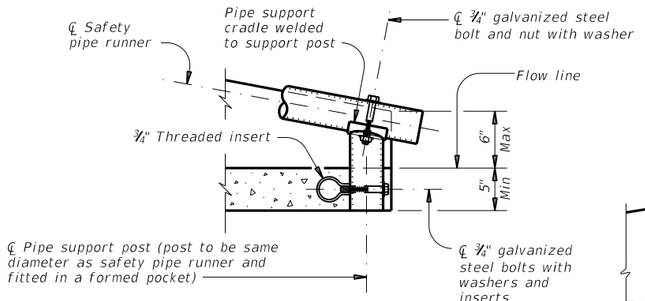
DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

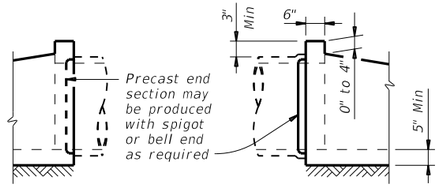
REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (8)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length of Unit	Single Pipe Skew	Single Pipe Pipe Runners Required	Multiple Pipes Skew	Multiple Pipes Pipe Runners Required
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	3:1	2' – 11"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	3' – 6"				
				6:1	4' – 9"				
15"	2 ¼"	1.30"	20.50"	3:1	3' – 8"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	4' – 7"				
				6:1	6' – 5"				
18"	2 ½"	1.60"	24.00"	3:1	4' – 6"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	5' – 8"				
				6:1	8' – 0"				
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	3:1	6' – 2"	≤ 45°	No	= 30°	No
				4:1	7' – 10"			> 30°	Yes
				6:1	11' – 3"				
30"	3 ½"	2.65"	38.50"	3:1	7' – 10"	= 15°	No	= 15°	No
				4:1	10' – 1"	> 15°	Yes	> 15°	Yes
				6:1	14' – 8"				
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	3:1	9' – 5"	= 0°	No	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	12' – 3"	> 0°	Yes		
				6:1	17' – 11"				
42"	4 ½"	N/A	52.50"	3:1	11' – 1"	≥ 0°	Yes	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	14' – 5"				
				6:1	21' – 2"				



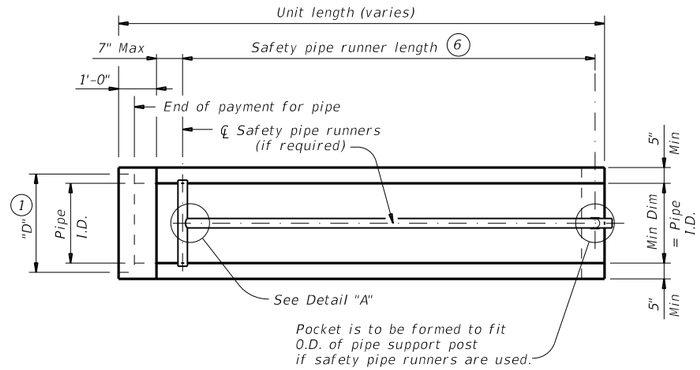
END DETAIL FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



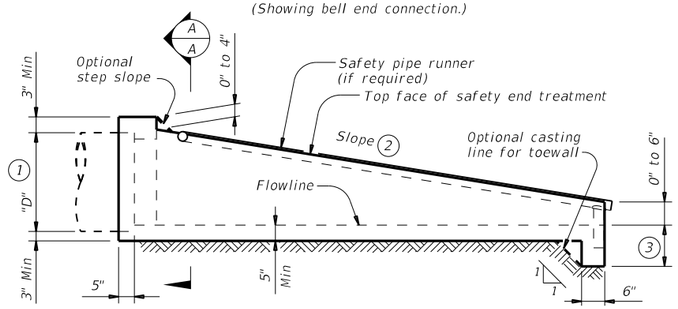
OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment)



PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)



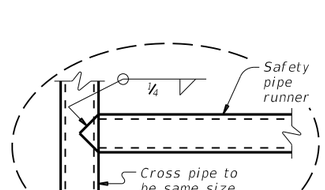
LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing bell end connection.)

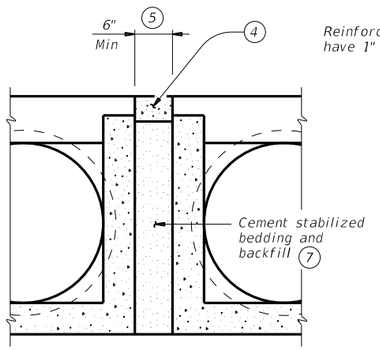
OPTION A

DETAIL A

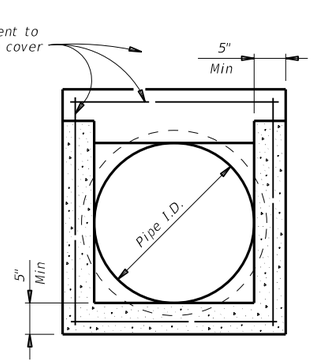
(If required)



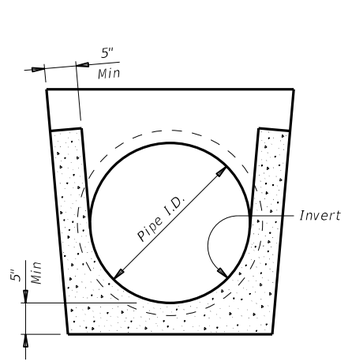
OPTION B



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

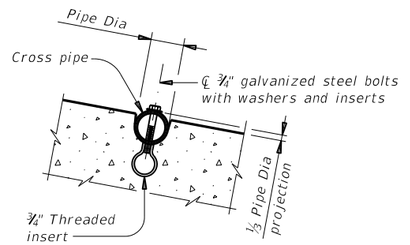


OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM



OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

SAFETY PIPE RUNNER DIMENSIONS

Max Safety Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size: Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
11' – 2"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15' – 6"	3 ½" STD	4.000"	3.548"
20' – 10"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
35' – 4"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"

(1) Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.

(2) Slope as shown elsewhere in plans. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(3) Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.

(4) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

(5) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(6) Measured along slope.

(7) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

(8) Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" – D12 x D12 or 5"x5" – D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).
B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

At the option and expense of the Contractor, the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Provide safety pipe runners, cross pipes, pipe support posts, and pipe stubs meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464 "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See PBGC standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

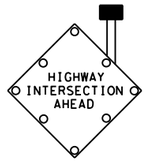
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

PSET-SC

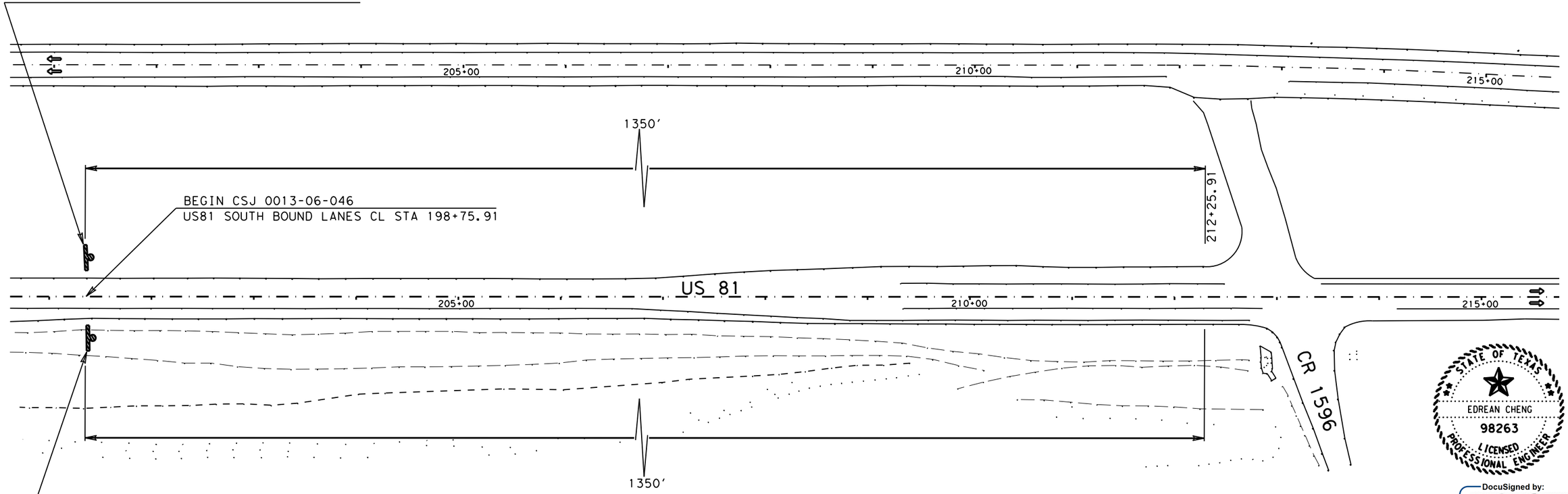
FILE: psetscss-20.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	02	WISE		118

CSJ 0013-06-047 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL
6227-6002 SOLAR POWERED LED RDWY SGN	EA	2
644-6027 TY S80 (1) SA (P)	EA	2

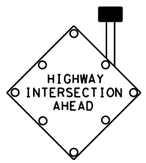


48" x 48"
W2-1aT

INSTALL LED HIGHWAY INTERSECTION AHEAD SIGN



INSTALL LED HIGHWAY INTERSECTION AHEAD SIGN



48" x 48"
W2-1aT

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
102C1AEE88A847B...
1/25/2021

US 81
LED SIGN LAYOUT

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		119

DATE:
FILE:

CSJ 2466-01-010 SHEET TOTAL	UNIT	TOTAL
6227-6002 SOLAR POWERED LED RDWY SGN	EA	4
644-6076 REMOVE SM RD SN UP & AM	EA	2
644-6001 TY 10 BWG (1) SA (P)	EA	2
644-6027 TY S80 (1) SA (P)	EA	2

INSTALL LED HIGHWAY INTERSECTION AHEAD

HIGHWAY INTERSECTION AHEAD

48"X48"
W2-1aT

1250'

STA. 806+90.23

ROW

803+00

804+00

805+00

806+00

807+00

808+00

809+00

810+00

811+00

812+00

ROW

BEGIN CSJ 2466-01-010
FM 51 AT FM 2048 CL STA 794+40.23

REMOVE EXISTING STOP SIGN
REPLACE WITH LED STOP SIGN

STOP

36"X36"
R1-1

1100'

STA. 1+00

36"X36"
W3-1

INSTALL LED STOP AHEAD

REMOVE EXISTING STOP AHEAD

1+00 2+00 3+00 4+00 5+00 6+00 7+00 8+00 9+00 10+00 11+00

FM 51 STA. 807+84.0
FM 2048 STA. 0+04.9

CL FM 51

CL FM 2048

STA. 808+46.47

1250'

HIGHWAY INTERSECTION AHEAD

48"X48"
W2-1aT

INSTALL LED HIGHWAY INTERSECTION AHEAD

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1C3C415E88A847B...
1/25/2021

FM 51 & FM 2048
LED SIGN LAYOUT

©2019

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
FTW	WISE		120

DATE:
FILE:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
	1	R4-2aT	LEFT LANE FOR PASSING ONLY	36"X54"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	T		
	2	R4-2aT	LEFT LANE FOR PASSING ONLY	36"X54"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	T		
	3	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 75	36"X42"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	4		BRUSHY CREEK VINEYARDS SIGN IS MAINTAINED UNDER LOGO SIGN PROGRAM									
	5	W1-4L		36"X36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	T		
	6	W1-4L		36"X36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	T		
	7	W10-2R		36"X36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	8	D20-1TR	CO RD 2798	24"X24"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	9	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36"X36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	10	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36"X36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	11	R6-1L	ONE WAY	54"X18"	X							
		R6-1R		54"X18"	X		S80	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36"X36"	X							

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0013	06	047	US 81
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		02	WISE		121

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE (FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-Wall, 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sch 80)	POSTS (1 or 2)	ANCHOR TYPE (UA=Universal Conc, UB=Universal Bolt, SA=Slipbase-Conc, SB=Slipbase-Bolt, WS=Wedge Steel, WP=Wedge Plastic)	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED (P = "Plain", T = "T", U = "U")	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext, BM = Extruded Wind Beam, WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel, EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE (TY N, TY S)
	12		REUSE CR 2798 SIGN									
		R6-1L		54"X18"	X							
		R6-1R	ONE WAY	54"X18"	X							
							S80	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36"X36"	X							
	13-16		REMOVE REMOVE REMOVE									
	17	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36"X36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	T		
	18	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36"X36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	T		
	19	R3-7L	LEFT LANE MUST TURN LEFT	36"X36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	20	D20-1TL	CO RD 1596	24"X24"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	21	R5-1a	WRONG WAY	42"X30"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	T		
		R5-1a	WRONG WAY	42"X30"	X							
	22						S80	1	SA	T		
		R3-7L	LEFT LANE MUST TURN LEFT	36"X36"	X							
	23	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36"X36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	24	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36"X36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	25	R6-1L	ONE WAY	54"X18"	X							
		R6-1R		54"X18"	X							
							S80	1	SA	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36"X36"								

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0013	06	047	US 81
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		02	WISE		122

18

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
	26	D20-1TL	CO RD 1595 ⇦	24"X24"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	27	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36"X36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	28	R6-1L	⇦ ONE WAY	54"X18"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	T		
	29	R6-1L	⇦ ONE WAY	54"X18"	X							
			STOP				S80	1	SA	P		
		R1-1		36"X36"	X							
	30	D20-5T	CO RD 1591 ⇨ / CO RD 2898 ⇦	24"X42"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	31	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36"X36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	32	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36"X36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
			REUSE CR 2898 SIGN									
	33	R6-1R	⇦ ONE WAY	54"X18"	X							
		R6-1L		54"X18"	X							
		R1-1	STOP	36"X36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
			REUSE CR 1591 SIGN									
	34	R6-1R	⇦ ONE WAY	54"X18"	X							
		R6-1L		54"X18"	X							
			STOP				S80	1	SA	P		
		R1-1		36"X36"	X							
		M1-4	81	24"X24"	X							
	35	M1-4	287	30"X24"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
		D10-3	228	3"X10"	X							

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0013	06	047	US 81
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		02	WISE		123

18

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE (FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-Wall, 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sch 80)	POSTS (1 or 2)	ANCHOR TYPE (UA=Universal Conc, UB=Universal Bolt, SA=Slipbase-Conc, SB=Slipbase-Bolt, WS=Wedge Steel, WP=Wedge Plastic)	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED (P = "Plain", T = "T", U = "U")	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext (BM = Extruded Wind Beam, WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel, EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels)	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE (TY N, TY S)
	36	W10-2R		36"X36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	37	D20-1TL	CO RD 1697	24"X24"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	38	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36"X36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	39	R6-1R		54"X18"	X							
		R6-1L	ONE WAY	54"X18"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	T		
			REUSE CR 1697 SIGN									
	40	R6-1R	ONE WAY	54"X18"	X							
		R6-1L		54"X18"	X							
		R1-1	STOP	36"X36"	X		S80	1	SA	P		
	41	D2-2	BOWIE 13 / WICHITA FALLS 63	78"X24"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	T		
	42	D20-1TL	CO RD 1793	24"X24"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	43	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36"X36"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	44	R6-1L	ONE WAY	54"X18"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	T		
			REUSE CR 1793 SIGN									
	45	R6-1L	ONE WAY	54"X18"(2)	X							
		R1-1	STOP	36"X36"	X		S80	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0013	06	047	US 81
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		02	WISE		124

18

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE: FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-Wall, 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sch 80	POSTS: 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE: UA=Universal Conc, UB=Universal Bolt, SA=Slipbase-Conc, SB=Slipbase-Bolt, WS=Wedge Steel, WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED (P = "Plain", T = "T", U = "U")	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext, BM = Extruded Wind Beam, WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel, EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE: TY N, TY S
		R6-1R	ONE WAY		54"X18"	X							
	46	R1-1	STOP		36"X36"	X		S80	1	SA	P		
	47	R6-1R	ONE WAY		54"X18"	X		10 BWG	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0013	06	047	US 81
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		02	WISE		125

18

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

US 81
CSJ 0013-06-047
LED SIGN

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
	48	W2-1aT	48"X48"			S80	1	SA	P		
	49	W2-1aT	48"X48"			S80	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

DATE:
FILE:

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	001306		047	US 81
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	02	WISE		126

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

FM 2048
CSJ 2466-01-010
LED SIGN

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE		DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
	50	R1-1	STOP	36"X36"			10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	51	W3-1		36"X36"			10 BWG	1	SA	P		
	52	W2-1aT	HIGHWAY INTERSECTION AHEAD	48"X48"			S80	1	SA	P		
	53	W2-1aT	HIGHWAY INTERSECTION AHEAD	48"X48"			S80	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

DATE:
FILE:

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0013	06	047	US 81
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		02	WISE		127

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

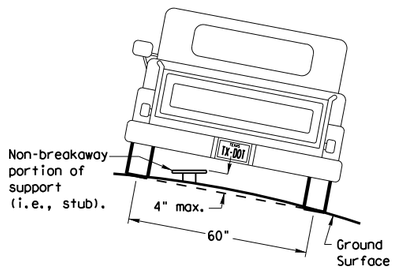
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

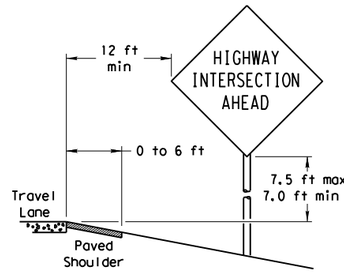
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

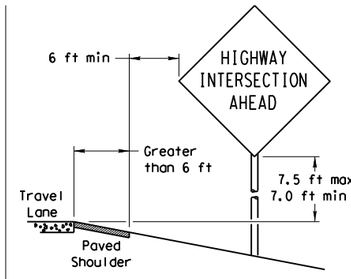
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

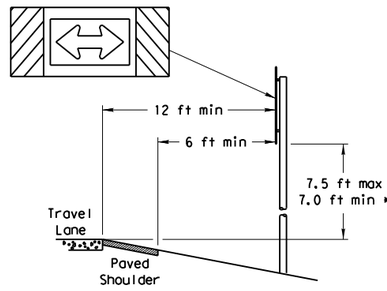
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



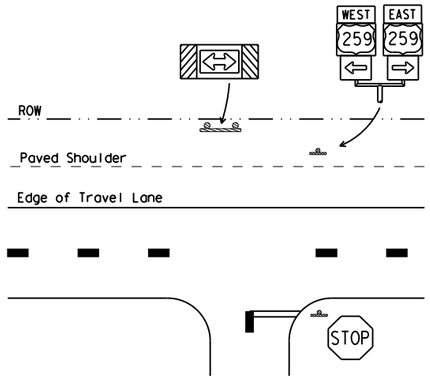
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

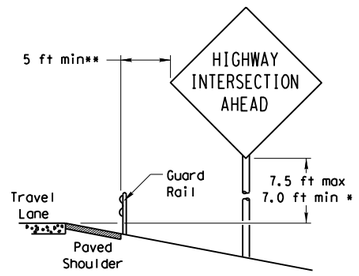
T-INTERSECTION



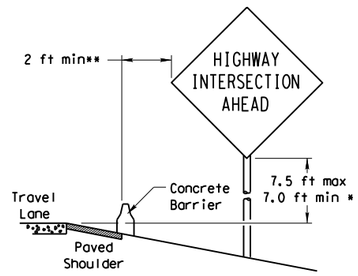
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

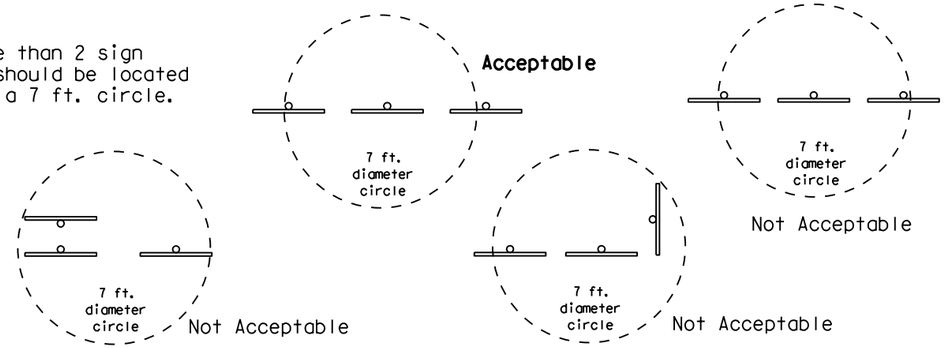
(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

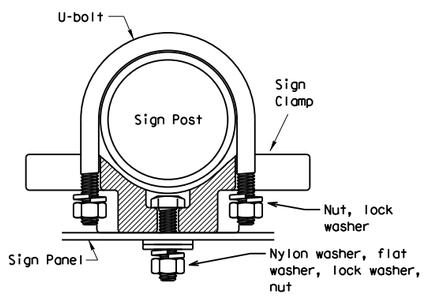
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

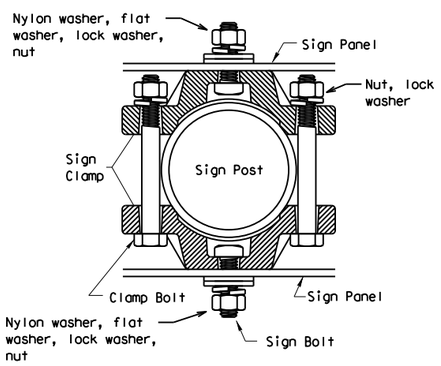


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

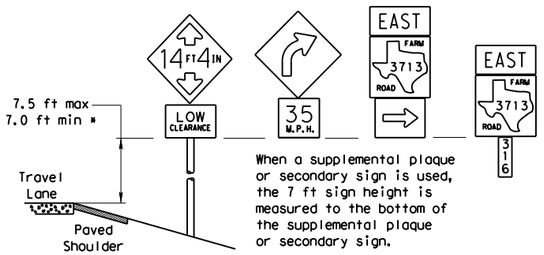
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



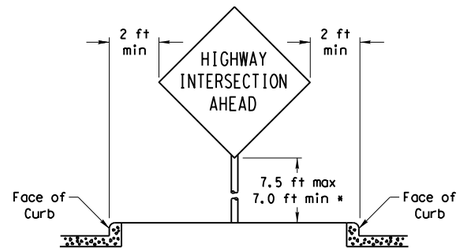
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



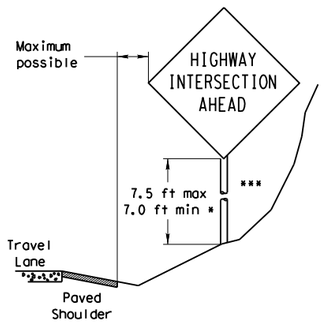
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

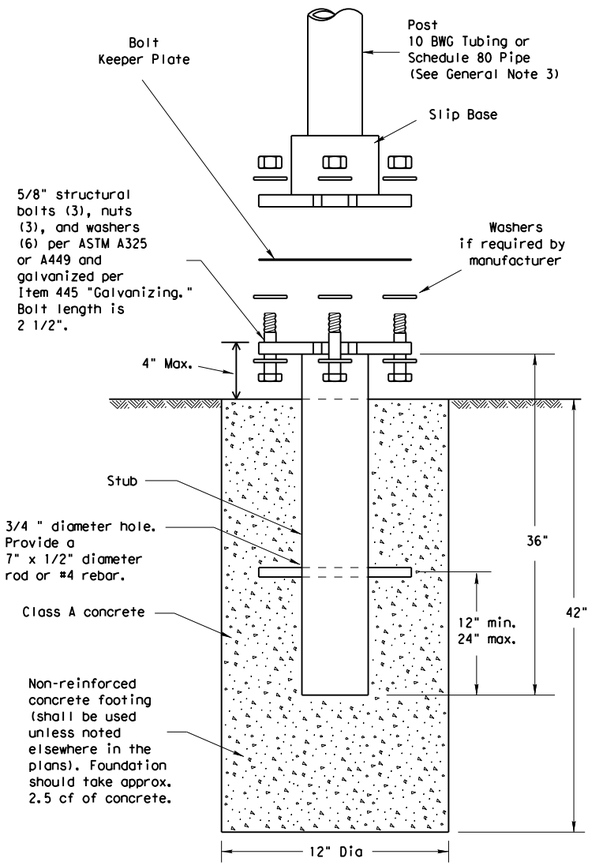
SMD(GEN)-08

REVISIONS
9-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	WISE		128

DATE:
FILE:

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

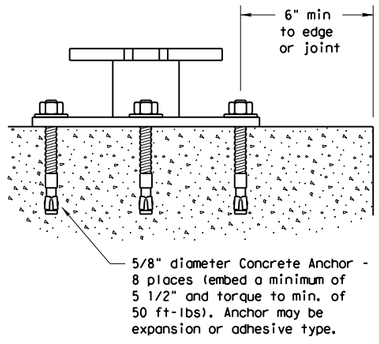
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

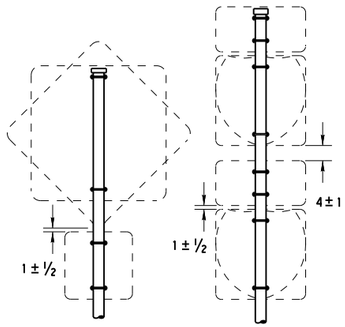
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

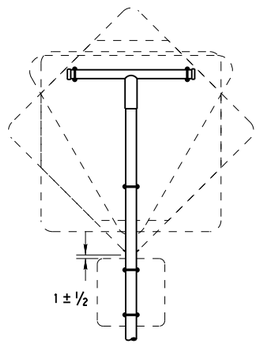
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
REVISIONS 9-08			

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	WISE		129

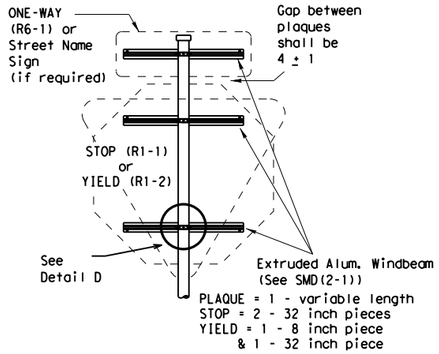
DATE:
FILE:



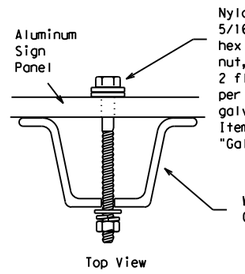
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



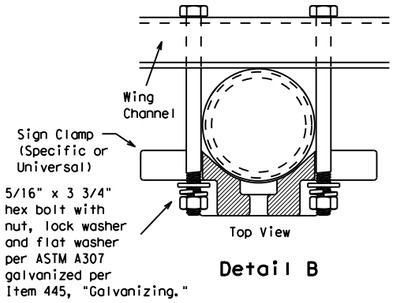
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



Detail A



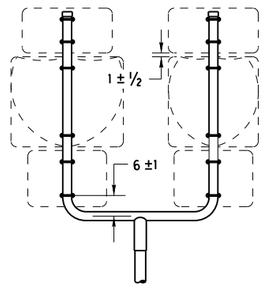
Detail B

GENERAL NOTES:

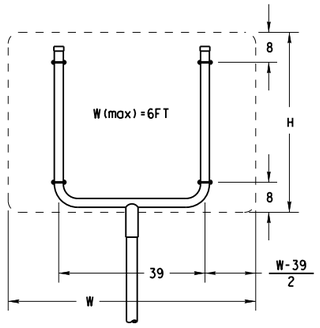
1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

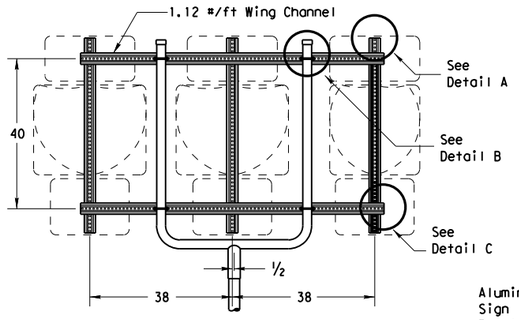
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.



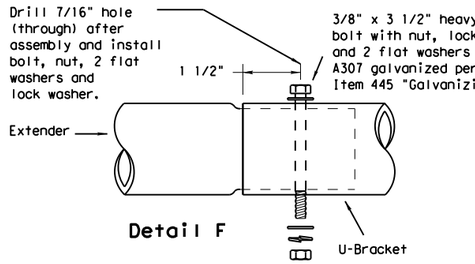
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

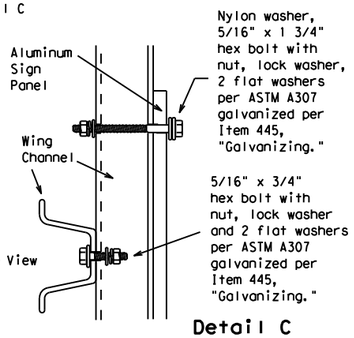


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)



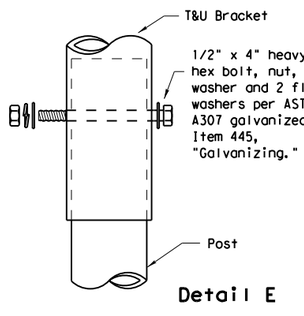
Detail F

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

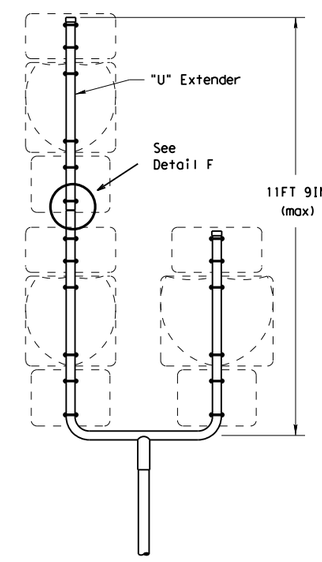


SIDE VIEW

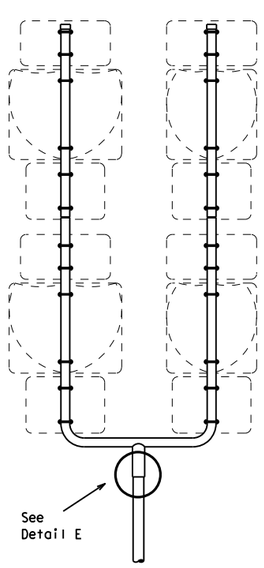
Detail C



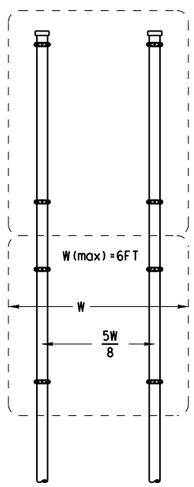
Detail E



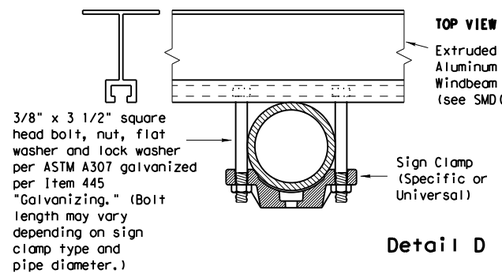
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)



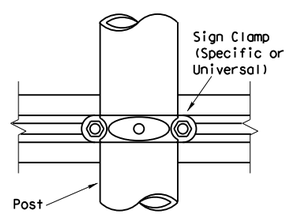
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)



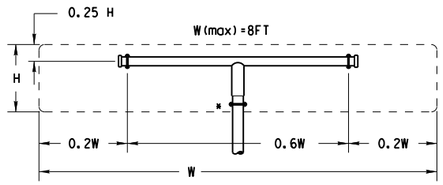
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)



Detail D



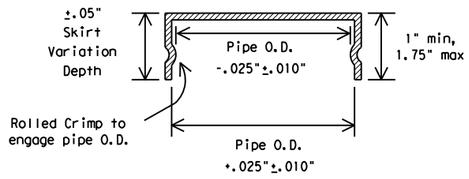
REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)



All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

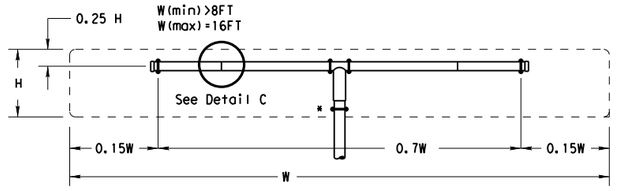
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

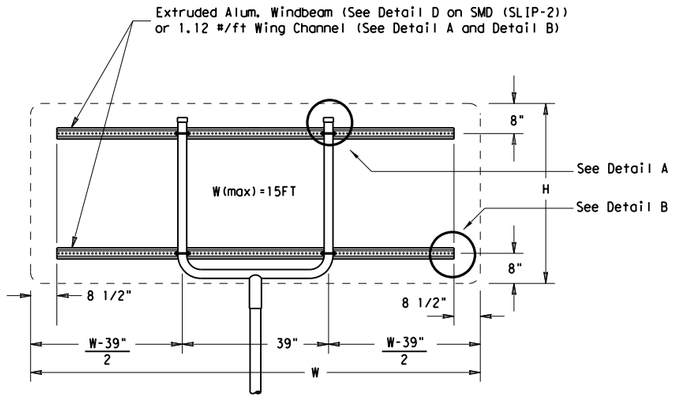
DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
02	WISE		130

9-08 REVISIONS

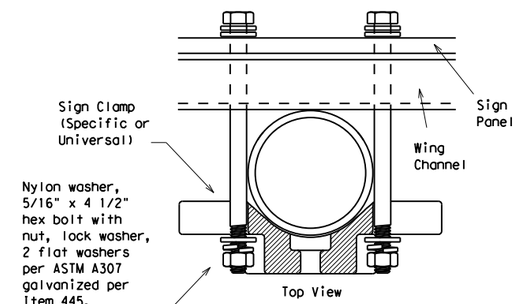
DATE:
FILE:



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)

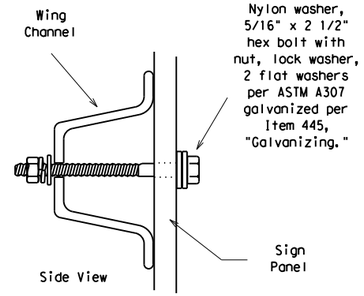


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)

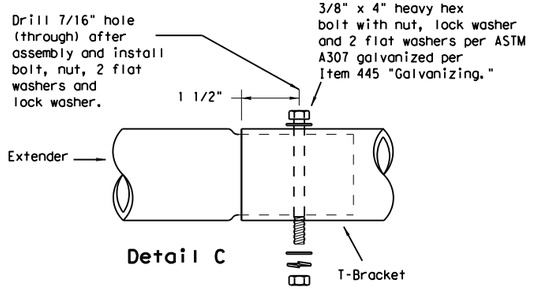


Top View

Detail A

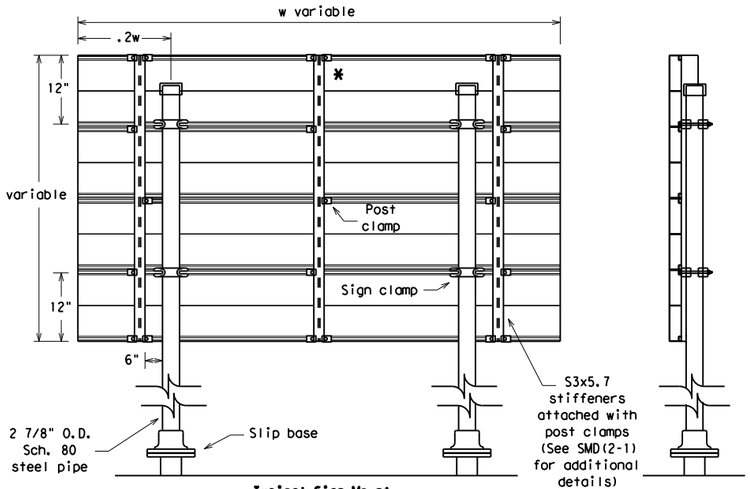


Detail B



Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

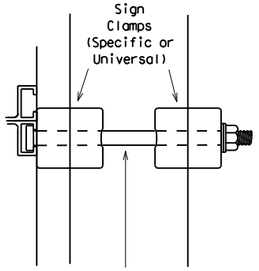


Typical Sign Mount

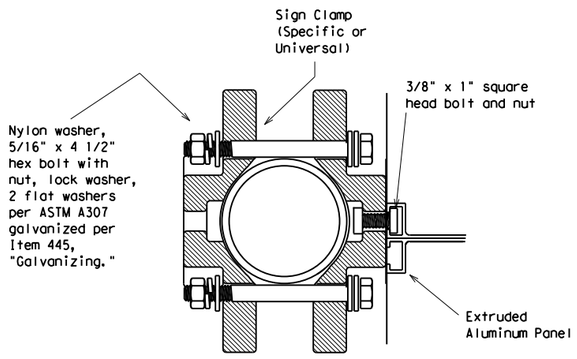
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

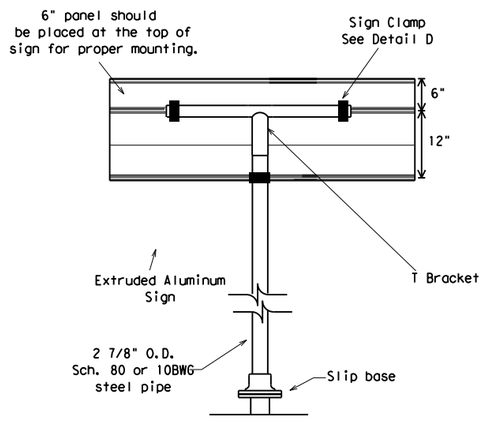
See Detail E
for clamp installation



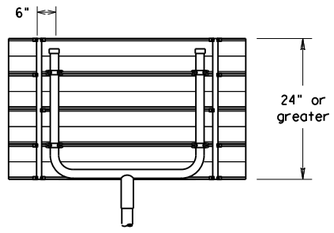
Detail E



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0013	06	047	US 81

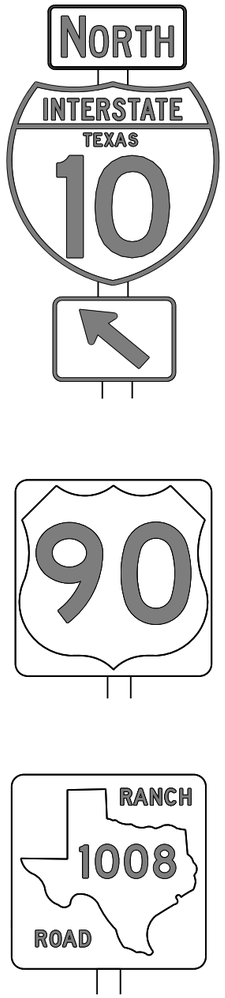
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
02	WISE	131

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

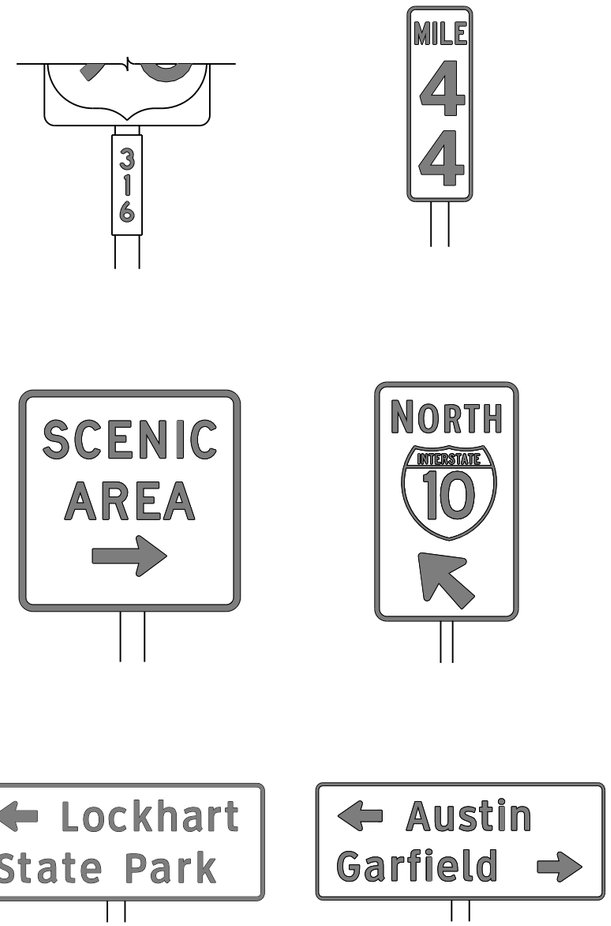
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(3)-13

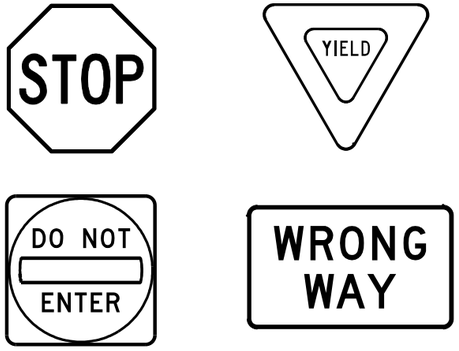
FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	02	WISE		132

3

DATE:
FILE:

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

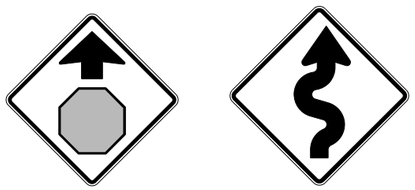
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

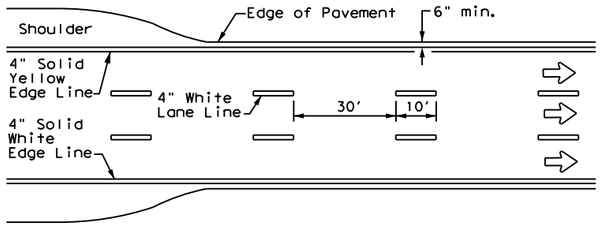
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

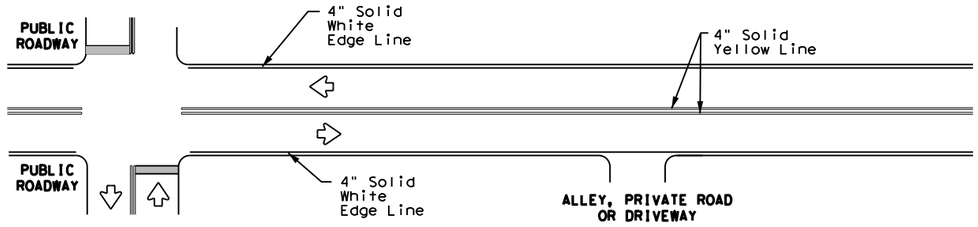
TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4)-13

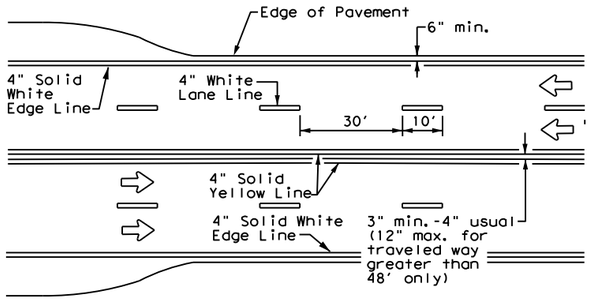
FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	02	WISE		133



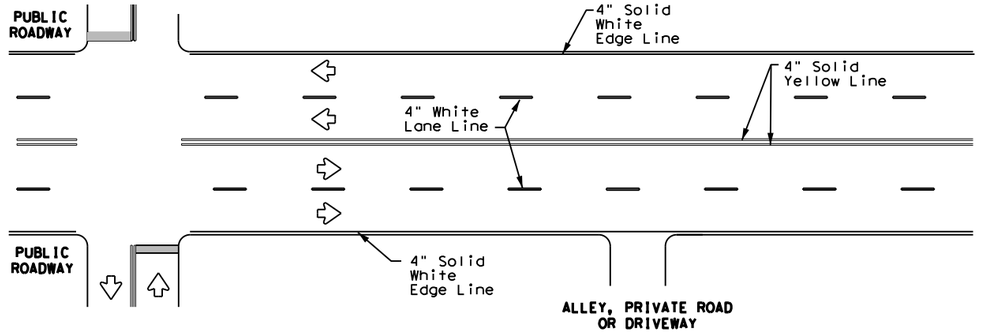
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



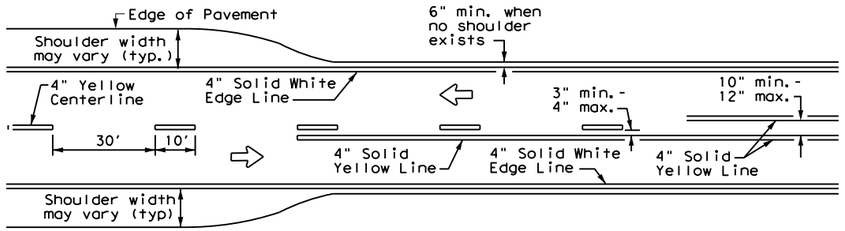
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



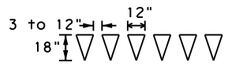
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



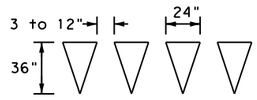
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

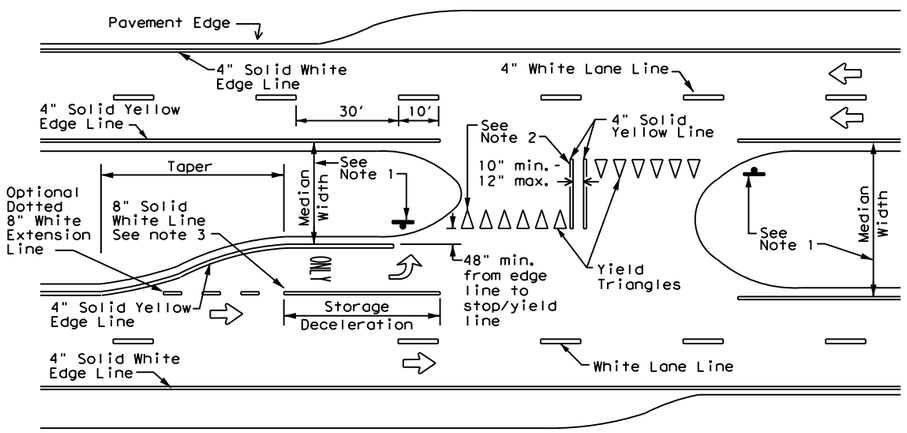


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

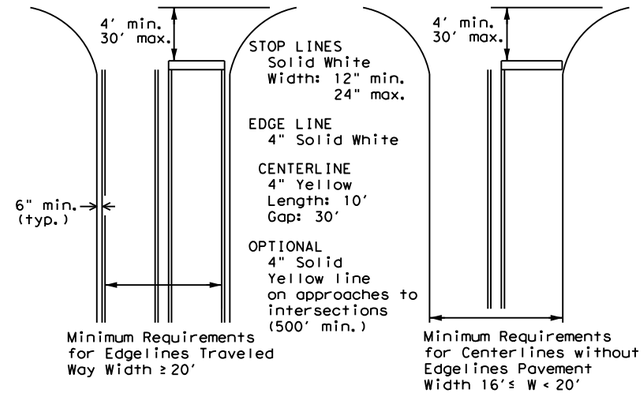
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

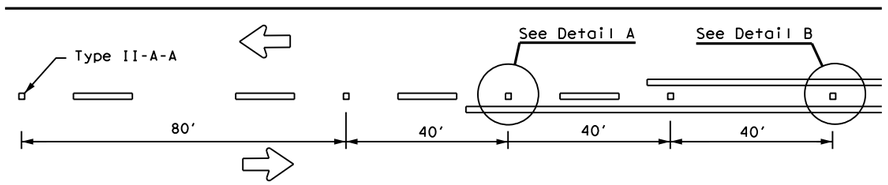
PM(1)-20

FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0013	06	047	US 81
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	02	WISE		134

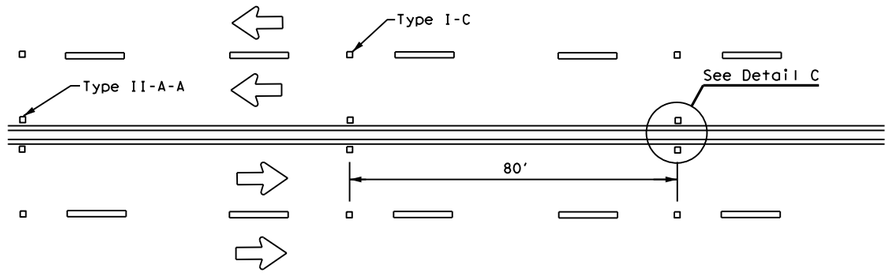
22B

DATE:
FILE:

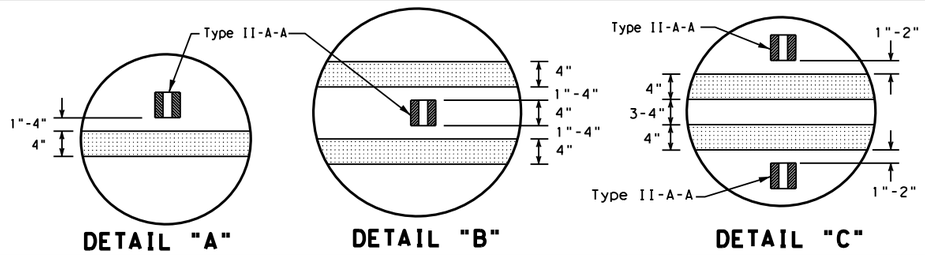
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



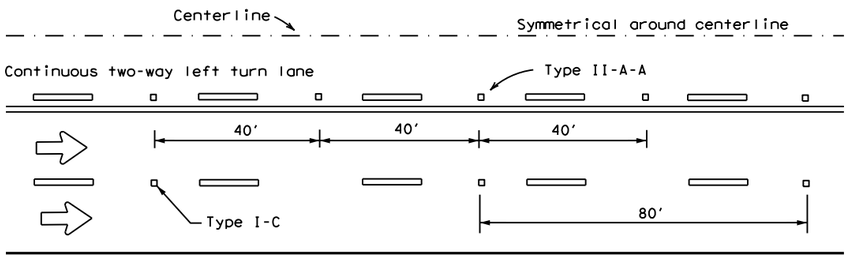
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



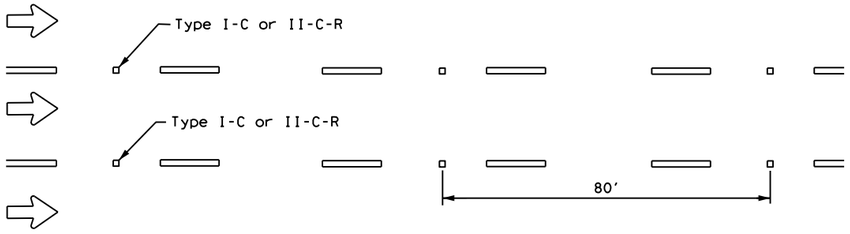
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" **DETAIL "B"** **DETAIL "C"**



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

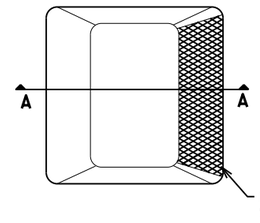


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

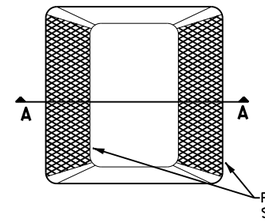
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

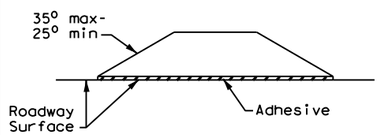
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

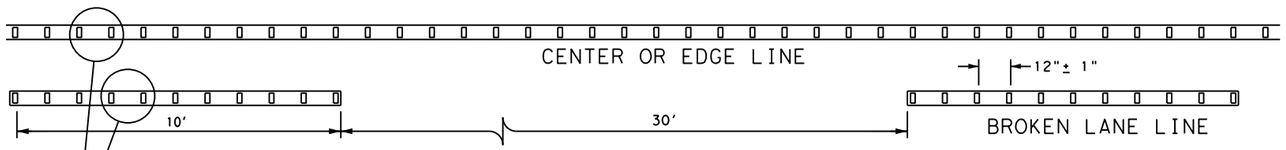


Type II (Top View)



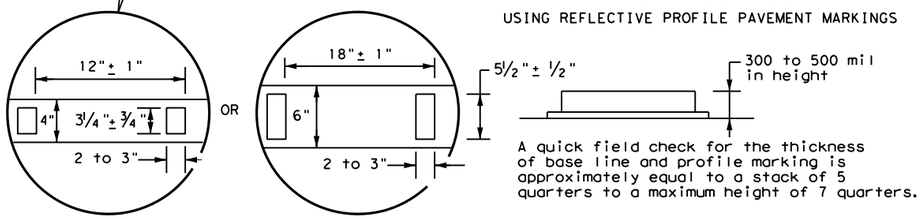
SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTE

Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

DATE:
FILE:

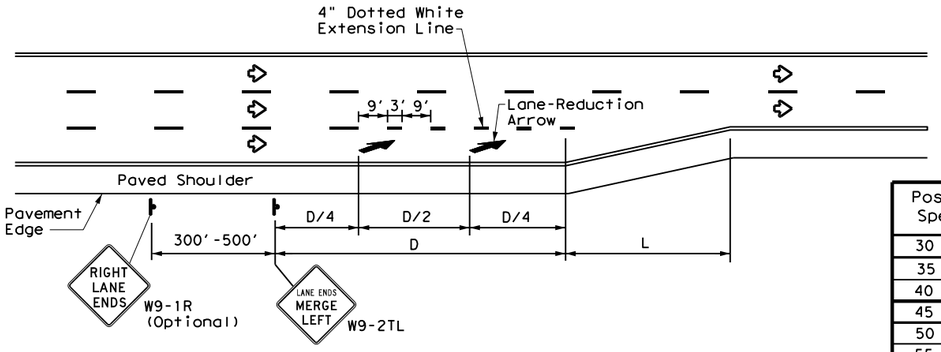
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10	0013	06	047	US 81
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	02	WISE		135

22B

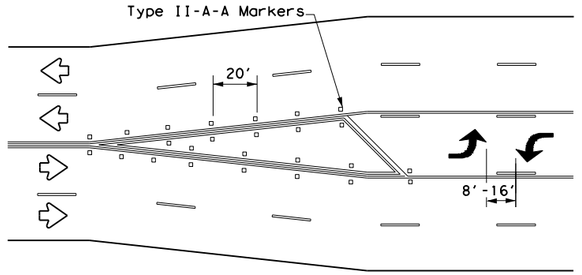


LANE REDUCTION

Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.



A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

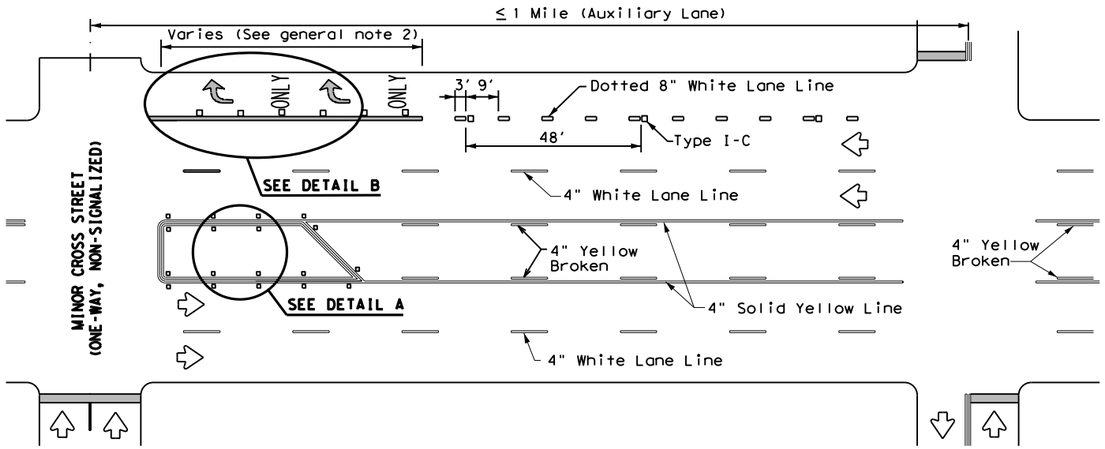
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

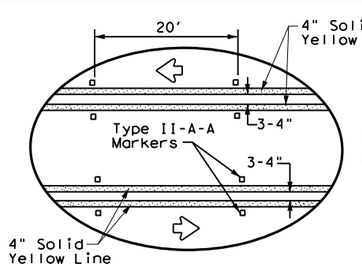
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



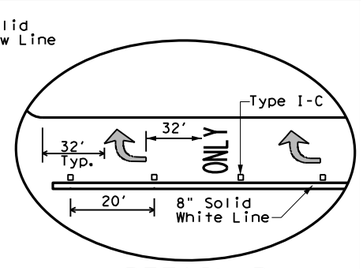
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE

TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS

TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-20

FILE: pm3-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81
5-00 2-10	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 2-12	02	WISE		136
3-03 6-20				

220

DATE:
FILE:

DATE: DATE TIME
FILE: DOCUMENT NAME

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

During construction, efforts would be taken to avoid and minimize disturbance of vegetation and soils. Areas within the existing ROW, but outside the limits of construction, would not be disturbed. Every effort would be made to preserve trees where they would neither compromise safety nor substantially interfere with the proposed projects.

No landscaping would be a part of the proposed project activities. Re-vegetation of disturbed areas would be in compliance with the Executive Memorandum on Beneficial Landscaping (26Apr94) and the Executive Order on Invasive Species (EO 13112). Regionally native and non-invasive plants would be used to the extent practicable in landscaping and re-vegetation.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

No disturbing, destroying, or removing active nests of Bald Eagles, including ground nesting birds, during the nesting season. Avoid the removal of unoccupied, inactive nests as practicable. Prevent the establishment of active nests during the nesting season on TxDOT owned and operated facilities and structures proposed for replacement or repair. No collecting, capturing, relocating or transporting birds, eggs, young or active nests without a permit. The Eagle Protection Act prohibits the taking or possession of and commerce in eagles, parts, feathers, nests, or eggs with limited exceptions. The definition of take includes pursue, shoot, shoot at, poison, wound, kill, capture, trap, collect, molest or disturb. Eagles may not be taken for any purpose unless a permit is issued prior to the taking.

Between October 1 and February 15, the contractor would remove all old migratory bird nests from any structure that would be affected by theproposed project, and complete any bridge work/demolition and/or vegetation clearing. In addition, the contractor would be prepared to prevent migratory birds from building nests by utilizing nest prevention methods, such as bird-deterrent netting and bird-repelling sprays and/or gels, between February 15 and October 1. In the event that migratory birds are encountered on-site during project construction, adverse impacts on protected birds,active nests, eggs, and/or young would be avoided.

The contractor and/or TxDOT personnel would be advised of the potential for Whooping Cranes to occur within the project limits. Construction personnel would be advised to avoid adverse impacts to this species and to report any sightings to TxDOT District Environmental staff. Drainage modifications would be limited to the extent practical to accommodate the additional paved surface needed to bring the roadway up to current TxDOTsafety standards. The construction personnel would report all sightings to TxDOT Fort Worth District Environmental staff. Reports should include the time, date and location and any available photos.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Enviromental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1C2C4AEE88A847B...
1/25/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR	
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81	
12-12-2011 (DS)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	02	WISE		137	
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.					

A. GENERAL SITE DATA

1. PROJECT LIMITS: *Highway: US 81*
From: MONTAGUE COUNTY LINE
To: SOUTH OF CR 1590

LATTITUDE: 33.393837 LONGITUDE: -97.729434

2. PROJECT SITE MAPS:

- *Project Location Map: Title Sheet (Sheet 1)*
- *Drainage Patterns: Drainage Area Maps NA*
- *Approx. Slopes Anticipated After Major Gradings and Areas of Soil Disturbance: Typical Sections NA*
- *Major Controls and Locations of Stabilization Practices: NA SW3P Site Map Sheets*
- *Project Specific Locations: NA*
  To be specified by Project Field Office and located in the Project SW3P File
- *Surface Waters and Discharge Locations: Drainage and Culvert Layout Sheets NA*

3. PROJECT DESCRIPTION:
(Same description as stated on Title Sheet)

4. MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: *NONE*
(Provide description of disturbing activities in sequence of construction)

5. EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER:
THE EXISTING SOIL IS SANDY LOAM
THE SITE IS RURAL 90% COVER AND IN GOOD CONDITION

6. TOTAL PROJECT AREA: *115.92* Acres

7. TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: *1.66* Acres (1.43 % OF TOTAL PROJECT AREA)

8. WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT

BEFORE CONSTRUCTION: *0.35*
AFTER CONSTRUCTION: *0.35*

9. NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS:

BRUSHY CREEK

10. ENDANGERED SPECIES, DESIGNATED CRITICAL HABITAT AND HISTORIC PROPERTY:

A. No Endangered Species, Designated Critical Habitat or Historic Property has been found on this project site.

The documentation satisfying TPDES Construction General Permit eligibility pertaining to the existance or of any protective action taken with regards to endangered species or designated critical habitat or historical property in this project area is contained in the project's Enviromental document (EA or EIS) and can be viewed under the State Open Records Act at the address shown below:

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FORT WORTH DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS
DISTRICT DESIGN SECTION
2501 SW LOOP
FORT WORTH, TX 76133
PHONE: 817-370-6500

PUBLIC\STANDARDS\SW3PFW.DGN

B. EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

1. SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

(Select T = Temporary or P = Permanent, as applicable)

___	TEMPORARY SEEDING	P	PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
___	MULCHING (Hay or Straw)	___	FLEXIBLE CHANNEL LINER
___	BUFFER ZONES	___	RIGID CHANNEL LINER
___	PLANTING	___	SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
P	SEEDING	___	COMPOST MANUFACTURED TOPSOIL
___	SODDING	___	OTHER: (Specify Practice)

2. STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

(Select T = Temporary or P = Permanent, as applicable)

T	SILT FENCES	___	DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
___	HAY BALES	___	DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
___	ROCK FILTER DAMS	___	DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
___	PIPE SLOPE DRAINS	___	ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
___	PAVED FLUMES	___	TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
___	CHANNEL LINERS	___	STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
___	SEDIMENT TRAPS	___	VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
___	SEDIMENT BASINS	___	CURBS AND GUTTERS
___	STORM SEWERS	___	STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
___	OTHER: *(Specify Practice)*		

3. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT: *(Example Below - May be used as applicable, revised or expanded)*

1. Storm water drainage will be provided by the ditches, inlets and storm water systems that will carry drainage within the R.O.W. to the low points within the roadway and project site which drain to natural facilities.

2. Other permanent erosion controls include hydraulic design to limit structure outlet velocities and grading design generally consisting of 4:1 or flatter slopes with permanent vegetative cover.

4. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES: (Sequence of Construction)

THE ORDER OF ACTIVITIES SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:

1) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE SILT FENCE AT PROPOSED LOCATIONS
2) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT MILLING, OVERLAY, AND WIDENING ADJUSTMENT OF EXISTING CONTROLS SHALL BE PERFORMED AND REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT AS NEEDED.
3) ADJUSTMENT OF EXISTING CONTROLS SHALL BE PERFORMED AND REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT AS NEEDED.

5. NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES:

Non-storm water discharges should be filtered, or held in retention basins, before being allowed to mix with storm water. These discharges consist of non-polluted ground water, spring water, foundation and/or footing drain water; and water used for dust control, pavement washing and vehicle washwater containing no detergents.

C. OTHER REQUIREMENTS & PRACTICES

1. MAINTENANCE:

All erosion and sediment controls shall be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary, it shall be performed at the earliest date possible but no later than 7 calendar days after the surrounding exposed ground has dried sufficiently to prevent further damage from heavy equipment. Disturbed areas on which construction activities have ceased, temporarily or permanently, shall be stabilized within 14 calendar days unless they are scheduled to and do resume within 21 calendar days. The areas adjacent to creeks and drainageways shall have priority followed by devices protecting storm sewer inlets.

2. INSPECTION:

An inspection shall be performed by a TxDOT inspector every every 14 calendar days as well as within 24 hours after any rainfall of one-half inch or more is recorded on a non-freezing rain gauge to be located at the project site, or every 7 calendar days. An inspection and Maintenance Report shall be filed for each inspection. Based on the inspection results, the controls shall be revised in accordance with the inspection report.

3. WASTE MATERIALS:

Except as noted below, all waste materials shall be collected in a metal dumpster having a secure cover. The dumpster shall meet all state and local solid waste management regulations. All trash and debris from construction shall be deposited in the dumpster. The dumpster shall be emptied, as necessary or as required by local regulation, and hauled to a local approved land fill site. The burying of construction waste on the project site shall not be permitted.

Concrete washout areas shall be required and shall consist of a pit, lined with an impervious material, of sufficient size to contain, until evaporation, all water used and washout material produced during concrete washout operations. The concrete washout locations shall be as directed by the engineer.

Lime slaking tanks shall be surrounded by a earthen berm, capable of containing any overflow.

4. HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING):

As a minimum, any products in the following categories are considered to be hazardous: paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives for soil stabilization and concrete curing compounds or additivives. In the event of a spill which may be hazardous, the spill coordinator shall be contacted immediately.

5. SANITARY WASTE:

All sanitary waste shall be collected from the portable units, as necessary or as required by local regulation, by a licensed sanitary waste management contractor.

6. OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING:

The Contractor shall be required, on a regular basis or as may be directed by the Engineer, to dampen haul roads for dust control, stabilize construction entrances and to remove excess dirt from the roadway.

7. MANAGEMENT PRACTICES: *(Example Below - May be used as applicable, revised or expanded)*

1. Disposal areas, stockpiles and haul roads shall be constructed in a manner that will minimize and control the amount of sediment that may enter receiving waters. Disposal areas shall not be located in any wetland, waterbody or streambed.

2. Construction staging areas and vehicle maintenance areas shall be constructed by the Contractor in a manner to minimize the runoff of pollutants.

3. All temporary fills placed in waterways shall be built of erosion resistant material. (NWP 14)

4. All waterways shall be cleared as soon as practicable of temporary embankment, temporary bridges, matting, falsework, piling, debris or other obstructions placed during construction operations that are not a part of the finished work.

8. OTHER:

1. Listing of construction materials stored on site to be provided by Project Field Office.

2. The Project SW3P File located at the project field office shall contain the N.O.I., CGP Coverage Notice, TCEQ TPDES Form, Signature Authorization, Certification/Qualification Statements, Inspection Reports, Required Maps, and a copy of the TPDES General Permit No. TXR150000.

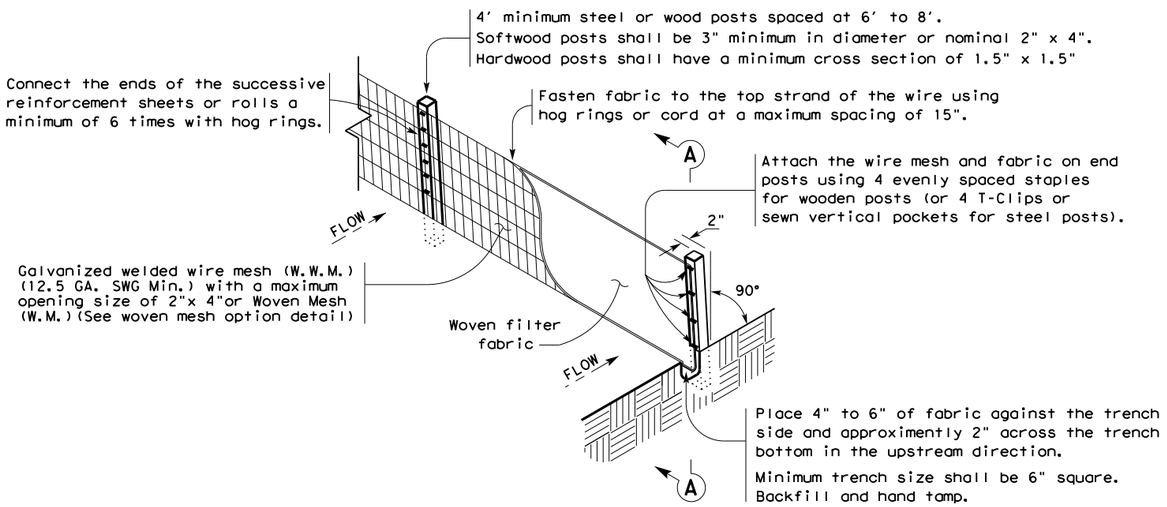
STATE OF TEXAS
EDREAN CHENG
98263
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Edrean Cheng, PE
1C2C4AEE88A847B...
1/25/2021

Texas Department of Transportation
Fort Worth District

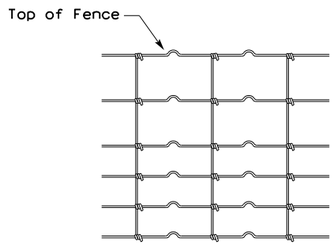
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)

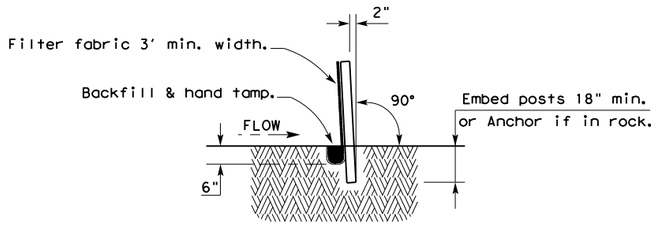
FTW NEW 9/02	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
	6	STP 2021(494)HES		US 81
REVISIONS 9/2008 NPDES to TPDES Clarify Note C.2. 1/2012 Added sign. 8/2013	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	FTW	WISE	138
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
	0013	06	047	



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

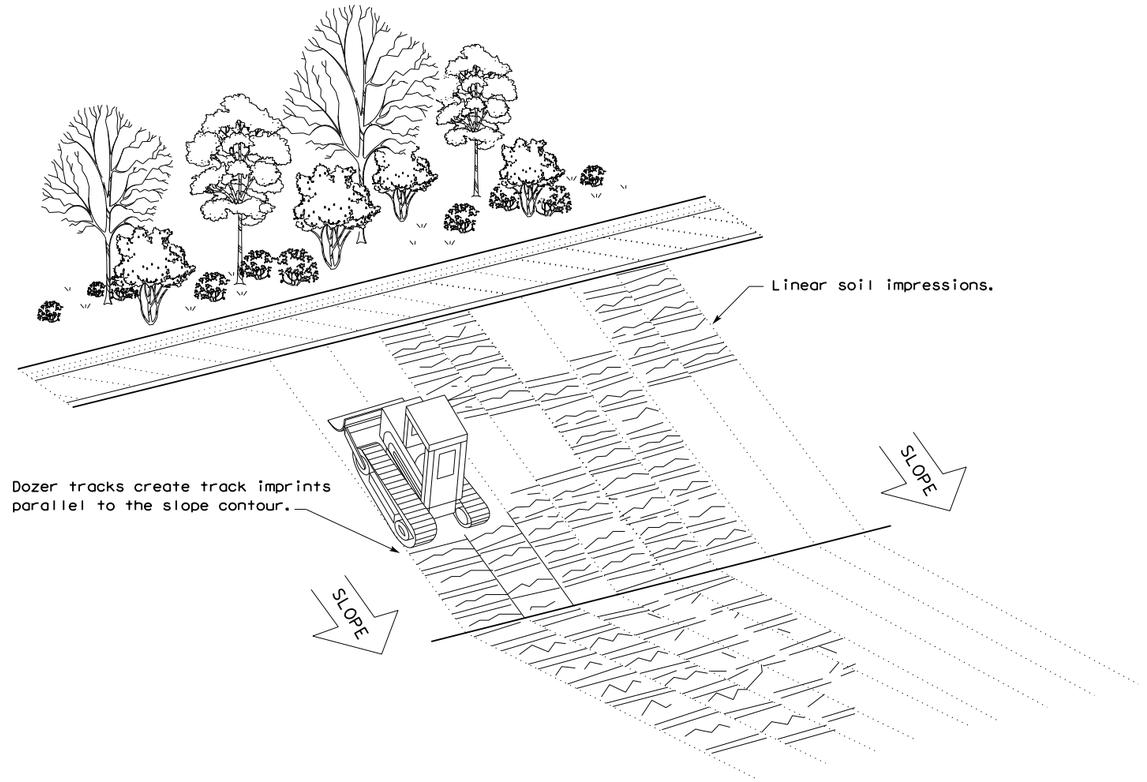
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0013	06	047	US 81	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	02	WISE		139	

DATE
FILE